

# Iyigayigisha ry'Ikinyarwanda

Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri wiga mu ishuri nderabarezi  
wimenyereza kwigisha Ikinyarwanda mu mashuri abanza



Ishami ry'indimi n'uburezi & Uburezi bw'inshuke  
n'ikicro cya mbere cy'amashuri abanza



# **IYIGAYIGISHA RY'IKINYARWANDA**

**IGITABO CY'UMUNYESHURI WIMENYEREZA KWIGISHA  
IKINYARWANDA MU ISHURI NDERABAREZI**

© 2020 Ikigo Gishinzwe Guteza Imbere Uburezi mu Rwanda (REB).  
Iki gitabo ni umutungo wa Leta y'u Rwanda

Uburenganzira bw' umuhanzi w'ibikubiye muri iki gitabo, bufitwe n'Ikigo Gishinzwe  
Guteza Imbere Uburezi mu Rwanda (REB) .

# Ijambo ry'ibanze

Banyeshuri,

Ikigo Gishinzwe Guteza Imbere Uburezi mu Rwanda kinejeje no kubagezaho igitabo cy'umunyeshuri k'iyigayigisha ry'Ikinyarwanda, kigenewe amashami yiga kwigisha Ikinyarwanda mu ikiciro cy'ambere n'icyakabiri cy'amashuri abanza. Iki gitabo kizabafasha mu myigire n'imyigishirize ishingiyeye ku bushobozi mu kunoza imyigire y'ibiteganijwe. Intego u Rwanda rufite mu burezi ni ugukora ku buryo mugera ku rwego rushimishije rujyanye n'ikiciro murimo. Ibyo bigamije kubategurira gukoresha neza amahirwe y'akazi aboneka mu muryango nyarwanda.

Mu rwego rwo kuzamura ireme ry'uburezi, Guverinoma y'u Rwanda ishyira imbaraga mu gutegura imfashanyigisho zijyanye n'integanyanyigisho kugira ngo bibafashe mu myigire yanyu. Hari impamvu nyinshi zituma mwiga, ibyo mwize bikabaha ubushobozi bwo gukora. Muri zo twavugaga ibyigwa biteguye neza, abarimu beza, uburyo bw'imyigishirize, uburyo isuzuma rikorwa ndetse n'imfashanyigisho zateguwe.

Ndashimira cyane abantu bose bagize uruhare mu myandikire y'iki gitabo, by'umwihariko abakozi b'Ikigo Gishinzwe Guteza Imbere Uburezi mu Rwanda (REB) bagize uruhare rukomeye muri iki gikorwa kuva gitangiye kugeza kirangiye. Ndashimira kandi abarimu bigisha mu mashuri yisumbuye nderabarezi ndetse na Kaminuza bagize uruhare mu iyandikwa ry'iki gitabo. Ndashimira by'umwihariko, Ikigo cya Leta Zunze Ubumwe za Amerika Gishinzwe Iterambere Mpuzamahanga (USAID), ku bufatanye na Leta y'u Rwanda, kibinyujije mu mushinga USAID Soma Umenye, kubera inkunga mu rwego rw'imari na tekiniki mu iyandikwa ry'iki gitabo

Habayeho hari ubundi bwunganizi ku byanzwe muri iki gitabo twabyakira kugira ngo bizifashishwe mu ivugurura ryacyo.

**Dr. NDAYAMBAJE Irénée**

Umuyobozi Mukuru w'Ikigo k'Igihugu Gishinzwe Guteza Imbere Uburezi mu Rwanda (REB)





# Gushimira

Ndashimira mbikuye ku mutima abantu bose bagize uruhare mu itegurwa ry'iki gitabo. Ntabwo iki gitabo cyashoboraga kwandikwa uko bikwiye iyo hatabaho uruhare rw'abafatanyabikorwa banyuranye mu burezi. Nejejwe no gushima ubufatanye n'ubwitange batugaragarije.

Mbere na mbere ndashimira inzego nkuru zishinzwe uburezi mu Rwanda zakurikiraniye hafi umurimo wo kwandika iki gitabo ndetse n'abakozi b'Ikigo Gishinzwe Guteza Imbere Uburezi mu Rwanda bagize uruhare mu itegurwa n'iyandikwa ry'iki gitabo.

Ndashimira kandi abarimu bigisha kuva mu mashuri nderabarezi, ayisumbuye na kaminuza bitanze batiziganye kugira ngo iki gitabo gishobore kujya ahagaragara. Byongeye kandi ndashimira abayobozi b'ibigo by'amashuri bitandukanye bemereye abarimu babo kuza gufatanya natwe kwandika no gukosora iki gitabo.

## **MURUNGI Joan**

Umuyobozi w'Ishami ry'Integanyanyigisho n'Imfashanyigisho/REB







# Ishakiro

Iriburiro ..... vii

**IMBUMBANYIGISHO YA MBERE: Gusobanukirwa  
n’integanyanyigisho y’Ikinyarwanda mu mashuri abanza  
n’ibikenewe mu kwigisha .....1**

**Umutwe wa mbere:** Imikoreshereze y’integanyanyigisho  
y’Ikinyarwanda mu mashuri abanza .....1  
Akamaro k’ururimi rw’Ikinyarwanda .....1  
Inshamake ku ntegenyanyigisho y’Ikinyarwanda .....2  
Ibyigwa biri mu ntegenyanyigisho y’ikiciro cya mbere .....3  
Ibyigwa biri mu ntegenyanyigisho y’ikiciro cya kabiri .....6  
Umwitoto w’ubushobozi ngiro bw’umunyeshuri.....9  
**Isuzuma risoza umutwe wa mbere .....9**

**Umutwe wa kabiri:** Imfashanyigisho zikenewe mu kwigisha  
Ikinyarwanda .....10  
Imfashanyigisho zikorwa/ zishakwa.....10  
Ibitabo byifashishwa mu gutegura no kwigisha .....13  
Isomero .....17  
Ingingo nsanganyamasomo ziboneka mu mfashanyigisho .....27  
Umwitoto w’ubushobozi ngiro bw’umunyeshuri.....27  
**Isuzuma risoza umutwe wa kabiri ..... 28**

**Umutwe wa gatatu:** Inama, amahame n’amahange byo  
kwigisha ururimi kavukire.....29  
Inama, amahame n’amahange byo kwigisha ururimi kavukire .....29  
Umunyeshuri utangiyeye amashuri abanza n’ururimi kavukire.....32  
Uburyo bwo kwigisha ururimi n’ uburyo bwo kwigisha bwa “Ndatanga  
urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore” .....33  
Inkingi zo kwigisha gusoma no kwandika .....36

Umwitoto w’ubushobozi ngiro bw’umunyeshuri.....	42
<b>Isuzuma risoza umutwe wa gatatu .....</b>	<b>42</b>

**IMBUMBANYIGISHO YA KABIRI: Imyigire n’imyigishirize y’Ikinyarwanda mu mashuri abanza .....** **44**

<b>Umutwe wa kane: Imyigishirize yo gusoma no kwandika inyajwi ...</b>	<b>44</b>
Gusoma no kwandika.....	44
Ingingo n’ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo .....	46
Uburyo bwo gukora imyitoto nyiganasomo .....	50
Imbata y’isomo.....	53
Uko bigisha gusoma no kwandika inyajwi .....	58
Isuzuma.....	59
Umwitoto w’ubushobozi ngiro bw’umunyeshuri.....	65
<b>Isuzuma risoza umutwe wa kane .....</b>	<b>65</b>

<b>Umutwe wa gatatu: Imyigishirize yo gusoma no kwandika ingombajwi n’ibihekane .....</b>	<b>67</b>
Kwigisha itahuramajwi .....	67
Kwigisha ihuzamajwi.....	70
Kwigisha kwandika.....	72
Umwitoto w’ubushobozingiro bw’umunyeshuri .....	77
<b>Isuzuma risoza umutwe wa gatatu.....</b>	<b>77</b>

<b>Umutwe wa gatandatu: Imyigishirize y’imyandiko .....</b>	<b>78</b>
Kwigisha inyunguramagambo .....	78
Gutegura igice k’isomo cyo gusoma udategwa.....	87
Kwigisha kumva umwandiko .....	88
Imyigishirize y’imyandiko mu kiciro cya kabiri cy’amashuri abanza ... ..	93
Umwitoto w’ubushobozi ngiro bw’umunyeshuri.....	96
<b>Isuzuma risoza umutwe wa gatandatu .....</b>	<b>98</b>

<b>Umutwe wa karindwi: Imyigishirize y’icyandikwa .....</b>	<b>99</b>
Gukoresha icyandikwa.....	99
Umwitoto w’ubushobozi ngiro bw’umunyeshuri.....	103
<b>Isuzuma risoza umutwe wa karindwi .....</b>	<b>103</b>
<b>Umutwe wa munani: Imyigishirize y’ikibonezamvugo .....</b>	<b>104</b>
Imyigishirize y’Ikibonezamvugo.....	104
Umwitoto w’ubushobozi ngiro bw’umunyeshuri.....	106
<b>Isuzuma risoza umutwe wa munani .....</b>	<b>107</b>
<b>Umutwe wa kenda: Imyigishirize y’uturingushyo, imivugo, amagorane, ibisakuzo n’imigani migufi .....</b>	<b>108</b>
Imyigishirize y’Ikibonezamvugo.....	108
Imyigishirize y’ibisakuzo n’imigani migufi .....	111
Umwitoto w’ubushobozi ngiro bw’umunyeshuri.....	113
<b>Isuzuma risoza umutwe wa kenda .....</b>	<b>113</b>
<b>Umutwe wa cumi: Imyigishirize y’ indirimbo n’ikinamico.....</b>	<b>114</b>
Imyigishirize y’ indirimbo .....	114
Imyigishirize y’ikinamico .....	116
Umwitoto w’ubushobozi ngiro bw’umunyeshuri.....	118
<b>Isuzuma risoza umutwe wa cumi .....</b>	<b>118</b>
<b>Umutwe wa cumi na rimwe: Imyigishirize y’inyandiko zitandukanye .....</b>	<b>119</b>
Imyigishirize y’ inyandiko zitandukanye .....	119
Umwitoto w’ubushobozi ngiro bw’umunyeshuri.....	122
<b>Isuzuma risoza umutwe wa cumi na rimwe .....</b>	<b>122</b>
<b>Umutwe wa cumi na kabiri: Imyigishirize y’ ikiganiro mpaka n’amasomo yo kungurana ibitekerezo.....</b>	<b>123</b>
Imyigishirize y’ ikiganiro mpaka.....	123

Umwitozo w’ubushobozi ngiro bw’umunyeshuri.....	127
<b>Isuzuma risoza umutwe wa cumi na kabiri.....</b>	<b>127</b>

<b>Umutwe wa cumi na gatatu:</b> Imyigishirize y’ihinamwandiko n’ihangamwandiko .....	128
Imyigishirize y’ihinamwandiko .....	128
Umwitozo w’ubushobozi ngiro bw’umunyeshuri.....	134
<b>Isuzuma risoza umutwe wa cumi na gatatu.....</b>	<b>134</b>

<b>Umutwe wa cumi na kane:</b> Kwitegereza amasomo no kwigana kwigisha .....	135
Ifishi yifashishwa mu kugenzura isomo.....	135
Kwitegereza isomo no gutanga ubujyanama ngarukirane.....	136
Umwitozo w’ubushobozi ngiro bw’umunyeshuri.....	137
<b>Isuzuma risoza umutwe wa cumi na kane .....</b>	<b>137</b>

**IMBUMBANYIGISHO YA GATATU: Iyimenyerezamwuga ..... 138**

<b>Umutwe wa cumi na gatanu:</b> Amasomo menyerezamwuga ku mashuri abanza .....	138
Gutegura no kwigisha amasomo y’iyimenyerezamwuga rikorerwa ku mashuri abanza .....	138

<b>Umutwe wa cumi na gatandatu:</b> Amasomo menyerezamwuga mu mashuri abanza y’aho abanyeshuri baturuka .....	142
Inshamake ku bikorwa by’iyimenyerezamwuga rikorerwa aho abanyeshuri baturuka .....	142
Kwigisha isomo risoza ry’Ikinyarwanda ku mashuri abanza .....	143

<b>Ibitabo n’inyandiko byifashishijwe .....</b>	<b>145</b>
<b>Imigereka .....</b>	<b>147</b>



# Iriburiro

Munyeshuri,

Iki gitabo cyateguwe hashingiwe ku nteganyanyigisho y'iyigayigisha ry'Ikinyarwanda ishingiyeye ku bushobozi.

Iyigayigisha ry'Ikinyarwanda rifite umwanya ukomeye mu mibereho y'Abanyarwanda kuko hatabayeho uburyo bunoze bwo kwigisha Ikinyarwanda cyagera aho kikazimira cyangwa kikamirwa n'izindi ndimi kandi ari cyo gihuza Abanyarwanda kikaba kinabumbatiye indangagaciro z'umuco nyarwanda.

Kwigisha iyigayigisha ry'Ikinyarwanda rero ni ugushimangira ubunyarwanda burambye no gushimangira ubushakashatsi. Ibi bisobanura ko kwigisha iyigayigisha ry'Ikinyarwanda ari ugufasha umunyeshuri witoza kwigisha Ikinyarwanda kugicengera, kugikunda no kugikundisha abandi.

Iki gitabo cy'umunyeshuri k'iyigayigisha ry'Ikinyarwanda kigabanyijemo imbumbanyigisho eshatu. Imbumbanyigisho ya mbere irimo imitwe itatu ijyanye no gusobanukirwa n'integanyanyigisho y'ikinyarwanda mu mashuri abanza n'ibikenewe mu kwigisha. Imbumbanyigisho ya kabiri irimo imitwe cumi n'umwe ijyanye n'imyigire n'imyigishirize y'ikinyarwanda mu mashuri abanza. Imbumbanyigisho ya gatatu, igizwe n'imitwe ibiri ijyanye n'iyimenyerezamwuga.

Iki gitabo kigabanyijemo rero imitwe icumi n'itandatu ari yo:

1. Imikoreshereze y'integanyanyigisho y'Ikinyarwanda mu mashuri abanza.
2. Imfashanyigisho zikenewe mu kwigisha Ikinyarwanda.
3. Inama, amahame, amahange n'inzira byo kwigisha ururimi kavukire
4. Imyigishirize yo gusoma no kwandika inyajwi
5. Imyigishirize yo gusoma no kwandika ingombajwi n'ibihokane
6. Imyigishirize y'imyandiko n'inyunguramagambo.
7. Imyigishirize y'icyandikwa
8. Imyigishirize y'ikibonezamvugo
9. Imyigishirize y'uturingushyho, imivugo, amagorane ibisakuzo n'imigani migufi
10. Imyigishirize y'indirimo n'ikinamico
11. Imyigishirize y'inyandiko zitandukanye
12. Imyigishirize y'ikiganiro mpaka n'amasomo yo kungurana ibitekerezo
13. Imyigishirize y'ihinamwandiko n'ihangamwandiko
14. Kwitegereza amasomo no kwigana kwigisha
15. Amasomo menyerezamwuga mu mashuri abanza
16. Amasomo menyerezamwuga mu mashuri abanza y'aho abanyeshuri batuye.

Buri mutwe ukubiyemo ibyigwa biteganyijwe mu nteganyanyigisho y'iyigayigisha kandi usozwa n'isuzuma riteguye hashingiwe ku bushobozi bugamijwe muri uwo mutwe. Ku mpera y'iki gitabo hari inyandiko n'ibitabo byifashishijwe ndetse n'imigereka itandukanye. Umutwe wa cumi na gatanu na cumi na gatandatu yo igizwe n'amabwiriza azafasha umunyeshuri gukora iyimenyereza mwuga.

Iki gitabo kerekana uburyo amasomo atandukanye yo mu mashuri abanza yigishwa, imfashanyigisho zifashishwa mu kwigisha ayo masomo, uburyo ingingo n'ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo byinjizwa mu masomo atandukanye, uburyo isuzuma rikoreshe n'ibidi bikenerwa mu kwigisha amashuri abanza.

Turifuza ko iki gitabo kigutegurira kuzaba umwarimu uzi gutekereza byimbitse, gukora ukurikije ibyo yize kandi ukagira imyitwarire ibereye Umunyarwanda mwiza, wumva ko afite uruhare mu kwigisha neza abana b'Igihugu no kurushaho kubaha ubushobozi bukwiye mu gusoma, mu kwandika, mu gutekereza no guhanga udushya.

**Umutwe wa mbere**

**Imikoreshereze y'integanyanyigisho y'Ikinyarwanda mu mashuri abanza**

**Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe**

- Kugaragaza akamaro ko kwiga ururimi rw'Ikinyarwanda ku mwenerurimi.
- Gutahura ibigize integanyanyigisho y'Ikinyarwanda n'uko bikurikirana.

**Igikorwa cy'umwinjizo**

Umwarimu Sebataware yahawe ingengabihe yo kwigisha Ikinyarwanda mu mwaka wa mbere w'amashuri abanza, uwa kabiri uwa gatatu n'uwa kane. Mu mwaka wa mbere mu cyumweru cya mbere k'igihembwe cya mbere mu isomo rya kabiri yabigishije **“inyajwi zose uko ari eshanu”**. Mu mwaka wa kabiri ku isomo rya kabiri abigisha kwandika igihokane **“mf, ndw na hw”**. Mu mwaka wa gatatu, mu isomo rya gatatu, abigisha **“utwatuzo twose”** naho mu mwaka wa kane, mu isomo rya mbere, abigisha **ntera, izina ntera n'igisantera**. Muri buri mwaka Sebataware yarangizaga kwigisha isomo agaha abanyeshuri isuzuma agasanga intego ze ntiyazigezeho.

- a) Kuki abanyeshuri bagomba kwiga Ikinyarwanda?
- b) Ni ibihe bitabo umwarimu Sebataware yagombaga kwifashisha mu gutegura ibyo yigisha? byari kumufasha iki?
- c) Ni ikihe gitabo ibyo bitabo byose bishingiraho?
- d) Usesenguye neza ibyo Sebataware yigishije muri buri mwaka, wavuga ko ari iki cyatumye Sebataware atagera ku ntego ze? Ni ibiki Sebataware yigishije atagombaga kwigisha?

**I. I. Akamaro k'ururimi rw'Ikinyarwanda**

**Igikorwa cya I**



Sobanura akamaro k'ururimi rw'Ikinyarwanda ku mwene rurimi, ku Gihugu no mu burezi.

Ikinyarwanda ni ururimi kavukire ruhuza Abanyarwanda bose, gifite umwanya ukomeye mu mibereho yabo ya buri munsu, kuko kibumbatiye umuco w’Abanyarwanda, kigakoreshwa mu nzego zose z’ubutegetsi, iz’imirimo, ndetse kikigishwa mu mashuri y’inshuke, abanza n’ayisumbuye. Ni ururimi ruha Abanyarwanda ubushobozi bwo gutekereza no kuranga isi; rubafasha kugaragaza imbamutima zabo, bagashyikirana, bakanungurana ibitekerezo.


## Umwitozo

Nk’umwenerurimi w’Ikinyarwanda, wanakize mu byiciro bitandukanye by’amashuri, sobanura uko wakifashisha mu kwiteza imbere.

## Umukoro

Andika mu mirongo itarenze cumi n’itanu inyangiko ishishikariza abanyeshuri bo mu mashuri abanza gukunda Ikinyarwanda kandi ubereka uburyo cyazabagirira akamaro mu buzima bwabo.

### 1.2. Inshamake ku ntegenyanyigisho y’Ikinyarwanda

<b>Igikorwa cya 2</b> 	Itegereze integanyanyigisho y’Ikinyarwanda ikiciro cya mbere n’icya kabiri cy’amashuri abanza maze uvuge ibice by’ingenzi biyigize unabisobanure. Ukurikije uko ubonye integanyanyigisho, vuga akamaro kayo.
--	--

#### 1.2.1. Ibice by’ingenzi by’integanyanyigisho z’Ikinyarwanda

Integanyanyigisho z’Ikinyarwanda mu mashuri abanza, mu kiciro cya mbere n’icya kabiri zigaragaza ibice bibiri by’ingenzi:

Igice gisobanura integanyanyigisho	Igice kigaragaza imitwe yigwa mu ntegenyanyigisho
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Intangiriro</li> <li>- Imbonezamasomo</li> <li>- Uburyo bwo gukora isuzuma</li> <li>- Ibizakenerwa mu ishyirwa mu bikorwa ry’iyi ntegenyanyigisho</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Imbumbanyigisho</li> <li>- Inyigisho</li> <li>- Numero y’umutwe (umutwe wa ) n’izina ry’umutwe.</li> <li>- Ubushobozi bw’ingenzi bugamijwe</li> <li>- Intego</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Imiterere y’umutwe muri iyi ntegenyanyigisho</li> <li>- Ibitabo n’inyandiko byifashishijwe</li> <li>- Imigereka</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Ibyigwa</li> <li>- Ibikorwa by’umunyeshuri</li> <li>- Ihuriro n’andi masomo :</li> <li>- Ibigenderwaho mu isuzuma</li> <li>- Imfashanyigisho</li> </ul>



### 1.1.2. Akamaro k'integanyanyigisho

- lyobora umwarimu kumenya neza ibyo agomba kwigisha.
- Ifasha umwarimu kumenya imbenezamasomo yakurikiza igihe yigisha.
- Ifasha umwarimu kumenya uko azakoresha isuzuma.
- Ifasha umwarimu kumenya imfashanyigisho akwiye kwifashisha yigisha amasomo anyuranye.
- Ifasha umwarimu gusobanukirwa uko amasomo akurikirana mu byigwa binyuranye agendeye ku ntego za buri mwaka.

### Umwitozo


Ushingiye ku kamaro k'integanyanyigisho, huza umubare n'inyuguti bijyanye

A	B
1 lyobora umwarimu	a yakurikiza igihe yigisha.
2 Ifasha umwarimu akamenya imbenezamasomo	b azakoresha isuzuma.
3 Ifasha umwarimu akamenya uko	c akamenya neza ibyo agomba kwigisha.
4 Ifasha umwarimu akamenya imfashanyigisho	d uko amasomo akurikirana mu byigwa binyuranye agendeye ku ntego za buri mwaka.
5 Ifasha umwarimu gusobanukirwa	e akwiye kwifashisha yigisha amasomo anyuranye.

### Umukoro

Ushingiye ku ntegenyanyigisho y'ikicro cya mbere n'icya kabiri cy'amashuri abanza, soma intego (ubumenyi, ubumenyi ngiro n'ubukeshya) biri muri mu mutwe wa mbere, umwaka wa mbere n'umwaka wa kane uzabibwire bagenzi bawe mu ishuri.

### 1.3. Ibyigwa biri mu ntegenyanyigisho y'ikicro cya mbere

<b>Igikorwa cya 3</b> 	Itegereze integanyanyigisho y'lkinyarwanda ikicro cya mbere cy'amashuri abanza maze ugaragaze imitwe, insanganyamatsiko, ibyigwa cyangwa inyuguti n'ibihekane n'umubare w'amasomo byigishwa muri buri mwaka.
--	--

#### 1.3.1. Imitwe n'ibigwa mu mwaka wa mbere

Mu mwaka wa mbere higwamo itonde ry'inyuguti, imisharabiko, gusoma no gusesengura imyandiko ifatiye ku nsanganyamatsiko zinyuranye, gusoma no kwandika mu cyapainyajwi, ingombajwi n'ibihekane.

Umutwe	Insanganyamatsiko	Inyajwi/ingombajwi/ibihekane byigwa	Umubare w'amasomo
1	Umuco n'indangagaciro	i, u	40
2	Isuku	o, a, e, r, k, b	56
3	Umuryango	n, m	24
4	Ibidukikije	g, y, t, z	40
5	Uburenganzira bw'umwana	h, s, v	32
6	Kwirinda no gukumira ihohoterwa	w, c, d	24
7	Inyamaswa zo mu rugo	f, j, p, l	24
8	Indyo yuzuye	nd, ng, ny, sh	24
9	Kuzigama	kw, mb	24
Igiteranyo	Imitwe 9	Inyuguti n'ibihekane 30	Amasomo 288

### 1.3.2. Imitwe n'ibigwa mu mwaka wa kabiri

Mu mwaka wa kabiri hasubirwamo ibyizwe mu mwaka wa mbere, hakigwamo kwandika mu mukono itonde ry'inyuguti, gusoma no gusesengura imyandiko ifatiye ku nsanganyamatsiko zinyuranye no gusoma no kwandika mu mukono ibihekane.

Umutwe	Insanganyamatsiko	Ibihekane byigwa	Umubare w'amasomo
1	Umuco w'amahoro	Ibihekane: ts, nz, rw, by, nt, mw	48
2	Inshingano z'abana	Ibihekane: tw, bw, cy, ry	24
3	Uburenganzira bw'abana	Ibihekane: my, nk, nj, mv	24
4	Imiyoborere myiza	Ibihekane: mp, jy, pf, zw, nw	24
5	Isuku	Ibihekane: ns, mby, shy, nsh, gw, jw	24
6	Ikoranabuhanga n'itumanaho	Ibihekane: nny, nyw, njy, ngw, shw, mbw, mf, ndw	48
7	Iterambere	Ibihekane: nzw, sw, hw, nsw, tsw, ntw, ty, nkw, py	48
8	Ubuzima	Ibihekane: njw, dw, sy, fw, ndy, cw, nshy, nty	48
Igiteranyo	Imitwe 8	Ibihekane 50	288

### I.3.3. Imitwe n'ibygwa mu mwaka wa gatatu

Mu mwaka wa gatatu hasubirwamo ibyizwe mu mwaka wa kabiri, hakigwamo gusoma no gusesengura imyandiko ifatiye ku nsanganyamatsiko zinyuranye, gusoma no kwandika mu mukono ibihokane, ikibonezamvugo n'ubumenyi rusange bw'ururimi.

Umutwe	Insanganyamatsiko	Ibihokane/ Ikibonezamvugo/ Ubumenyi bw'ururimi	Umubare w'amasomo
1	Imyuga gakondo	mpy, pw, mpw, nsy, mvw, byw	48
2	Kubungabunga ubuzima	ncy, shyw, nshw, myw, nshyw, mbyw	24
3	Uburenganzira n'inshingano by'umwana	mfw, mvy, mvyw, pfw, pfy, vw, vy, ryw	24
4	Inyamaswa zo mu gasozi	- Utwatuzo: akabago, akitso, akabazo n'agatangaro. - Interuro mbonezamvugo n'interuro nyobyamvugo.	56
5	Umuco w'amahoro	- Ingingo z'ingenzi - Kubara inkuru - Inyuguti nkuru	40
6	Siporo n'imyidagaduro	- Uturingushyo - Utwatuzo: utwuguruzo n'utwugarizo - Ibisakuzo - Umugani muremure - Umuvugo - Amagorane	32
7	Gukunda umurimo	- Ibaruwa isanzwe - Agakinamico	24
8	Gukunda igihugu	- Imigani migufi - Umwirondoro w'umuntu - Inyuguti nkuru - Inshamake - Indirimbo - Impuzanyito - Imvugwakimwe - Imbusane	40
Igiteranyo	8	<b>Ibihokane 20 , ikibonezamvugo n'ubumenyi rusange bw'ururimi.</b>	<b>288</b>

## Umwitozo

1. Vuga umubare w'imitwe yigishwa muri buri mwaka mu kiciro cya mbere cy'amashuri abanza.
2. Ni izihe nyuguti zigishwa imwimwe mu cyumweru mu mwaka wa mbere?
3. Vuga ibihokane byigishwa mu mwaka wa mbere?
4. Ni irihe tandukaniro riri hagati y'ibygwa mu mwaka wa mbere n'uwa kabiri w'amashuri abanza?
5. Ni irihe tandukaniro riri hagati y'amasomo ari mu mitwe itatu ya mbere mu mwaka wa gatatu n'indi ikurikiyeho?
6. Vuga umubare w'amasomo y'Ikinyarwanda yigishwa umwaka wose muri buri mwaka w'ikiciro cya mbere cy'amashuri abanza.

## Umukoro



Wifashishije integanyanyigisho y'Ikinyarwanda mu kiciro cya mbere cy'amashuri abanza, soma igice kigaragaza ibikorwa by'abanyeshuri ku byigwa byo mu mutwe wa kabiri wa buri mwaka, uzabibwire bagenzi bawe mu ishuri.

### 1.4. Ibyigwa biri mu ntegenyanyigisho y'ikiciro cya kabiri

#### Igikorwa cya 4



Itegereze integanyanyigisho y'Ikinyarwanda, ikiciro cya kabiri cy'amashuri abanza maze ugaragaze imitwe, insanganyamatsiko, ibyigwa cyangwa inyuguti n'ibihokane n'umubare w'amasomo byigishwa muri buri mwaka.

#### 1.4.1. Imitwe n'ibygwa mu mwaka wa kane

Mu mwaka wa kane higwamo gusoma no gusesengura iyandiko ifatiye ku nsanganyamatsiko zinyuranye, ubumenyi rusange bw'ururimi, kwandika no kungurana ibitekerezi.

Umutwe	Insanganyamatsiko	Ubumenyi bw'ururimi byigwa	Umubare w'amasomo
1	Umuco n'indangagaciro nyarwanda	Utwatuzo dukoreshwa hagati mu nteruro	24
2	Iterambere	Utwatuzo dukoreshwa hagati mu nteruro	24
3	SIDA n'indwara zandurira mu mibonano mpuzabitsina	Amagambo adahinduka (indangahantu n'impakanyi)	24

4	Imikino n'imyidagaduro	- Utwatuzo (uturegeka n'akanyerezo) - Impuzashusho n'imvugwakimwe	24
5	Kubana neza n'abandi	- Ihinamwandiko - Izina bwite n'izina rusange	24
6	Gukunda no kwitabira umurimo	- Igitekerezo cyo muri rubanda - Ingingo zigize umwandiko - Ihinamwandiko	24
<b>Igiteranyo</b>	<b>Imitwe 6</b>		<b>Amasomo 144</b>

#### 1.4.2. Imitwe n'ibygwa mu mwaka wa gatanu

Mu mwaka wa gatanu higwamo gusoma no gusesengura iyandiko ifatiye ku nsanganyamatsiko zinyuranye, ubumenyi rusange bw'ururimi, kwandika no kungurana ibitekerezo.

#### 1.4.3. Imitwe n'ibygwa mu mwaka wa gatandatu

Mu mwaka wa gatandatu higwamo gusoma no gusesengura iyandiko ifatiye ku nsanganyamatsiko zinyuranye, ubumenyi rusange bw'ururimi, kwandika no kungurana ibitekerezi.

Umutwe	Insanganyamatsiko	Ubundi bumenyi bw'ururimi byigwa	Umubare w'amasomo
1	Umuco nyarwanda	- Ikeshamvugo ku isekuru, ku ngobyi no ku rusyo. - Imikoreshereze y'inyuguti nkuru	24
2	Ibidukikije	- Ikinyazina nyamubaro - Inshoberamahanga - Itondaguranshinga (imbundo)	24

Umutwe	Insanganyamatsiko	Ubumenyi bw'ururimi	Umubare w'amasomo
1	Kwimakaza indangagaciro nyarwanda	Amagambo yabugenewe ku nka, ku mata no ku gisabo.	24
2	Kwimakaza uburenganzira bwa muntu	- Indango ihakana n'indango yemeza. - Amagambo akatwa (na, nka) - Amarangamutima n'inyigana	24
3	Gufata neza ibidukikije	Ingiro nkora n'ingiro ntege	24

4	Ubuzima bw'imyororokere	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Uturemajambo tw'amazina rusange mbonera n'amategeko y'igenamajwi</li> <li>- Ntera</li> <li>- Izina ntera</li> <li>- Igisantera</li> <li>- Imyandikire y'amagambo aranga ahantu</li> </ul>	24
5	Kwimakaza imiyoborere myiza	Ikinyazina nyereka	24
6	Umuco w'amahoro	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Ikinyazina ngenera</li> <li>- Ikinyazina ngenga (uvuga, ubwirwa, ikivugwa).</li> <li>- Ikinyazina ndafutura,</li> <li>- Ibaruwa isanzwe ( ya gicuti)</li> <li>- Imyandikire y'amagambo aranga igihe.</li> </ul>	24
Igiteranyo	Imitwe 6		Amasomo 144

3	Ubuziama bw'imyororokere	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Itondaguranshinga (ibihe bikuru by'inshinga (impitakera, impitakare, indagihe, inzagihe)</li> <li>- Ikinyazina mbaza</li> <li>- Ikinyazina mboneranteko</li> <li>- Insigamigani</li> </ul>	24
4	Uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <b>Ihimbamwandiko:</b> (Inshoza, imbata y'umwandiko, amabwiriza y'ihangamwandiko)</li> <li>- <b>Ibiganiro mpaka:</b> (Inshoza, amabwiriza).</li> <li>- <b>Amagambo afatana n'atandukana</b> (nuko, ni uko, n'uko, ...)</li> </ul>	24
5	Gukorera mu mucyo	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <b>Umwirondoro</b> (amazina ye, ay'ababyeyi, aho atuye, igihe yavukiye, ...)</li> <li>- <b>Amatangazo</b> (aranga, arangisha, amenyesha, ...)</li> <li>- <b>Umuwugo</b> (kuvuga umuvugo, imiterere y'umuvugo)</li> </ul>	24
6	Ubukerarugendo	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Ikeshamvugo ku mwami, ku ngoma, ku rusaku rw'ibintu, ku ntaho no ku matsinda y'ibintu.</li> <li>- Ubwoko bw'amagambo adahinduka: icyungo n'umugereka/ingera.</li> </ul>	24
Igiteranyo	Imitwe 6		Amasomo 144

## Umwitozo

1. Vuga umubare w'imitwe yigishwa muri buri mwaka mu kiciro cya kabiri cy'amashuri abanza.
2. Vuga mu mirongo itarenze ine ibyigwa mu Kinyarwanda muri rusange mu kiciro cya kabiri cy'amashuri abanza?
3. Vuga nibura insanganyamatsiko eshatu zigishwa muri buri mwaka w'ikiciro cya kabiri cy'amashuri abanza.
4. Garagaza ubumenyi bw'ururimi bwigishwa muri buri mwaka mu kiciro cya kabiri cy'amashuri abanza?
5. Vuga umubare w'amasomo y'Ikinyarwanda yigishwa umwaka wose muri buri mwaka w'ikiciro cya kabiri cy'amashuri abanza.

## Umukoro



Wifashishije integanyanyigisho y'Ikinyarwanda mu mashuri abanza, garagaza uruherekane rw'ibyiciro bitandukanye by'ubushobozi bugaragamo.

### 1.5. Umwitozo w'ubushobozi ngiro bw'umunyeshuri

Wifashishije Integanyanyigisho y'Ikinyarwanda, Ikiciro cya kabiri cy'amashuri abanza, 2015 n'Integanyanyigisho y'Ikinyarwanda ikiciro cya mbere cy'amashuri abanza, 2015 garagaza ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe muri buri mwaka na buri mutwe.

#### Ubu nshobora:

- Kugaragaza ingingo z'ingenzi ziri mu nteganyanyigisho.
- Gusesengura imiterere y'integanyanyigisho y'Ikinyarwanda mu mashuri abanza.
- Kwerekana ibiteganyijwe kwigwa muri buri mwaka n'igihe byigishwamo.

#### Ubu ndangwa no:

- Amatsiko yo gusoma inyandiko zo mu nteganyanyigisho zijyanye n'ihuriro n'andi masomo.
- Gushishikarira no gushishikariza abandi gusoma no gukoresha integanyanyigisho y'Ikinyarwanda.
- Kugaragaza umuco wo gukunda gusoma inyandiko zinyuranye z'Ikinyarwanda.

### 1.6. Isuzuma risoza umutwe wa mbere

**Soma ibibazo bikurikira maze ubisubize.**

1. Ni akahe kamaro k'ururimi rw'Ikinyarwanda?
2. Ni iki integanyanyigisho ishobora kugufasha mu myigishirize yawe?
3. Ibyigwa biri mu nteganyanyigisho z'Ikinyarwanda zo mu mashuri abanza bishingiye ku ki?

### Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe

Gutahura imiterere y' ibitabo n'izindi mfashanyigisho byifashishwa mu kwigisha Ikinyarwanda mu mashuri abanza.

### Igikorwa cy'umwinjizo

Mu isomo rya mbere umwarimu yanditse ijambo “gato” ku kibaho avuga ko risobanura **injangwe**. “Vaca” risobanura **inka**. “Polo” risobanura **Inkoko**. “Perisikado” bisobanura **ifi**. **Kabura** risobanura **ihene**. Abanyeshuri bayasubiramo inshuro nyinshi banayandika mu makaye yabo. Nyuma umwarimu akoresha isuzuma ashaka kureba neza niba abanyeshuri bazi igisobanuro cy'ayo magambo.

Mu isomo rya kabiri umwarimu yerekanye akadeyi gashushanyijeho inyamaswa zinyuranye, akagenda yerekana udukarita twanditseho izina rya buri nyamaswa. Abanyeshuri bakagerageza kugenda bavumbura bavuga inyamaswa iyo ariyo bahereye ku mashusho ari ku kadeyi. Iyo umunyeshuri yavugaga izina ririryo, umwarimu yahitaga avuga yigana ijwi ry'iyonyamaswa rimwe na rimwe akagerageza no kubyerekanisha ibimenyetso by'umubiri. Urugero, hari aho yavuze ngo nyawunyawu! Yigana injangwe ahandi asa n'uwereka abanyeshuri uko ifi yoga mu mazi amaze kuvuga izina ryayo. Umwarimu yakomeje kugenda avuga ijambo akanerekana ifoto ndetse akavuga urusaku rw'iyonyamaswa. Hashize umwanya uringaniye, umwarimu yakuyeho ka kadeyi. Umwarimu yavuze ijambo kugira ngo arebe ko abanyeshuri bibuka icyo risobanuye koko.

- Utekereza ko ari irihe somo abanyeshuri bumvise neza?
- Ni ibiki byafashije abanyeshuri kumva neza iryo somo?
- Ese utekereza ko muri aya masomo yombi hari iryakomereye abanyeshuri?
- Sobanura impamvu niba uvuga ko ari yego cyagwa oya.

## 2.1. Imfashanyigisho zikorwa/ zishakwa

### Igikorwa cya I






### Itegereze amashusho akurikira maze:

- Usobanure icyo imfashanyigisho ari cyo,
- Uvuge akamaro k'imfashanyigisho,
- Uvuge imitere y'imfashanyigisho,
- Uvuge uko zakwifashishwa mu kwigisha Ikinyarwanda.



	<p>2. Kuki ishusho nimeru “c” igaragaraho abana ba abahungu, abakobwa n’abafite ubumuga?</p> <p>3. Ni abahe banyeshuri badashobora gufashwa n’imfashanyigisho iri ku ishusho “d”?</p> <p>4. Ni iki kigaragaza ishuri rikungahaye ku mfashanyigisho?</p>
--	---

a)	b)
<p>a b c d e A B C D E</p>	
c)	d)
	

**2.1.1. Igisobanuro n’akamaro by’imfashanyigisho**

Imfashanyigisho ni ibintu bitandukanye umwarimu yifashisha kugira ngo isomo yigisha rirusheho kumvikana no gusobanuka neza, bigafasha umunyeshuri gusobanukirwa no gucengerwa n’ibyo yigishwa. Zimwe muri izo mfashanyigisho zakwifashishwa mu kwigisha kumva, kuvuga, gusoma no kwandika. Urugero, imfashanyigisho ya **b**, umwarimu yayifashisha ayereka abanyeshuri bakandika amazina y’amashusho babona.

**2.1.2 Imfashanyigisho zifashishwa mu kwigisha Ikinyarwanda**

Mu kwigisha Ikinyarwanda, umwarimu azakenera imfashanyigisho zo gusoma, kwandika, kumva no kuvuga. Zimwe mu mfashanyigisho azifashisha mu kwigisha gusoma kwandika, kumva no kuvuga ni amashusho n’inyandiko bigenewe abanyeshuri kugira ngo basome kandi babyigireho. Amashusho n’inyandiko biba byerekeye insanganyamatsiko abanyeshuri biga zijyanye n’ubuzima bwabo bwa buri muni n’ibindi. Izi mfashanyigisho zo gusoma kwandika, kumva no kuvuga zifafasha abanyeshuri mu buryo butandukanye bwo kwitoza gusoma zinabashishikarize gukora neza ibikorwa byo kumva, kuvuga, gusoma no kwandika. Imfashanyigisho zo gusoma zishobora kuba zandikishijwe intoki cyangwa imashini kandi zigaragara neza. Imfashanyigisho zo kwandika, akenshi abanyeshuri bazihabwa n’ababyeyi muri zo harimo amakeye n’amakaramu. Kubijyanye n’imfashanyigisho z’iyumva bona, umwarimu yakoresha mudasobwa, indangurura majwi, radiyo n’ibindi bikoresho by’ikorana buhanga byamufasha kwigisha neza Ikinyarwanda. Mu nteganyanyigisho y’Ikinyarwanda, hondorwa zimwe muri izi mfashanyigisho n’aho umwarimu yazikenera.

### 1.1.3. Ishuri rikungahaye ku mfashanyigisho

Ishuri rikungahaye ku mfashanyigisho ni ishuri rigaragaramo imfashanyigisho nyinshi zitandukanye ziri ku kigero cy'abanyeshuri zikabafasha kumva, kuvuga, gusoma no kwandika. Ni ishuri rifite ibitabo byo gusoma bihagije bijyanye n'ikigero cy'abanyeshuri. Riba kandi rifite ibitabo binyuranye kuburyo buri kicio cy'abanyeshuri kibasha kubona ibitabo bibafasha kwiga gusoma hakurikijwe intambwe buri munyeshuri agezeho mu gusoma.

### 1.1.4. Imfashanyigisho zimanikwa mu ishuri

Zishobora kuba izakozwe n'umwarimu ubwe cyangwa afatanyije n'abanyeshuri zirimo: itonde ry'inyuguti z'lkinyarwanda, amagambo, interuro, inkuru n'ibishushanyo byakozwe n'abanyeshuri. Igishushanyo cyose kigomba kuba kiriho ijamba cyangwa interuro igisobanura. Iyo abanyeshuri bataramenya kwandika, bashobora kubwira umwarimu ibyo bashatse kuvuga akabibandikira.

Hamanikwa ibyo abanyeshuri bakoze bihuye koko n'ibyo basabwe gukora cyangwa ibyo bize. Ntihanikwa ibyiza kurusha ibindi gusa, iby'abafite ibibazo byihariye ariko bihuye n'ibyo bize na byo biramanikwa. Imfashanyigisho zo gusoma zimanikwa mu ishuri kugeza abanyeshuri banditse cyangwa bashushanyije izindi. Si byiza ko zimara igihe kirekire cyane ku rukuta kuko uretse no kutagaragara zishobora kuba zitakibashishikaje. Izo mfashanyigisho zigomba kumanikwa aho abanyeshuri bashyikira ku buryo bashobora no kuzikoraho.

### 1.1.5. Gukora no gukoresha imfashanyigisho

Umwarimu n'abanyeshuri bashobora kwandika ku makarita inyuguti zizwe bakazimanika ku rukuta mu ishuri. Izi mfashanyigisho zafasha umunyeshuri gukomeza kwiyibutsa ibyo yize igihe cyose azibona hafi ye.

Umwarimu n'abanyeshuri bashobora gukora amashusho akamanikwa ku rukuta mu ishuri. Buri shusho igomba kuba iriho ijamba cyangwa interuro biyisobanura.

Iyo abanyeshuri batari bamenya kwandika, bashobora kubwira umwarimu ibyo bashatse kuvuga akabibandikira.

Mu gihe umwarimu n'abanyeshuri bakora imfashanyigisho, hakenerwa ibikoresho binyuranye birimo ibyo tubona mu bidukikije. Ni ngombwa ko umwarimu ashishikariza abanyeshuri gukora imfashanyigisho ariko kandi akanabungabunga ibidukikije. Zimwe muri izi mfashanyigisho ni amakarita y'inyuguti, amashusho n'imyandiko itandukanye.

## Umwitozo

I. Hitamo igisubizo kiri cyo.

Imfashanyigisho zikurikira zishobora kuzamura ubushobozi bwo kuvuga:

- a) Imbonerahamwe
- b) Igitabo

- c) Mudasobwa
- d) Ifoto

2. Tanga ingero z'imfashanyigisho zinoze umwarimu n'abanyeshuri bashobora gukora batangije ibidukikije bifashishije ibikoresho biboneka aho ishuri riri, usobanure uko zakorwa n'ibikoresho wakwifashisha uzikora?
3. Tekereza ubonye umwarimu yigisha isomo ryo kumva no gusesengura inkuru cyangwa iryo gusoma no kumva umwandiko mu mashuri abanza yifashisha iradiyo, uvuge ibyo washima mu gihe yaba ari kuyikoresha neza n'ibyo wanenge mu gihe yaba ari kuyikoresha yonyine isomo rikarangira atavuze.

## 2.2. Ibitabo byifashishwa mu gutegura no kwigisha

### Igikorwa cya 2



Itegereze amafoto akurikira maze usubize ibibazo byabayajijweho.



1. Ni ubuhe bwoko bw'ibitabo ubona ku mafoto? Ibyo bitabo bikoreshwa he?
2. Ibyiciro by'ibitabo ni bingahe?
3. Ni irihe tegeko umwarimu akoresha kugirango amenye ikiciro k'igitabo umunyeshuri ashobora gusoma?
4. Umwarimu akoresha ate iryo tegeko?

### 2.2.1. Ubwoko bw'ibitabo

#### a) Igitabo cy'umwarimu

Ni igitabo gikoreshwa n'umwarimu gusa. Gikubiyemo amasomo ateguye amufasha kwigisha ku buryo bumworoheye. Harimo kandi ingero z'ibisubizo by'imyitozo yo mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, amasuzuma n'ibisubizo byayo. Ni ngombwa ko umwarimu akifashisha mu gihe yigisha.

### **b) Igitabo cy'umwarimu gikubiyemo inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri**

Ni igitabo kigenewe umwarimu gusa. Akaba agomba kugikoresha mu isomo ry'inkuru isomerwa abanyeshuri. Gikubiyemo inkuru zifatiye ku nsanganyamatsiko zagenwe mu ntegyanyigisho y'isomo ry'inkinyarwanda. Kigakoreshwa mu mwaka wa mbere, uwa kabiri n'uwa gatatu.

Izi nkuru zigamije kongera ubushobozi bw'abanyeshuri mu gutega amatwi ndetse no gusobanukirwa n'ibyo bumvise. Zibafasha kandi kunguka amagambo n'imvugo bishya. Bityo bikabakungahaza mu nyunguramagambo zizabafasha kumva ku buryo bworoshye ibyo basoma. Inkuru za buri cyumweru ni zo na none umwarimu akuramo amagambo n'interuro yifashisha yigisha inyuguti nshya cyangwa ibihokane by'icyo cyumweru. Ashobora rero kongera gusoma agace cyangwa igika runaka agasaba abanyeshuri gushakamo amagambo arimo inyuguti cyangwa igihokane kigwa muri icyo cyumweru.

### **c) Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri**

Ni igitabo kigenewe umwarimu n'umunyeshuri. Gikubiyemo ibyigwa, imyandiko/udukuru n'imyitozo bigenewe umunyeshuri. Abanyeshuri bagikoresha bari mu isomo ndetse no mu rugo iwabo. Umwarimu na we agomba kugikoresha mu gihe yigisha kuko agomba ku kijyanisha n'igitabo cy'umwarimu.

### **d) Ibitabo by'inyongera**

#### **- Agatabo k'udukuru umunyeshuri yisomera nyuma y'inyuguti runaka**

Ni agatabo kagenewe umunyeshuri, akaba agomba kugasoma nyuma y'inyuguti runaka bamaze kwiga. Agatabo kamwe gakubiyemo udukuru tubiri turimo inyuguti bize. Umwarimu akaba agomba kuyobora umunyeshuri uko agakoresha. Amuha umukoro wo gusoma agakuru akazasangiza bagenzi be ibyo yasomyemo cyangwa se akagasomera abandi mu ishuri. Bene utu dutabo twagenewe abanyeshuri bo mu mwaka wa mbere gusa.

#### **- Udutabo tw'inkuru abanyeshuri bisomera tujyanye n'ikigero cyabo**

Ni udutabo tugenewe abanyeshuri tukaba dukubiyemo udukuru dutandukanye, buri munyeshuri akaba agomba gusoma utwo yihitanyemo ariko two mu kiciro umwarimu yamweretse akurikije ikigero ke cyo gusoma. Tubikwa mu isomero ryo mu ishuri, ariko abanyeshuri bagashishikarizwa kudutira bakajya kudasomera no mu rugo, bakazatugarura nyuma y'igihe bahawe n'umwarimu. Umunyeshuri kandi asabwa gusangiza bagenzi be ibyo yasomyemo. Utu dutabo tuzaba turi mu kiciro cya mbere cy'amashuri abanza.

### **2.2.2. Ibyiciro by'ibitabo hakurikijwe ikigero cy'umunyeshuri**

Udutabo tw'inkuru abanyeshuri bisomera tujyanye n'ikigero cyabo twashyizwe mu byiciro kugira ngo bagenere ibitabo ibyiciro bashingiyeye ku bushobozi bwo gusoma

bw'abanyeshuri; bashishikarize abanyeshuri gusoma ku giti cyabo ibitabo biri ku kigero cyabo hagamiywe guteza imbere umuco wo gusoma no kuzamura ubushobozi bwo gusoma.

Iyo ibitabo bishyizwe mu byiciro, byorohera umunyeshuri kumva ubutumwa buri muri icyo gitabo bityo bikamutera ishyaka ryo gukunda gusoma; iyo ibitabo bishyizwe mu byiciro bifasha abanyeshuri kubona ibitabo bisomera bijyanye n'urwego bagezeho rwo gusoma. Gusa ibyiciro by'ibitabo ntibijyana n'imyaka umunyeshuri afite cyangwa umwaka yigamo ahubwo bijyana n'ikigero agezeho cyo gusoma. Kukuru n'ubwo abanyeshuri baba biga mu mwaka umwe nta bwo baba bafite ubushobozi bungana mu gusoma. Ni yo mpamvu bashobora gusoma ibitabo biri mu byiciro bitandukanye. Ni byiza rero ko umwarimu aha umunyeshuri ibitabo bijyanye n'urwego rwe rwo gusoma.

**Ikitonderwa:** Ibyiciro by'ibitabo byo gusoma ni bitandatu. Mu kiciro cya mbere cy'amashuri abanza hataganyijwe ibyiciro bitanu. Mu mwaka wa mbere, basoma ibitabo byo mu kiciro cya 1,2 n'icya 3, mu mwaka wa kabiri, basoma ibitabo byo mu kiciro cya 2,3 n'icya 4 naho mu mwaka wa gatatu gasoma ibitabo byo mu kiciro cya 3,4 n'icya 5. Mu kiciro cya kabiri cy'amashuri abanza basoma ibitabo byo mu kiciro cya 6 bitabujijeko basoma n'ibitabo byo mu byiciro bibanza.

Ibitabo si abarimu babishyira mu byiciro kuko biza biri mu byiciro. Umwarimu yirinda kubwira abanyeshuri ko abatazi gusoma, basoma ibitabo biri mu kiciro cyo hasi naho abazi gusoma basoma ibitabo byo mu kiciro cyo hejuru. Abanyeshuri bashobora kubona ubwabo, mu buryo bwihuse ko hari ibitabo byoroshye n'ibikomere gusoma mu byiciro bitandukanye kandi ntibagomba gucibwa intege iyo batari babasha gusoma ibitabo byo mu kiciro gikomereye.

### 2.2.3. Itegeko ry'intoki eshanu

Mu guhuza abanyeshuri n'ibyiciro by'ibitabo hakoreshwa itegeko ry'intoki eshanu.

#### a) Intambwe zikoreshwa mu itegeko ry'intoki eshanu

Umunyeshuri yihitiramo igitabo cyo gusoma kiri mu kiciro ashatse

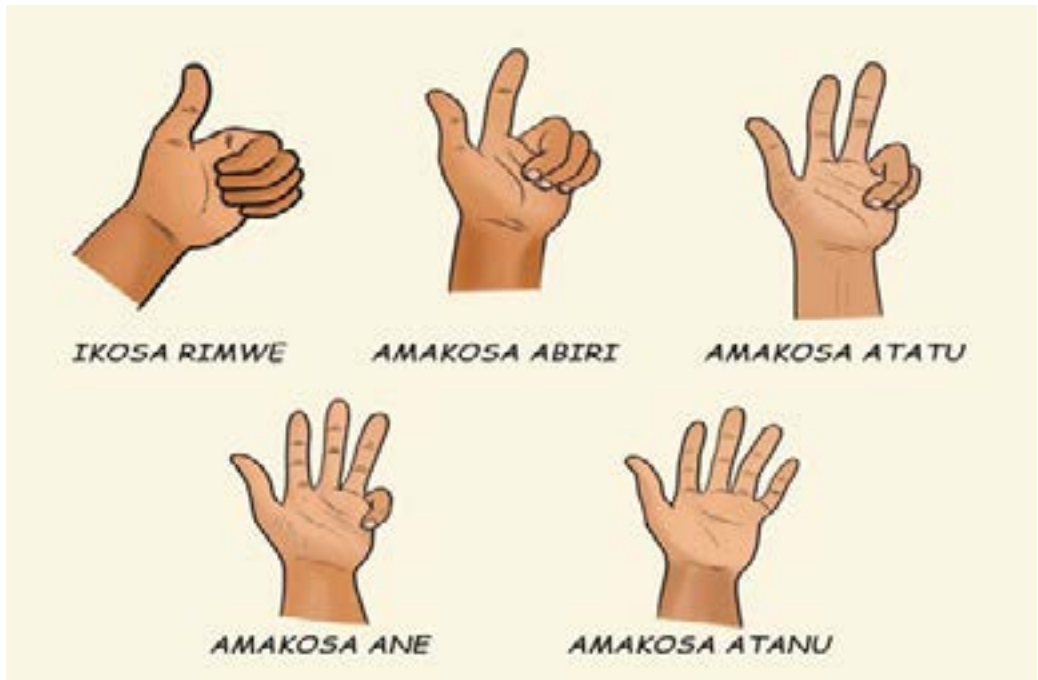
Umwarimu asaba umunyeshuri gusoma igitabo yihitiyemo.

Umwarimu abara amakosa umunyeshuri agenda akora akoresheje intoki.

Umwarimu asaba umunyeshuri guhagarika gusoma igihe agejeje ku makosa atanu.

Umwarimu ashimira umunyeshuri uko yabikoze neza.

Umwarimu asaba umunyeshuri guhitamo gitabo cyo mu kindi kiciro.



Umwarimu ahera ku mubare w'amakosa umunyeshuri usoma yakoze, akamugenera ibitabo bihuye n'urwego rwe rwo gusoma.

Iyo umunyeshuri akoze amakosa atarenze rimwe mu byo yasomye, icyo gitabo kiba kimworoheye cyane, umwarimu ahita amuha igitabo kisumbuyeho.

Hagati y'amakosa 2 n'amakosa 3, icyo gitabo kiba kiri ku rwego rwo gusoma rw'uwo munyeshuri.

Iyo umunyeshuri akoze amakosa 4, aba ashobora gusoma icyo gitabo ariko aba akeneye ubufasha bw'umwarimu.

- Kuva ku makosa atanu gusubira hejuru, icyo gitabo kiba kirenze urwego rw'umunyeshuri, ni yo mpamvu umwarimu agomba guhita amushyira ku kiciro k'ibitabo kiri hasi y'icyo.

#### b) Ikosa icyo ari cyo.

Habarwa ikosa iyo:

- Umunyeshuri adashobora gusoma ijambo;
- Umunyeshuri asoma ijambo uko ritavugwa cyangwa avuga ijambo ritari ryo;
- Umunyeshuri asimbutse ijambo.

Iyo umunyeshuri akoze ikosa ariko agahita yikosora, icyo gihe ntihabarwa ikosa.

**Ikitoronderwa:** Mu kiciro cya mbere cy'amashuri abanzahagenewe ibyiciro 6 by'ibitabo.

Mu mwaka mbere hazajya ikicro cyambere, icya kabiri n'icya gatatu ; mu mwaka wa kabiri hagemo ikicro cya kabiri, icyagatatu n'icya kane ; nahomu mwaka wa gatatu ni ikicro cya kane, icya gatanu n'icya gatandatu. Ibitabo si abarimu babishyira mu byicro kuko bizabiri mu byicro. Umwarimu yirinda kubwira abanyeshuri ko abatazi gusoma, basoma ibitabo biri mu kicro cyo hasi naho abazi gusoma basoma ibitabo byo mu kicro cyo hejuru. Abanyeshuri bashobora kubona ubwabo, mu buryo bwihuse ko hari ibitabo byoroshye n'ibikomeye gusoma mu byicro bitandukanye kandi ntibagomba gucibwa intege iyo batari babasha gusoma ibitabo byo mu kicro gikomeye.

### Umwitoto

1. Vuga ubwoko bw'ibitabo byifashishwa mu kwigisha Ikinyarwanda muri buri kicro cy'amashuri abanza.
2. Sobanura uko wakoresha itegeko ry'intoki eshanu.
3. Vuga ibyicro by'ibitabo byo gusoma byifashishwa muri buri mwaka w'amashuri abanza.
4. Ni iki umwarimu atagomba kubwira abanyeshuri mu gihe akoresha itegeko ry'intoki eshanu n'ibyicro byabo by'ibitabo?

### 2.3. Isomero

#### Igikorwa cya 3



#### Itegereze amashusho akurikira maze:



- a) Uvuge icyo ubona kuri ayo mashusho,
- b) Usobanure icyo isomero ari cyo,
- c) Uvuge akamaro k'isomero,
- d) Uvuge imitere y'imfashanyigisho dusanga mu isomero,
- e) Uvuge aho isomero ry'ikigo ritandukanira n'isomero ryo mu ishuri

## 2.3.1. Isomero ry'ikigo cy'amashuri

### 1. Igisobanuro k'isomero ry'ikigo cy'amashuri

Isomero ry'ikigo cy'amashuri ni ahantu hari ibikoresho, bishobora kubonwa n'abanyeshuri, abarimu, abayobozi b'ikigo cy'amashuri ndetse n'abaturage kugira ngo babyifashishe, babitire cyangwa bibafashe mu kongera ubushobozi bwa kinyamwuga. Riba ririmo ibitabo, ibinyamakuru, inyangiko, videwo, ibyumvishwa amatwi, amakarita, ibimanikwa, ibishushanyo, udukarita duto, ibikinisho, ibijyanye n'ikoranabuhanga, ndetse n'ibindi. Isomero ry'ikigo cy'amashuri rigomba kuba ryujuje ibisabwa cyangwa se riri ku rwego ruciriritse.

### 2. Amwe mu mabwiriza rusange agenga isomero ry'ikigo k'ishuri

- Ntamunyeshuri wemerewe kujya mu isomero atambaye impuzankano y'ikigo k'ishuri kugira ngo ushinzwe isomero amumenye ku buryo bworoshye.
- Abanyesuri bagomba kwinjira mu isomero bafite intoki zisukuye kandi zumutse.
- Ntibyemewe kurira cyangwa kunywera mu isomero.
- Birabujijwe guhungabanya umuteguro w'ibikoresho byo mu isomero.
- Abashyitsi ntibemerewe kujya mu isomero badafite uruhusa rw'abayobozi b'ikigo k'ishuri.
- Ibitabo byifashishwa mu buryo bwihariye (Inkoranyamagambo zinyuranye, amakarita y'isi, amakarita, n'ibindi) ntibigomba gusohorwa mu isomero.
- Nta tabiryemerewe kugezwa mu isomero.

**Ikitonderwa:** Umwarimu/umukozi ushinzwe isomero/umukorerabushake afite inshingano yo gukora amatangazo agaragaza neza amabwiriza maze akayamanika imbere mu isomero ry'ikigo k'ishuri.

### 3. Gushyira ibitabo mu byiciro hakurikijwe ubwoko bwabyo

#### a) Uburyo bwo guha ibitabo inomero

Nyuma yo gukora urutonde rw'ibitabo, ni ngombwa na none ko hakoreshwa uburyo bwemewe bwo gushyira ibitabo mu byiciro no kubiha inomero kuko bifasha kubishyira mu tubati twabugenewe, kubikurikirana, no kubibona ku buryo bworoshye.

Uburyo bw'ingenzi bushobora kwifashishwa mu masomero y'ibigo by'amashuri ni ubwitwa DDC (Dewey Decimal Classification System). DDC ni uburyo bwo gushyira ibitabo mu byiciro aho ibiba bibikubiyemo bishyirwa mu bice icumi (aho bihabwa imibare kuva kuri 000 kugeza kuri 999) kandi n'utundi duce turi muri buri gice birangwa n'imibare y'ibice. Uburyo bwa DDC bukoreshwa mu masomero bashyira ku



bitabo n'izindi nyandiko imibare ibiranga (kugira ngo byorohe kubikorera urutonde ndetse no kubishyira mu tubati twabugenewe). Ubu buryo bwahimwe n'umunyamerika wakoraga mu isomero witwaga Melville Dewey (1851-1931) mu kinyejana cya 19.

Imbonerahamwe ikurikira iragaragaza uko uburyo bwa DDC bushobora gukoreshwa mu gushyira mu byiciro ibitabo byo mu isomero:

<b>Umubare ndanga wa Dewey</b>	<b>Ibice 10 by'ingenzi</b>	<b>Ubwoko bw'ibitabo</b>
000-099	Inyandiko rusange	Ansikolopedi, alumanaki, ibitabo bya byanditswemo ibyagezweho, n'ibindi
100-199	Filozofiya n'imitekerereze y'abantu n'inyifatire yabo	Ibintu birenze ibisanzwe
200-299	Iyobokamana	Amadini yok u isi, Inkuru za Bibiriya, Korowani, imigani ya kera
300-399	ubumenyamuntu	Guverinoma, ibiruhuko, umuco karande, imigani irimo amakabyankuru, uburezi, imibereho y'abantu
400-499	Indimi	Inkoranyamagambo, ibitabo by'izindi ndimi (Icyongereza, Igifaransa, igiswahili, n'Ikinyarwanda); Ikibonezamvugo, amarenga, imfashanyigisho z'indimi...
500-599	Siyansi kamere n'imibare	Imibare, ubutabire, ubugenge, ibinyabuzima, ikirere, ibitare, ibimera, inyamaswa mu isanzure
600-699	Ubumenyi-ngiro	Ibihangano, ubuzima, ubwikorezi, ubutetsi, amatungo magufi
700-799	Ubukorikori n'imyidagaduro	Ubukorikori, ubugeni, gushushanya, gusiga amarangi, gucuranga, imikino, amafilimi, siporo/igororangingo
800-899	Ubuvinganzo	Imigani migufi, ubusizi, imikino, inzenya, ibisakuzo, udutabo tw'inkuru, imivugo, amakinamico...
900-999	Amateka n'ubumenyi bw'isi	Ibihugu, amabendera, ibihe by'amateka, inkuru ku bantu ku giti cyabo (92 cyangwa 920)

### **b) Uko ibitabo by'indimi n'ubuvanganzo byashyirwa mu byiciro**

Nk'uko bigaragara mu mbonerahamwe tumaze kubona, indimi ziri mu kiciro cyo hagati ya 400-499 naho ubuvanganzo bukaba mu kiciro cyo hagati ya 800-899.

#### **400: Ibitabo by'indimi**

<b>Umubare ndanga wa Dewey</b>	<b>ubwoko bw'ibitabo byashyirwa hamwe</b>
407	Ibitabo by'imfashanyigisho zo mu mashuri
410	Iyigandimi (Ikinyarwanda)
413	Inkoranya z'Ikinyarwanda
415	Ikibonezamvugo
419	Ururimi rw'amarenga
420	Icyongereza muri rusange
423	Inkoranya z'Icyongereza
425	Ikibonezamvugo k'Icyongereza
440	Igifaransa muri rusange
443	Inkoranya z'Igifaransa
445	Ikibonezamvugo k'Igifaransa
496	Indimi nyafurika (Igiswayire)

Kuva kuri 800-899, hashyirwamo ibitabo by'ubuvanganzo

<b>Umubare ndanga wa Dewey</b>	<b>Ubwoko bw'ibitabo byashyirwa hamwe</b>
810	Ubuvinganzo nyarwanda
811	Ubusizi
812	Ikinamico
813	Imigani miremire
814	Inkuru
815	Imbwirwaruhame
816	Amabaruwa
817	Ubuse na byendaguzetsa
818	Insigamigani, ibisakuzo, imigani migufi n'ubundi buvinganzo
820	Ubuvinganzo bw'Icyongereza
821	Ubusizi
822	Ikinamico
823	Imigani miremire
824	Inkuru
825	Imbwirwaruhame
826	Amabaruwa
827	Ubuse na byendaguzetsa
828	Insigamigani, ibisakuzo n'ubundi buvinganzo
840	Ubuvinganzo bw'Igifaransa
841	Ubusizi
842	Ikinamico
843	Imigani miremire
844	Inkuru
845	Imbwirwaruhame

846	Amabaruwa
847	Ubuse na byendaguzetsa
848	Insigamigani, ibisakuzo n'ubundi buvanganzo
890	Uvuvanganzo bw'izindi ndimi
896	Indimi nyafurika (Igiswayire)

### **Urugero rw'uko ibitabo byo mu kiciro kimwe byahabwa inomeru**

Nk'uko bigaragara, ibitabo by'imfashanyigisho zo mu mashuri bitangirwa na nomero 407, igitabo cya mbere niba hari ibitabo byinshi byo muri ubu bwoko, byahabwa inomeru mu buryo bukurikira: 407-001, 407-002, 407-003...

### **4. Gutondeka ibitabo mu kabati**

Gutondeka inyandiko n'ibitabo by'imyandiko by'isomero hakurikijwe uburyo bwagenwe ni inshingano z'umukozi ushinze isomero. Ibitabo bivuga ku kintu kimwe bishyirwa mu gice kimwe hagendewe ku buryo bwo gutondeka ibitabo bwa DDC.

Hari uburyo butatu bwo gutondeka ibitabo mu tubati twabugenewe: hashingiwe kubyo bivugaho (hashingiwe ku kiciro igitabo gihereyemo), hakurikijwe uko inyuguti zikurikirana (Hakoreshejwe inyuguti ya mbere y'izina ry'umwanditsi) cyangwa se hagendewe ku mubare ndanga (hashingiwe ku mubare wihariye uranga igitabo). Nyamara ariko, muri iki gitabo hatangwa inama y'uko hakoreshwa uburyo bugendeye ku bikubiye mu gitabo,

### **5. Gutiza no gutirura ibitabo**

Ushinze isomero agomba gutiza ibitabo abagana isomero, ariko bakumvikana uburyo bwo kubikoresha n'igihe bazabigarurira. Umukozi w'isomero ushinze gutiza no gutirura afasha abagana isomero kubona amakuru y'ibinze ku bitabo biri mu isomero n'aho babishakira, akusanya ibitabo byagaruwe kandi agafasha mu kubahiriza amabwiriza y'itira n'itirura.

### **6. Gusana no gusimbuza ibitabo**

Umukozi ushinze isomero agomba kugenzura ibitabo by'isomero, akamenya ibyangiritse akabisana, ibishaje bigakurwamo bigasimbuzwa, ibishya bigahabwa ibirango, ibitari mu myanya yabyo akabihashyira. Agomba gukuramo ibitagikenewe n'ibitajyanye n'igihe. Bitewe n'uburyo igikoresho cyangiritsemo, umukozi w'isomero agomba gufata umwanzuro niba bashobora kugisana cyangwa kugisimbuza.

Ibikoresho by'ibanze byo gusanisha ibitabo, umukozi wo mu isomero agomba kuba afite harimo: ubujeni (kore), Sikoci (scotch tape) ya santimetero 2.5 z'ubugari iyo ari ugusana ibifuniko by'ibitabo na santimetero 1 y'ubugari iyo ari ugusana impapuro

zaitse, ibikoresho byifashishwa mu gukuraho imicucu, imikasi, inshinge zo kudoda n'indodo nini n'ibikoresho byifashishwa mu gusunika indodo mu mpapuro nyinshi.

### **Ibikoresho by'ibanze byo gusanisha umukozi wo mu isomero agomba kuba afite harimo:**

- a) Kore
- b) Sikoci (scotch tape) ya santimetero 2.5 z'ubugari iyo ari ugusana ibifuniko by'ibitabo na santimetero 1 y'ubugari iyo ari ugusana impapuro zaitse (ubwoko bwa sikoci buzwi nka "sellotape" bugomba kwirindwa).
- c) Ibikoresho byifashishwa mu gukuraho imicucu
- d) Imikasi.
- e) Inshinge zo kudoda n'indodo nini.
- f) Ibikoresho bifashisha mu gusunika indodo mu mpapuro nyinshi.

## **2.3.2. Isomero ry'icyumba k'ishuri**

### **I. Inshoza**

Isomero ry'ishuri ni ikusanyirizo ry'ibitabo n'izindi nyandiko zahurijwe hamwe mu cyumba k'ishuri kugira ngo byegerezwe abanyeshuri. Isomero ry'ishuri ni ishami ry'isomero ry'ikigo k'ishuri. Ubu buryo bwo kubona imfashanyigisho zo gusoma hafi bugirira akamaro kanini abanyeshuri mu guteza imbere ubushobozi bwabo bwo gusoma no kwandika. Gahunda zo gusoma zirusha izindi umusaruro mu gusoma akenshi ni iziterwa inkunga n'amasomero y'ibyumba by'amashuri. Umwarimu w'ishuri agomba kumenya ibijyanye n'imicungire y'isomero ry'ishuri n'imikoreshereze yaryo kugira ngo yoroshye ibikorwa bitandukanye byo gusoma bibera mu cyumba k'ishuri.

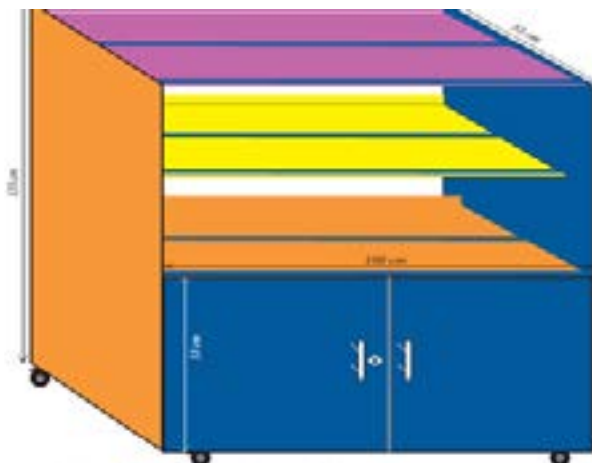
### **2. Akamaro k'isomero ry'icyumba k'ishuri**

Ibitabo byo kwigishirizamo bifite ireme ryo ku rwego rwo hejuru ni byo zingiro ry'amasomero y'ibyumba by'amashuri. Mu isomero hagomba kubamo ibitabo byiza bizabafasha mu kunoza imyigire yabo. Buri gitabo gifite intego kandi kigomba kuba cyujuje bimwe mu bigenderwaho mbere yo gushyirwa ku rutonde rw'ibyongerwa mu masomero y'ibyumba by'amashuri. Buri gitabo kigomba kuba kijyanye n'ikigero k'imyaka n'intera y'umwaka w'ishuri cyagenewe, gikubiyemo inyingisho z'uburezi kandi budaheza. Imfashanyigisho nyinshi kandi zishimishije zo gusoma zijyanye n'ikigero k'imyaka ndetse n'intera umunyeshuri agezeho bigomba gushyirwa ahagaragara mu tubati tw'ibitabo two mu byumba by'amashuri byagenewe abanyeshuri mu bushobozi bwabo bwo gusoma. Abanyeshuri bateganyirizwa igihe cyo gusoma no gusuzuma imfashanyigisho zo gusoma bavana mu isomero ry'ishuri kandi bagakurikiranwa mu bikorwa byo gusoma, mu masaha yagenewe isomero. Isomero ry'ishuri rigamije guha abanyeshuri amahirwe yo kwisanzura igihe batoranya ibitabo basoma.

### 3. Gushyira ibitabo mu kabati

Uko isomero ry'ishuri ryaba ringana kose, ni ngombwa ko hashyirwamo utubati twabugenewe dushobora kwimurwa mu buryo bworoshye, twaba dukoze mu mbaho cyangwa mu byuma. Utubati tugomba gushyirwa aho abanyeshuri bashyikira kugira ngo bagere ku bitabo mu buryo buboroheye. Hari utubati (etajeri) twabugenewe dushyirwa mu isomero ry'ikigo k'ishuri hari n'utubati twabugenewe dushyirwa mu isomero ry'icyumba k'ishuri.

Urugero rw'akabati ko mu isomero ry'icyumba k'ishuri rugaragara ku ishusho ikurikira(kagaragaza aho gutegura ibitabo n'aho kubibika):



### 4. Gutondeka ibitabo hakurikijwe ibyiciro byo gusoma:

Ku bitabo by'ikigero kimwe, ushobora gufata umwanzuro wo kubitondeka ushyira ibitabo birimo inkuru zitari impimbano mu nguni imwe cyangwa ukabitondeka ukurikije ibivuga ku bantu ukwabyo n'ibivuga ku nyamaswa ukwabyo. Ushobora kandi gutondeka ibitabo ukurikije intera usoma agezeho cyangwa ukabitondeka ukurikije inimeru iranga igitabo cyangwa se ugakurikiza itonde ry'inyuguti. Isomero ry'icyumba k'ishuri ritegurwa ku buryo ryorohereza abanyeshuri kubona vuba ibitabo bakeneye, bagashobora no kubisubiza mu myanya yabyo.

### 5. Imicungire y'isomero ry'icyumba k'ishuri

Umwarimu ni we ushinzwe isomero ry' icyumba k'ishuri.

Agomba:

- Gukorana n'ushinzwe isomero ry'ikigo k'ishuri bakagaragaza/bagatoranya ibitabo byo gusoma bikwiriye kuri buri cyumba k'ishuri.
- Kwandika umwirondoro w'ibitabo bishya biri muri rogisitiri yanditsemo ibitabo byakiriwe
- Gutegura/gutondeka rogisitiri y'igenzura ry'ibitabo byo mu cyumba k'ishuri.

- Gutegura impapuro ziriho amabwiriza agenga isomero ry'icyumba k'ishuri n'imbonerahamwe y'uburyo bwo gufata neza ibitabo akabimanika ahagaragara.
- Gukora ingengabihe yo gusomera mu cyumba k'ishuri.
- Gufasha abanyeshuri gushakisha ibitabo byo gusoma biri ku kigero cyabo.
- Gutanga urugero rw'imisomere myiza.
- Kwandika imyirondoro y'ibitabo bitirurwe no gukurikirana ibitabo byarengeje igihe bitaratururwa.
- Gusuzuma uko ibitabo bimeze, kubisana igihe bikenewe no gushyiraho ingamba zo kugaruza ibitabo byatijwe kugira ngo byongere bishyirwe mu cyumba k'ishuri.
- Gukurikirana no gushyigikira abanyeshuri b'abakorera bushake mu gushyira mu bikorwa inshingano zumvikanyweho z'isomero ry'icyumba k'ishuri.
- Kugenzura ko ibitabo byose n'imfashanyigisho bishyirwa mu gikarito cy'ububiko cyangwa mu kabati mbere y'impera z'icyumweru, no kugenzura ko agasanduka cyangwa akabati bifungishwa ingufuri ku mpamvu z'umutekano.
- Gufata iya mbere mu gushishikariza no gushyigikira abanyeshuri kugira ngo basome, hatitawe ku kuba ari abahungu cyangwa abakobwa cyangwa ku bushobozi bafite.
- Gushyira imbere ibitabo mfashanyigisho bitagira abo biheza mu cyumba k'ishuri.
- Gukorana n'ushinzwe isomero ry'ikigo k'ishuri mu myitozo yo kwandika no gusoma ndetse n'ibindi bikorwa bitegurwa ku rwego rw'icyumba k'ishuri.
- Umwarimu kandi afashwa n'abanyeshuri b'abakorera bushake mu micungire y'isomero ry'ishuri.

Umunyeshuri atanga umusanzu w'ingirakamaro mu iterambere ry'isomero ry'icyumba k'ishuri. Uruhare rwe rukubiyemo ibikorwa bikurikirana:

- Gushishikarira gukoresha neza ibitabo by'isomero ry'ishuri.
- Kugaragariza bagenzi be imyumvire y'uko isomero ry'icyumba k'ishuri arifata nk'umutungo we ashinzwe kubungabunga.
- Kwigisha bagenzi be uburyo bwo gukora nk'itsinda.
- Gufasha ushinzwe isomero ry'icyumba k'ishuri mu micungire no mu mikoreshereze y'isomero ry'icyumba k'ishuri.

## **6. Gukoresha imyitozo yo gusoma**

Kugira ngo abanyeshuri basome, hakorwa ingengabihe yo gusoma kandi bakagendera ku mabwiriza ahanye yo gukora imyitozo.

### **a) Imyitozo yo gusoma mu isomero ry'icyumba k'ishuri**

Imyitozo yo gusomera mu isomero ifasha abanyeshuri gutyaza ubumenyingingiro mu

gusoma no guteza imbere umuco wo gusoma. Urugero, iyo baguteze amatwi usoma, abanyeshuri bashobora kongera ubumenyi mu rurimi no kwiyungura ubumenyi bw'amagambo mashya, naho iyo basubiza ibibazo babajijwe ku nkuru basomye, abanyeshuri bashobora kongera ubumenyi bwo kurushaho gusobanukirwa ibyo basoma. Imyitozo yo gusoma mu isomero ikubiyemo ibi bikurikira:

### **Gusoma mu ijwi riranguruye**

Mu gihe cyo gusoma mu ijwi riranguruye, mwarimu agomba gusomera abanyeshuri ibitabo birimo inkuru zifite ireme ryo ku rwego rwo hejuru. Mu gihe arimo asoma mu ijwi riranguruye, mwarimu ashishikariza abanyeshuri kwerekana ku buryo bugaragara uruhare rwabo anabasaba kuvumbura, gusubiza ibibazo no gusubiramo ndetse no kongera kubara inkuru basomewe.

### **Gusomera hamwe**

Mu gihe bakora imyitozo yo gusomera hamwe, abanyeshuri bashobora kwitwaza bakoresheje ubumenyingingiro bwo gusoma no kwandika bayobowe kandi babifashisjwemo na mwarimu. Nyuma yo gusoma inkuru inshuro imwe, mwarimu asoma bwa kabiri ya nkuru, ashishikariza abanyeshuri gusoma bajyana na we no kugira uruhare mu gusoma niba babikunze. Mwarimu kandi ashishikariza abanyeshuri kongera gusoma amagambo/interuro zabashimishije no kugira uruhare mu mwandiko usomwa bakora imyitozo banavuga amajwi ajyanye n'iyi nkuru.

### **Gusoma babiri babiri**

Mu mwitozo wo gusoma babiri babiri, abanyeshuri baboneraho umwanya wo kwitwaza gusomera icyarimwe na bagenzi babo. Iyo abanyeshuri babiri babiri bamaze gutoranya umwandiko, bashakisha aho bicara bucece bakitoza gusomera hamwe. Uko abanyeshuri basoma, mwarimu agenda abakurikirana, abunganira kandi agashyira imbaranga mu gusoma.

### **Gusoma buri wese ukwe**

Iyo basoma buri wese ukwe, abanyeshuri batoranya umwandiko uri ku kigero cyabo bagashaka umwanya bicaramo maze bagasoma bucece. Uko abanyeshuri bagenda basoma, mwarimu ni ko agenda abakurikirana, abafasha akanabashishikariza kongera imbaraga mu byo basoma.

### **Imyitozo y'ingenzi waha abanyeshuri mu gihe cyo gusoma**

- Gusaba abanyeshuri gusoma bitonze bakora utumenyetso bananyeganyeza bimwe mu bice by'umubiri,
- Kubasomera ibitabo by'ubwoko butandukanye,

Iyo abanyeshuri basoma, umwarimu arabakurikirana akabashishikaza, akabashimira umuhate bagaragaje basoma.

Umwari mu agomba guha abanyeshuri umwanya wo gutoranya ibitabo batahana imuhira mu gihe umwitozo wo gusoma urangiye.

Abarimu bakorerwa imyitozo yo gusoma mu byumba by'amashuri bigishirizamo mu isaha yateganyirijwe isomero.

## **b. Amafishi yo gukurikirana imyitozo yo gusoma**

Hari ubwoko bunyuranye bw'amafishi yifashishwa mu migungire y'isomero: amwe muriyo murayasanga ku mugereka w'iki gitabo:

- a) Ifishi yo gukurikirana imicungire y'isomero
- b) Ifishi yo gukurikirana ibikorwa byo gusoma mu isomero
- c) Ifishi yifashishwa mu gusoma mu ijwi riranguruye no gusomera hamwe
- d) Ifishi yo gukurikirana iyo abana basoma babiri babiri n'iyi basoma buri wese ukwe
- e) Ikayibugenewe yo gutira no gutiruriramo ibitabo.

## **Umwitozo**

1. Vuga ubwoko bw'ibitabo byifashishwa mu kwigisha Ikinyarwanda muri buri kiciro cy'amashuri abanza.
2. Sobanura uko wakoresha itegeko ry'intoki eshanu.
3. Vuga ibyiciro by'ibitabo byo gusoma byifashishwa muri buri mwaka w'amashuri abanza.
4. Ni iki umwarimu atagomba kubwira abanyeshuri mu gihe akoresha itegeko ry'intoki eshanu n'ibyiciro byabo by'ibitabo?
5. Sobanura inshingano z'abanyeshuri muri rusange n'iz'abanyeshuri b'abakorerabushake mu isomero ry'ishuri.

## **Umukoro**

1. Shyira ibitabo bikurikirana mu byiciro byabyo wifashishije uburyo bwa DDC:
  - a) BIZIMANA S, KAYUMBA C., 2011, *Inkoranya y'ikinyarwanda mu Kinyarwanda*, IRST, 2ème Edition
  - b) HAMELINE, D., 1983, *Les objectifs pédagogiques (4ème édition)*, Editions ESF, Paris.
  - c) IGIRANEZA T, 1991, *Ikibonezamvugo cy'ikinyarwanda, lyigamajwi n'lyigamvugo, Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri umwaka wa 2 n'uwa 3*, BPS, Kigali.
  - d) MINISITERI Y'UBUREZI, Integanyanyigisho y'ikinyarwanda mu mashuri ikinyarwanda gitegetswe kwigishwamo nk'isomo, Kigali, 2015.
  - e) BIGIRUMWAMI, A, 2004; *Imigani migufi, Ibisakuzo, Inshamarenga*, Diocèse de Nyundo, icapwa rya kabiri.



- f) BIGIRUMWAMI, A., 2004; *Imihango, Imigenzo n'imiziririzo mu Rwanda*, Diocèse de Nyundo, Icapwa rya kane.
- g) Ingoro y'Umurage w'u Rwanda, 2005; *Ibirari by'insigamigani, icapisho rya gatatu*, Printer Set.

2. Wifashishije ibitabo by'Ikinyarwanda bikoreshwa mu kiciro cya mbere n'icya kabiri cy'amashuri abanza, garagaza imitere ya buri gitabo cy'umwarimu n'icy'umunyeshuri uzagereranye n'yo mugenzi wawe yabonye.

## 2.4. Ingingo nsanganyamasomo ziboneka mu mfashanyigisho

### Igikorwa



Wifashishije urutonde rw'uturango tw'ingingo nsanganyamasomo, garagaza amashusho ari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri k'Ikinyarwanda wihitiyemo agaragamo:

- a) Ihame ry'uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye,
- b) Ihame ry'uburezi budaheza,
- c) Umuco w'ubuziranenge,
- d) Kubungabunga ibidukikije.

Hari ingingo nsanganyamasomo zishobora kugaragarira mu mfashanyigisho zitandukanye, ku buryo mu gihe zitegurwa cyangwa zikorwa hari ibigomba kwitabwaho. Izo ingingo ni ihame ry'uburinganire n'ubuzuzanye, uburezi budaheza, umuco w'ubuziranenge no kubungabunga ibidukikije. Mu rwego rwo kugenzura niba ingingo nsanganyamasomo igaragara mu mfashanyigisho iyi n'iyi hari amafishi y'urutunde rw'uturango twa buri ingingo nsanganyamasomo rushobora kwifashishwa. Amafishi ari ku mugereka agaragaza utwo turango.

### Umwitoto

1. Itegereze amashusho ari mu gitabo k'Ikinyarwanda cy'umunyeshuri umwaka wa gatatu uvuge ingingo nsanganyamasomo zigaragariramo.
2. Shushanya cyangwa ukore imfashanyigisho yakwifashishwa mu gusoma no kwandika hanyuma uvuge ingingo nsanganyamasomo igaragaza.

## 2.5. Umwitoto w'ubushobozi ngiro bw'umunyeshuri

Wifashishije ibikoresho biboneka ku ishuri no mu nkengero zaryo, kora imfashanyigisho zo gusoma no kwandika usobanure nibura ingingo nsanganyamasomo imwe yakwimakazwa bitewe no kwigisha ukoresha iyo mfashanyigisho.

**Ubu nshobora:**

- Gutandukanya ibyiciro by'ibitabo byifashishwa mu kwigisha Ikinyarwanda mu mashuri abanza.
- Guhuza ibyiciro by'ibitabo n'ikigero cy'abanyeshuri biga mu mashuri abanza.
- Kugaragaza uko ibitabo bikoreshwa n'isano bifatanye.
- Gutandukanya isomero ry'ikigo k'ishuri n'isomero ry'icumba k'ishuri.
- Gushyira ibitabo mu byiciro byabyo nkurikije ubwoko bwabyo.
- Kugaragaza ingingo nsanganyamasomo ziboneka mu mfashanyigisho zinyuranye.

**Ubu ndangwa no:**

- Gushishikarira no gushishikariza abandi kugira umuco wo gusoma no gufata neza ibitabo.
- Kwimakaza ihame ry'uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye n'ubufatanye mu mikoreshereze y'imfashanyigisho.
- Gushishikarira gukora no gukoresha imfashanyigisho ziberanye n'isomo n'ikigero cy'abanyeshuri.

## 2.6. Isuzuma risoza umutwe wa kabiri

### Soma ibibazo bikurikira maze ubisubize.

1. Ni akahe kamaro imfashanyigisho zigira ku wigisha no ku wigishwa?
2. Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri cyo mu mwaka wa mbere giteye gite?
3. Vuga amoko y'ibitabo by'inkuru bikoreshwa mu kiciro cya mbere cy'amashuri abanza. Bitandukaniye he?
4. Sobanura imiterere y'igitabo k'Ikinyarwanda mu mwaka wa gatanu w'amashuri abanza.
5. Wifashishije imbonerahamwe, tandukanya isomero ry'ikigo k'ishuri n'isomero ryo mu ishuri.

### Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe

Gutahura amahame n'amahange byo kwigisha ururimi kavukire n'imbogamizi zishobora kuboneka mu myigire yarwo.

### Igikorwa cy'umwinjizo

Ku ishuri rya Bumanzi umwarimu w'Ikinyarwanda mu mwaka wa mbere w'amashuri abanza yigisha asobanura mu Cyongereza n'Igifaransa, iyo yigisha asubirishamo abanyeshuri bose hamwe yakumva n'ababivuze nabi akabareka akikomereza. Mu isuzuma ryakozwe, ishuri rye ryabaye irya nyuma.

Ni ibiki uyu mwarimu yagombye kuba yarakoze byari gutuma abanyeshuri be batsinda neza?

## 3.1 Inama, amahame n'amahange byo kwigisha ururimi kavukire

### Igikorwa cya I



Tekereza itandukaniro riri hagati y'inama, ihame n'ihange hanyuma ushake inama wagira umwarimu w'ururimi kavukire, amahame yakwitaho ndetse n'amahange yamuyobora kugira ngo abashe kurwigisha uko bikwiye.

Mu buzima busanzwe abantu bagira inama abandi bakazigenderaho mu mibereho yabo; abandi ugasanga bafite amahame bubakiyeho abayobora mu gukora imishinga inyuranye; hakaba n'abandi bagendera ku mahange yahanzwe n'abahanga, bagakora ubushakashatsi bubafasha kwiteza imbere. Inkoranya y'umunyeshuri Kamburiji, 2012, Icapwa rya kane<sup>1</sup> isobanura inama, amahame n'amahange mu buryo bukurikira:

Inama ni umurongo ngenderwaho uhabwa n'undi muntu ukagufasha gukora igikorwa neza no kwirinda ingaruka zaterwa n'imikorere idahwitse.

Ihame ni itegeko cyangwa imyemerere igufasha guhindura imyitwarire uhereye ku byiza uyibonamo kandi wemera ko ari ukuri.

Ihange ni igitekerezo cyangwa urwunge rw'ibitekerezo bigamije gusobanura ikintu runaka.

Mu kwigisha ururimi kavukire urwo ari rwo rwose, hari inama zagirwa umwarimu, hari amahame agomba kumenya ndetse hari n'amahange agomba gukurikiza kugira ngo abashe kurwigisha uko bikwiye

<sup>1</sup> Cambridge University Press Cambridge, 2012, Learner's Dictionary, Fourth edition

## 1. Inama zo kwigisha ururimi kavukire

Umwarimu wigisha ururimi kavukire yakurikiza inama zikurikira:

- **Kwigisha ururimi muri urwo rurimi:** umwarimu yirinda gukoresha urundi rurimi igihe yigisha ururimi kavukire.
- **Gukoresha uburyo ntegwamatwi:** umwarimu ashaka imfashanyigisho ntegwamatwi yatoranyije akazigishirizaho abanyeshuri.
- **Guha abiga umwanya wo kuvuga:** umwarimu akoresha ibimenyetso n'imfashanyigisho zitandukanye acecetse, abanyeshuri akaba ari bo batahura ibyo bavuga kandi akajya abagera umwanya uhagije wo kuvugira mu ruhame.
- **Abanyeshuri bagomba kugira uruhare rufatika:** abanyeshuri banoza ururimi igihe bahabwa umwanya wo kurukoresha mu bikorwa bitandukanye.
- **Kwifashisha ikoranabuhanga:** umwarimu yifashisha ibikoresho bitandukanye by'ikoranabuhanga mu bikorwa bifasha abanyeshuri kunoza ururimi.

## 2. Amahame yo kwigisha ururimi kavukire

Amahame yo kwigisha ururimi kavukire agizwe n'ingingo zikurikira:

- **Ururimi rwigwa buhorobuhoro:** kwigisha ururimi bisaba ko utangirira ku byoroshye ujya ku bikomeye, ku bizwi ujya ku bitazwi. Buri kigwa kigahabwa umwanya ukwiye ku buryo cyuzuzanya n'ibindi kandi kikaba intangiriro y'ibindi bizakuriraho.
- **Gukosora umunyeshuri bishingiye ku igereranya:** iyo umunyeshuri akoze ikosa umwarimu amukosora ashingiyeye ku itandukaniro cyangwa se ku isano iri hagati y'inshoza yifuzwa n'iyi umunyeshuri yatanze.

**Urugero: sh/shy.** Umwarimu asobanura ashingiyeye ku itandukaniro ry'inshoza zatanze.

- **Kwita kuri buri munyeshuri ku giti ke:** umwarimu ntagomba gufata abiga muri rusange kuko n'ubwo abantu bafite byinshi bahuriyeho ariko bagira n'ibyo batandukaniyeho mu myigire yabo. Buri wese abafite uburyo bwe bwo kwiga kandi akagira n'ingorane ze zitandukanye n'iz'abandi zituma yitabwaho ku buryo bwihariye.
- **Isubiramo rihoraho:** umwarimu agomba guhora akoresha isubiramo riteguye, rihamye kandi riboneye kuko kwiga ari uguhozaho.
- **Gukoresha imyigishirize n'imyigire igamije kubaka ikizere n'ubushobozi:** umwarimu agomba gufasha umunyeshuri gutinyuka, akigirira ikizere, ntiyisuzugure yumva ko adashoboye, kuko ari byo bimugeza ku bushobozi bukenewe.
- **Ikosa rikozwe rigomba kuba imvanyo y'irindi somo:** umwarimu agomba gukosora umunyeshuri atamuhutaje kandi bikamubera imvanyo yo kunguka ubumenyi bushya atari kuri we wenyine ahubwo ku ishuri ryose.

### 3. Amahange yo kwigisha ururimi

Amahange yo kwigisha ururimi kavukire agizwe n'ingingo zikurikira:

- **Abana bavukana ubushobozi bwo kuvuga ururimi:** iri hange rivuga ko mu bwonko bw'umwana habamo ubushobozi karemano bumufasha gukora amagambo n'interuro. Ni yo mpamvu rero umwana ashobora kuvuga amagambo mashya n'interuro bishya atagombye kugira aho abyumva cyangwa abyiga. Mu ishuri, ubu bushobozi umwana avukana bwiyongera binyuze mu bikorwa bitandukanye umurezi amuha.
- **Abana biga ururimi bigana:** iri hange rivuguruza irivuga ko umwana adategereza kwigana ibyo umuntu mukuru avuze. Bityo rero ku bw'iri hange urugero rw'umurezi ni ngombwa cyane kugira ngo umwana anoze ururimi. Iri hange kandi rinavuga ko gushimira umwana ukoze neza bigira akamaro mu kunoza ururimi kuko bituma ahorana ryo gukora neza kurushaho kugira ngo akomeze ashimwe.
- **Amagambo n'interuro abana bavuga biva mu ntekerezo zabo:** nta bwo abana bavuga ibintu ku buryo bubatunguye, ubwonko bwabo buba bwabanje gutekereza. Iri hange riragaragaza ko abantu batekereza mu rurimi kavukire ku buryo bwihuse. Uyu mwitoto w'ubwonko ni wo utuma umwana ashobora gutekereza no kwibuka iyo akoresha ururimi.
- **Abana biga ururimi basabana n'abandi bantu:** kuganira n'abana cyangwa kubaha umwanya wo kuganira bituma banoza ururimi. Umurezi ashingiye kuri iri hame aha abanyeshuri imyitoto ituma baganira mu matsinda n'ibiganiro mpaka hagamijwe kunoza ururimi. Kuganira n'abantu bakuru bifasha umwana kunoza ururimi uko ruvugwa ndetse bakanakungahaza inyunguramagambo zabo. Bituma kandi umwana asobanukirwa kandi agatera imbere mu bijyanye n'umuco.

### Umwitoto

1. Kamari yajyanye n'umuryango we muri Kanada. Agezeyo umwana we yari akiri muto cyane, yafashe ururimi rw'Icyongereza yibagirwa amagambo make yari amaze kumenya y'Ikinyarwanda. Nyuma y'imyaka icumi Kamari yagarutse mu Rwanda n'umuryango we maze ashaka umwarimu wo kwigisha umwana we Ikinyarwanda.
  - a) Umwarimu uzigisha umwana wa Kamari wamugira izihe nama?
  - b) Ushingiye ku mahame n'amahange wize, uyu mwarimu azigisha umwana wa Kamari Ikinyarwanda nk'ururimi kavukire? Kubera iki?
2. Semana yabonye hari ibintu byinshi inguge ihuza n'umuntu ariko asanga ntibasha kuvuga. Semana arashaka kwigisha inguge kuvuga ururimi rw'Ikinyarwanda.
  - a) Ese Semana azabasha kugera ku kifuzo ke?
  - b) Sobanura igisubizo cyawe wifashishije amwe mu mahame n'amahange yo kwigisha ururimi kavukire.

### 3.2 . Umunyeshuri utangiye amashuri abanza n’ururimi kavukire

#### Igikorwa cya 2



Kuvuga ururimi kavukire birizana nyamara gusoma no kwandika birigwa. Tekereza umwana ugeze igihe cyo gutangira amashuri abanza mu Rwanda, uvuge ubushobozi aba afite mu rurimi rw’Ikinyarwanda, uvuge n’ubushobozi akaneye guhabwa muri urwo rurimi.

Abana bunguka amagambo menshi bakiri bato. Abana bamenya amagambo uko bagenda bumva abantu bavuga bayakoresha na bo bagatangira kuvuga amagambo amwe n’amwe. Amenshi mu magambo abana baba bazi mbere yo gutangira ishuri, ni amagambo asanzwe akoresha mu biganiro bisanzwe, mu gihe abantu baganira. Mu gihe rero abanyeshuri batangiye ishuri, bigishwa inyunguramagambo ikwiye yateguwe gukoreshwa mu myigire.

Umunyeshuri w’Umunyarwanda utangiye amashuri abanza, aba asanzwe yumva kandi avuga Ikinyarwanda nk’ururimi rwe kavukire yatangiriyeho ariko hari amajwi aba atarumva, aba akeneye kumenya ibimenyetso bihagarariye amajwi yaba ayo asanzwe azi n’andi agenda yunguka, akeneye kumenya imiterere y’ururimi, akamenya ko amagambo akoresha ashobora gusesengurwamo inyajwi n’ingombajwi n’imigemo ndetse bikazamugeza no ku turemajambo. Kuri we ijambo riba rikiri ikinyabumwe yifashisha avuga. Umwarimu rero afite inshingano yo gutoza umwana kuvuga neza no kumufasha gukoresha amagambo mashya agenda ahura na yo ndetse akagenda amufasha guhishura buhorobuhoro ubumenyi bwose bukubiye mu rurimi rwe.

Kwigisha umwana w’Umunyarwanda ururimi rw’Ikinyarwanda ni ukumufasha kuzaba Umunyarwanda udafite isoni n’ubwoba byo guhamya umuco nyarwanda mu ruhando rw’amahanga bityo umuco nyarwanda ntuzamirwe n’imico y’amahanga. Kwigisha Ikinyarwanda ni uguhamya ubunyarwanda, ni ugukundisha umwana w’Umunyarwanda ibyo abakurambere be bahanze bakabisigira buri Munyarwanda wese ho umurage.

#### Umwitoto

Garagaza ingorane umwenerurimi w’Ikinyarwanda utangiye kukiga mu mashuri abanza yahura na zo n’uko wazikemura nk’umwarimu we.

#### Umukoro

Shakisha amajwi y’Ikinyarwanda akunze kunanira abana cyangwa bakayitiranya n’andi kugeza nibura ku myaka irindwi.

### 3.3 Uburyo bwo kwigisha ururimi n' uburyo bwo kwigisha bwa “Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore”

#### Igikorwa cya 3



- Urashaka kwigisha umunyeshuri uko bakora imigemo y'igihekane “by”, cyangwa se amategeko y'igenamajwi mu mazina mbonera. Tekereza inzira wanyuzamo inyigisho zawe kugira ngo wizere ko umunyeshuri abyumvise kandi abimenye. (Wahera ku ki? Wakurikizaho iki? Warangiriza ku ki?)
- Tekereza uburyo wakoresha ushaka kwigisha umuntu indirimbo. Wamufasha ute kugira ngo ayifate vuba? Ni iki cyakwerekako yayifashe? Ubwo buryo wabwita ngo iki? Sobanura uko bukoreshwa.

#### 3.3.1. Uburyo bwo kwigisha ururimi

Mu kwigisha ururimi ndetse n'andi masomo hari uburyo butandukanye umwarimu ashobora kunyuzamo igikorwa k'imyigire n'imyigishirize, bigafasha uwiga kubyumva vuba. Ashobora gukoresha uburyo ubu n'ubu cyangwa uruhurirane rw'uburyo butandukanye. Uburyo bukunze gukoreshwa cyane mu kwigisha indimi ni ubu:

##### a) Uburyo nsesenguzi

Umunyeshuri ahera ku kintu kiri rusange akaza kugera ku kintu kihariye. Ahereye ku mwandiko cyangwa ku nteruro ashobora kubisesenguramo amagambo, amagambo agasesengurwamo imigemo, imigemo na yo igasesengurwamo ibihekane, ingombajwi n'inyajwi ku buryo ashobora kwitegereza ikimenyetso ukwacyo. Iyo umwarimu yigisha ahera ku mwandiko, ku nkuru, ku magambo bifite icyo bisobanura mu buzima bwa buri muni bw'uwiga bagana ku bimenyetso byihariye cyangwa ku itegeko.

##### b) Uburyo buterateranya

Ubu buryo buhera ku kihariye bujya ku kiri rusange. bushobora guhera ku nyuguti cyangwa ku gihekane bujya ku mugemo, bugahera ku mugemo bujya ku ijambo, ku ijambo bujya ku nteruro cyangwa se ku nteruro bujya ku mwandiko.

**Ikitonderwa:** Abashyigikiye uburyo buterateranya bavuga ko buhera ku byoroshye (inyajwi, ingombajwi) bujya kubikomereye (ijambo, interuro) ariko abashyigikiye uburyo nsesenguzi na bo bakavugako budakurikiza imizamukire mu bwenge y'umunyeshuri, ko ahubwo agomba guhera ku bigaragara, yumva, bifatika, ahura na byo mu buzima bwa burimuni agana ku bitagaragara, bitifitemo igisobanuro (inyajwi, ingombajwi, ibihekane n'imigemo).

### c) Uburyo nkubirahamwe cyangwa uburyo mberabyombi

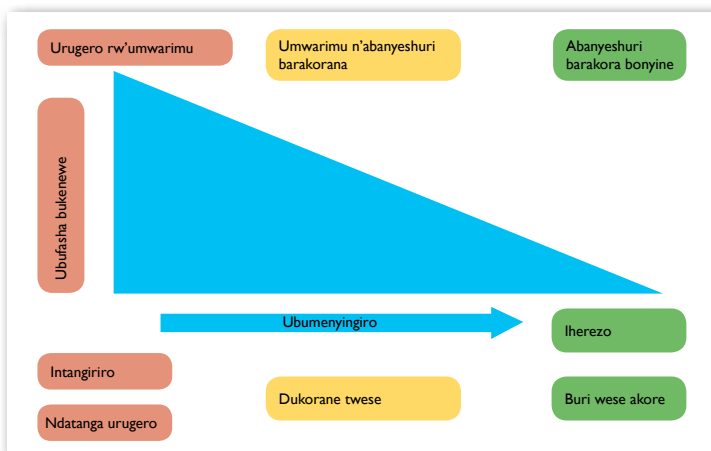
Ubu buryo bufatanya uburyo bwombi burasesengura hanyuma gugaterateranya. Bushobora gusengura bukagera ku kimenyetso cyangwa ku itegeko hanyuma bugahera kuri cya kimenyetso cyangwa kuri rya tegeko bigakoreshwa mu magambo no mu nteruro.

Ubu buryo bwose burakenewe kandi buruzuzanya.

### 3.2.2. Uburyo bwo kwigisha bwa “Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore

Mu buzima busanzwe, abantu benshi biga iyo babanje kubona umuntu akora ibyo bagiyeye kwiga. Noneho bakabigerageza hamwe n’urimo kubigisha, nyuma yaho bakabikora bonyine. Ni muri uru rwego hakoreshwa ubu buryo mu kwigisha gusoma.

Imbonerahamwe y’uburyo bukoreshwa mu kwigisha gusoma no kwandika bugamije guha umunyeshuri ubushobozi.



Iyi mbonerahamwe iragaragaza ibintu bitatu by’ingenzi bikenewe kugira ngo umunyeshuri agire ubushobozi bwo gukoresha neza ururimi rw’Ikinyarwanda.

Mu gutangira kwiga isomo rishya, umunyeshuri akeneye cyane urugero rw’umwarimu. Muri iki gihe, urugero rwiza rw’umwarimu rurakenewe cyane. Amabwiriza agomba kumvikana neza muri iki gice. Nyuma yo kwitegereza neza urugero, umwarimu n’abanyeshuri bakorana ibikorwa bisa n’ibyatanzweho urugero. Muri iki gice, abanyeshuri bunguka ubumenyingingiro bwinshi bubategurira kwinjira mu gice gikurikiraho. Mu gice cya gatatu, abanyeshuri bakora bonyine, bashobora gukora mu matsinda mato ku buryo ku iherezo buri wese aba yakora neza igikorwa kiri mu rwego rumwe n’icyatanzweho urugero.



Hifashishijwe ubu buryo, umwarimu yubaka buhorobuhoro ubushobozi bw'abanyeshuri bwo gukora ibyo batari bazi, abashyigikira mu gikorwa cyo kwiga kugeza igihe babashirije kubikora bonyine.

**“Ndatanga urugero”**: Umwarimu atanga amabwiriza asobanura uko igikorwa kiri bukorwe kugira ngo abanyeshuri basobanukirwe neza hanyuma agatanga urugero rw'igikorwa cyangwa umwitozo abanyeshuri baza gukora ku giti cyabo.

**“Dukorane twese”**: Umwarimu n'abanyeshuri bakorerera hamwe igikorwa cyangwa umwitozo bisa n'ibyatanzweho urugero. Agasuzuma niba abanyeshuri bose bumvise uko umwitozo ugomba gukorwa.

**“Buri wese akore”**: Abanyeshuri bakora igikorwa cyangwa imyitoto biteye kimwe n'ibyatanzweho urugero ku giti cyabo. Bahabwa umwanya uhagije wo gukora imyitoto bakurikiza amabwiriza n'urugero bahawe n'umwarimu. Aha ni ho umwarimu amenya niba abanyeshuri bumvise koko cyangwa batumvise ibisobanuro n'ingero bahawe. Umwarimu kandi abona umwanya wo kugenzura no gufasha abanyeshuri gushyira mu bikorwa amabwiriza n'ingero yabahaye. Umwarimu azenguruka mu ishuri agezura uko abanyeshuri barimo gukora kandi anafasha abanyeshuri bakeneye ubufasha cyangwa ibisobanuro bw'umwihariko. Iki ni igice k'ingenzi gifasha umunyeshuri kugera ku bushobozi bwifuzwa. Hatangwamo imyitoto bakorerera icyarimwe, iyo bakora mu matsinda mato ndetse n'yo buri wese yakora ku giti ke.

## Umwitoto

1. Wifashishije igitabo cy'umwarimu n'icy'umunyeshuri mu mwaka wa mbere, uwa kabiri, uwa gatatu, uwa kane, uwa gatanu n'uwa gatandatu tahura ibikorwa binyuranye byakoreshejwemo uburyo bwo kwigisha ururimi bwizwe.
2. Garagaza ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'iby'umunyeshuri muri buri ntambwe y'uburyo bwa “Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore”
3. Wifashishije igitabo cy'umwarimu k'Ikinyarwanda mu mwaka wa mbere uwa kabiri n'uwa gatatu garagaza ibikorwa binyuranye by'imyigire n'imyigishirize byakoreshejwemo uburyo bwa “Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore”.

## Umukoro

Tekereza ikintu wakwigisha mu Kinyarwanda ukoresheje uburyo bwa “Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore”, ushake ibikorwa byakorwa muri buri gice hanyuma uzakibwire bagenzibawe mu ishuri.

### 3.4. Inkingi zo kwigisha gusoma no kwandika

#### Igikorwa cya 2



Itegereze inzu ikurikira maze usubize ibibazo byayibajijweho

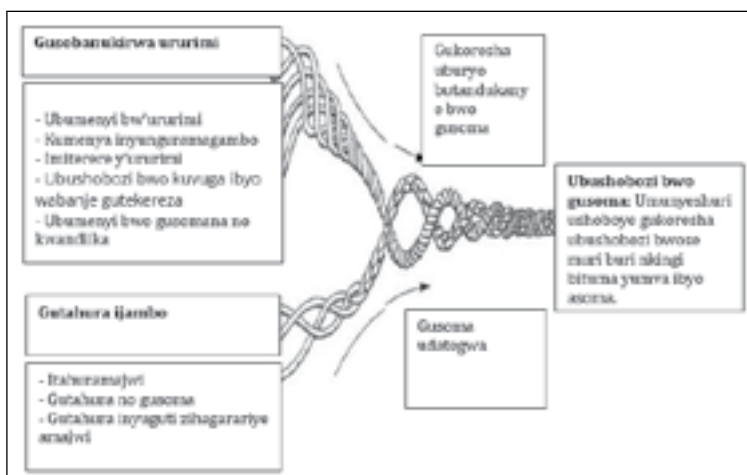


1. Iyi nzu igizwe n'ibihe bice?
2. Ese urabona ari ibihe bice bidashobora kubaho ibindi bidahari?
3. Igice kihagije muri byose ni ikihe?

Uhereye ku byo umaze gusubiza, tekereza ku bushobozi bwo gusoma no kwandika. Ni ibiki bikwiye kwitabwaho kugira ngo ubwo bushobozi bwubakwe ku buryo bukwiye? Ni ibiki bitashoboka ibindi bidakozwe? Garagaza kandi usobanure inkingi zo gusoma no kwandika.

#### I. Umurunga wo gusoma

Ubushobozi bwo gusoma ni nk'umurunga uboshywe n'ubudodo bwinshi bwizingazinze bugakora amashami y'ibizungu bibiri by'ingenzi.



Iyi mbonerahamwe iragereranya imigozi ibiri iboshywe mu ndodo n'ubushobozi bwo gusoma no kwandika.

**a) Ishami ryo hejuru rishushanya ubumenyi bwo gusobanukirwa ururimi**

Ni ishami rikozwe n'indodo z'ubumenyi umunyeshuri asanzwe azi mu rurimi, iz'inyunguramagambo, iz'ikibonezamvugo, iz'inyito y'amagambo, iz'ubushobozi bwo kuvuga ibyo yabanje gutekereza ndetse n'iz'ubumenyi bwo gusoma no kwandika uby'umwihariko.

**b) Ishami ryo hasi rishushanya ubushobozi bwo gutahura ijambo**

Iri shami rikozwe n'indodo zo gutahura no gusoma amajwi agize ijambo, kumenya ko inyuguti z'igize itonde ry'lkinyarwanda zihagarariye amajwi runaka, kumenya inyuguti cyangwa urwunge rw'inyuguti n'amajwi zihagarariye, no kumenya amagambo akunze gukorehwa mu Kinyarwanda.

Uko abanyeshuri bagenda bakora imyitozo, ubushobozi bwabo bwo gutahura amagambo bugenda burushaho kwiyongera. Ibi bituma bashobora gusoma badategwa ku buryo basoma bitabagoye. Ibyo byose, bijyana kandi no kuzamura ubushobozi bw'ururimi. Imyitozo bagenda bakora n'ibyo bahura na byo mu buzima bwa buri muni bituma bakoresha ubumenyi butandukanye bw'ururimi mu buryo bwihariye bubafasha gukoresha ubushobozi bize bwo gusoma amagambo. Iyo ubudodo bumwe budakomenye cyangwa budahambiye neza, bigira ingaruka ku muguzi wose.

Nk'uko bimeze ku murunga, iyo bumwe mu bushobozi bw'imwe mu nkigi zo gusoma no kwandika butagezweho, usoma ntashobora kumva ibyo asoma.

Kwiga kuvuga birizana. Ariko kwiga gusoma no kwandika ni ubumenyi bwigishwa. Iyo abanyeshuri bashobora gusoma, bashobora no kwiga ibintu byinshi bitandukanye. Iyo abanyeshuri badashobora gusoma, ntibashobora gukurikirana andi masomo biga haba mu mashuri abanza ndetse no mu bindi byiciro bikurikiraho. Umuntu uzi gusoma ashobora gutahura amagambo, kabone n'iyi yaba ari amagambo abonye bwa mbere. Hari inkingi rero zo kwigisha gusoma no kwandika zigomba kwitabwaho kugira ngo umwana abashe kubigeraho uko bikwiye.

## **2. Ibisobanuro by'inkingi zo gusoma**

**a) Itahuramajwi**

Itahuramajwi ni ubushobozi bwo kumva, kuvuga, gutahura no guhinduranya amajwi. Itahuramajwi rikorwa mu buryo bwo kuvuga gusa, ntihakoreshwa inyandiko. Bigaragara ko abanyeshuri benshi bananirwa gusoma kuko baba batarize kumva amajwi n'imgemo bigize amagambo. Itahuramajwi ni intambwe y'ingenzi mu kwiga gusoma no kwandika. Iyo umunyeshuri azi gutahura no gutandukanya amajwi agize ijambo, abasha guhuza amajwi n'ibimenyetso byayo bityo akabasha gusoma. Itahuramajwi rishobora kwigishwa mu gihe gito cyane mu ntangiriro ya buri somo ryo gusoma. Hakorwamo imyitozo itandukanye yo kumva no gutandukanya amajwi agize ijambo, gucamo amagambo imigemo, guhuza amajwi bagakora ijambo, gutahura amajwi agize ijambo n'ibindi.

## **Akamaro k'itahuramajwi**

- Itahuramajwi ni intambwe y'ingenzi iganisha ku kumenya gusoma no kwandika. Ni ngombwa kwigisha itahuramajwi kubera ko uko abanyeshuri bakora imyitozo myinshi yo gutahura amajwi no kuyavuga ari na ko bagenda boroherwa no guhuza amajwi n'inyandiko. Ibi bikaba bifasha abanyeshuri kumenya gusoma vuba.
- Gusoma bishingira ku bushobozi bw'abanyeshuri bwo guhuza amajwi bagakora amagambo. Kwandika no kuvuga inyuguti zigize ijambo bishingira ku bushobozi bw'abanyeshuri bwo kugabanya amagambo mo imigemo.

## **b) Ihuzamajwi**

Ihuzamajwi ni ubushobozi bwo guhuza amajwi avugwa n'inyuguti zikoreshwa mu kuyandika. Ni ubumenyi bw'ingenzi abanyeshuri bakeneye kugira ngo babashe gusoma no gusobanukirwa ibyo basoma. Iyo higishwa ihuzamajwi, abanyeshuri bigishwa ko buri nyuguti runaka itanga ijwi runaka. Kugira ngo babashe kwiga gusoma no kwandika, abanyeshuri bagomba kumva ko urukurikirane rw'amajwi mu ijambo rivuzwe ruhwanyane n'urukurikirane rw'inyuguti mu ijambo ryanditse.

Gusoma ni uguhindura inyuguti n'amagambo byanditse mo amajwi. Kwandika byo ni uguhindura amajwi mo inyuguti n'amagambo mu nyandiko. Guhuza amajwi n'inyandiko rero ni umusingi wo gutangira gusoma no kwandika. Uko hagenda hakorwa imyitozo myinshi, gusoma no kwandika bigenda biba akamenyero, noneho abanyeshuri bagasigara bita ku bisobanuro by'amagambo gusa. Bakora imyitozo yo gutahura no kuvuga inyuguti, gusoma imigemo, gucurukura imigemo bagakora ijambo, kumva amajwi bakayandika n'ibindi.

## **c) Inyunguramagambo**

Inyunguramagambo ni urwunge rw'amagambo umuntu akenera kugira ngo abashe gushyikirana n'abandi mu mvugo(kumva no kuvuga) no munyandiko(gusoma no kwandika).. Abana biga amagambo mashya menshi iyo bakiri bato. N'abantu bakuru na bo bashobora kwiga amagambo mashya. Kugira ngo umunyeshuri yunguke igisobanuro k'ijambo rishya, akwiye guhura na ryo kenshi gashoboka. Byagaragaye ko iyo abanyeshuri basoma nibura iminota 20 ku munsu, bashobora kwiyungura amagambo agera ku 1000 mu mwaka.

Amagambo menshi akwiye kwigishwa mu buryo buziguye, binyuze mu gusoma inyandiko nyinshi no mu gukoresha ibiganiro byinshi, mu kumva no kuganira n'abandi no kwisomera ku giti cyabo ibitabo bitandukanye. Akenshi mu byo abanyeshuri basoma haba harimo amagambo badakunda kumva cyane mu biganirwa bya buri munsu; ayo magambo mashya aba agomba kwigishwa bikabafasha gusobanukirwa n'ibyo basoma kandi bagatangira kuyakoresha mubuzima bwa buri munsu. Iyo higishwa inyunguramagambo rero, haba hagamijwe kwigisha amagambo abanyeshuri badakunda guhura na yo bakamenya kuyakoresha.

Abanyeshuri batangiye amashuri abanza, baba bafite ubumenyi butandukanye ndetse butangana bw'inyunguramagambo. Hakurikijwe uko umunyeshuri agenda yunguka amagambo mu kumva, kuvuga, gusoma no kwandika, inyunguramagambo zirimo amoko akurikira:

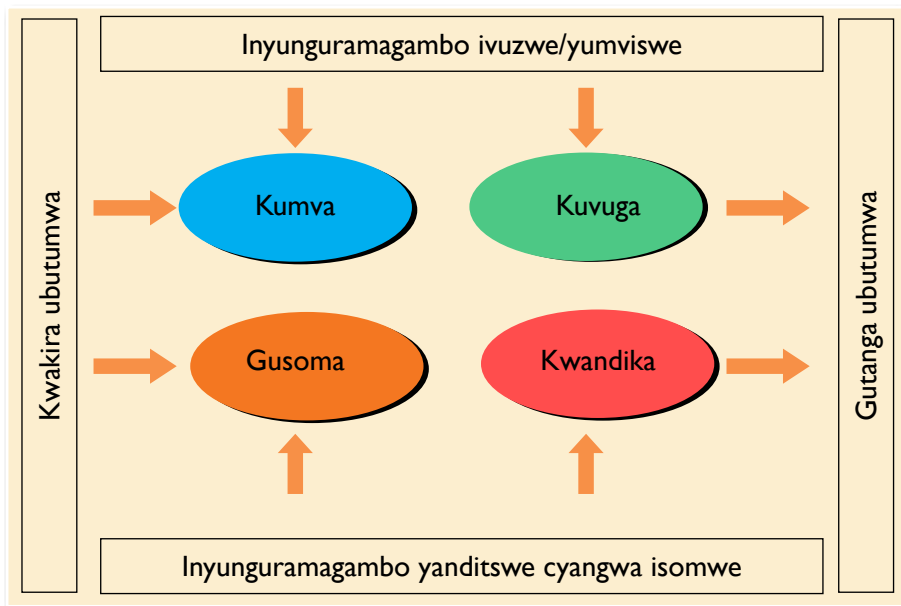
**Inyunguramagambo yumviswe:** ni amagambo yose umunyeshuri abasha kumva igisobanuro cyayo iyo ayumvise avuzwe.

**Inyunguramagambo ivuzwe:** ni amagambo yose umunyeshuri akoresha atanga ubutumwa iyo arimo kuganira n'abandi.

**Inyunguramagambo isomwe:** ni amagambo yose umunyeshuri asoma akayasobanukirwa iyo abonye aho yanditse.

**Inyunguramagambo yanditswe:** ni amagambo yose umunyeshuri abasha gukoresha iyo yandika.

### Uruhererekane rw'amoko y'inyunguramagambo



Inyunguramagambo rero ziruzuzanya zigafasha umuntu kwakira ubutumwa no kubutanga. Mu kwakira ubutumwa hakenerwa inyunguramagambo zivuzwe tukazumva cyangwa izanditse tukazisoma. Naho mu gutanga ubutumwa dukenera inyuguramagambo zivuzwe abandi bakazumva n'inyunguramagambo twandika abandi bakazisoma.

#### d) Gusoma udategwa

Gusoma udategwa ni ubushobozi bwo gusoma amagambo neza kandi vuba, hakoreshejwe isesekaza rikwiye. Gusoma vuba si ko gusoma udategwa. Gusoma

udategwa bisaba gusoma neza ukoresheje isesekaza kandi ukumva ibyo usoma. Hari abanyeshuri basoma vuba amagambo ariko ntibabashe gusobanukirwa n'igisobanuro cy'amagambo bityo ntibumve ibyo basomye.

Itandukaniro ry'umusomyi udategwa n'umusomyi utegwa

<b>Ibiranga umuntu usoma adategwa</b>	<b>Ibiranga umuntu usoma ategwa</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Atahura inyuguti vuba</li> <li>- Asoma ku muvuduko mwiza</li> <li>- Yubahiriza utwatuzo</li> <li>- Asoma asesekaza</li> <li>- Iyo asoma yikosora aho akoze ikosa</li> <li>- Ntatinda atekereza ku gisobanuro cya buri jambo</li> <li>- Bigaragara ko yumva ibyo asoma</li> <li>- Ntagaragara nk'unaniwe iyo asoma</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Atahura inyuguti buhorobuhoro;</li> <li>- Asoma agemura, ijambo ku ijambo.</li> <li>- Ntiyikosora.</li> <li>- Asoma adasesekaza, mu ijwi ridahinduka.</li> <li>- Agaragara nk'utumva ibyo asoma.</li> <li>- Yihuta mu kumva igisobanuro cyuzuye k'ibyo asoma.</li> <li>- Ntiyita ku twatuzo.</li> <li>- Iyo asoma arananiwa.</li> </ul>

### **Akamaro ko gusoma udategwa**

Gusoma udategwa bituma usoma yumva neza ibyo asoma, agakoresha igihe gito n'imbaraga nke, bituma usoma yibuka ibyo yasomye bitagoranye, akagenda yikosora aho asomye nabi. Bityo rero umwarimu usomera abanyeshuri adategwa aba abaha urugero rwiza rwo gusoma badategwa.

**e) Kumva umwandiko:** ni ugusobanukirwa ubutumwa bukubiye mu byo usoma cyangwa usomerwa. Kumva ubutumwa bukubiye mu nyandiko ni yo mpamvu nyamukuru ituma dusoma kuko dusoma kugira ngo dusobanukirwe n'ibyo dusoma. Abanyeshuri bagomba gutozwa gutahura ibivugwa mu mwandiko igihe bari gusoma cyangwa bateze amatwi umwandiko basomerwa.

### **Ikitonderwa**

#### **Kwandika**

Gusoma no kwandika ni ubumenyi bwuzuzanya kandi bw'indatana. Abanyeshuri bagenda batera intambwe mu byiciro bitandukanye byo kwandika. Abarimu bakwiye guhora bahuza ibyandikwa n'ibisomwa. Kugira ngo abanyeshuri babe abanditsi beza, bakeneye kubanza kwimenyereza gufata ikaramu neza, guca imisharabiko, guca imirongo y'amoko anyuranye, kwandika inyuguti nto n'inkuru mu cyapa no mu mukono, kubahiriza ibyerekezo by'inyuguti, kumenya inyuguti ngufi zandikwa mu murongo muto, indende zandikwa mu murongo muto n'umunini wo hejuru, indende zandikwa mu murongo muto n'umunini wo hasi ndetse n'inyuguti zandikwa mu mirongo yose; bakeneye kandi kwimenyereza kwandika ku murongo, gusiga umwanya hagati

y'amagambo no kumenya aho berekeza bandika (kuva ibumoso bagana iburyo).

Kwandika bifasha abasomyi b'abatangizi guhuza amajwi n'ibimenyetso byayo, bakitoza itahuramajwi n'ihuzamajwi zo nkingi z'ibanze zo gusoma no kwandika.

Iyo witegereje ibyiciro byo kwandika umwana anyuramo kuva atangiye kwandika kugeza abaye umwanditsi, usanga hari ibyiciro ibyiciro by'ingenzi anyuramo birimo ikiciro kibanziriza kwandika, ikiciro k'ibanze cyo kwandika, ikiciro kisumbuye cyo kwandika n'ikiciro cyo hejuru cyo kwandika buri wese ku giti ke. Muri uyu iki gice, haribandwa gusa ku kiciro kibanziriza kwandika n'ikiciro k'ibanze cyo kwandika.

### **Ikiciro kibanziriza kwandika**

Muri iki kiciro, abanyeshuri babanza kumva no kuvuga amagambo avuzwe mu rurimi kavukire rwabo, nyuma bagatangira kwitegereza no kubona ibimenyetso, inyuguti n'ibyapa byanditse aho baherereye, bamwe bakamenya n'inyuguti zigize amazina yabo. Abanyeshuri batangira gusa n'abandika bashushanya imisharabiko, kandi bakayiha igisobanuro batekereza (Ushobora kumubaza igisobanuro k'imisharabiko yaciye akakubwira ko yashushanyije umugati cyangwa imodoka.). Abanyeshuri bato bagera aho bagatangira gutahura zimwe mu nyuguti zanditse bize, bagatangira kumva ko inyuguti zanditse zifite igisobanuro n'icyo zivuga.

### **Ikiciro k'ibanze cyo kwandika**

Muri iki kiciro imisharabiko abanyeshuri bacaga itangira kuba imirongo ishobora kwifashishwa bandika inyuguti, abanyeshuri biga inyuguti n'imigemo, amagambo n'interuro, bakiga kwandika bava ibumoso baja iburyo, bava hejuru bananuka hasi. Abanyeshuri biga itahuramajwi n'ihuzamajwi, bakumva, bagatahura, bagatandukanya amajwi, bakayasimburanya hanyuma bakayahuza n'ibimenyetso biyahagarariye. Abanyeshuri bakomeza kwiga amagambo binyuze mu nyandiko bumva cyangwa basomerwa, bityo bakongera inyunguramagambo izabafasha mu kwandika. Abanyeshuri bakora imyitozo yo kuvuga ibafasha no mu kwandika. Uko bakora imyitozo yo kuvuga, gusubiza ibibazo ku byo bumvise, gutanga ibitekerezo, kuvuga muri make, ni ko bitegura gukurikiranya neza no kwandika mu magambo arambuye ibitekerezo batanze. Abanyeshuri bakora imyitozo yo gutondeka imigemo bagakora amagambo cyangwa bagatondeka amagambo bagakora interuro. Bashobora kwandukura inyuguti, imigemo n'amagambo, bagatahura umugemo ubura kugirango bakore ijambo; bashobora kwandika amagambo n'interuro babwiwe; bashobora kandi gushushanya amashusho ajyanye n'inkuru basomewe cyangwa ajyanye n'ibyababayeho cyangwa se bakandika amagambo asobanura igishushanyo bahawe.

### **Umwitoto**

I. Sobanura inkingi zo gusoma no kwandika uvuge n'uko zagereranywa n'umurunga w'ubudodo.

2. Wifashishije igitabo cy'umwarimu k'Ikinyarwanda mu kiciro cya mbere cy'amashuri abanza, tanga ingero z'amasomo runaka y'icyumweru n'inkingi zigaragaramo.

### 3.5. Umwitozo w'ubushobozi ngiro bw'umunyeshuri

Wifashishije igitabo cy'umwarimu mu mwaka wa kabiri, garagaza uko uburyo bwa Ndatanga urugero Dukorana twese buri Wese akore bwakoreshejwe mu isomo ryo gutahura no gusoma ibihokane.

<b>Ubu nshobora:</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- Gusesengura amahame n'amahange yo kwiga no kwigisha ururimi rw'Ikinyarwanda.</li><li>- Kugaragaza uburyo nakwifashisha mu kuzamura ubushobozi bwo gusoma no kwandika.</li><li>- Guhitamo no gukoresha inzira/uburyo burusha ubundi gufasha abanyeshuri kwiga Ikinyarwanda.</li><li>- Kugaragaza uko buri nzira/buryo bwifashishwa mu kwigisha Ikinyarwanda.</li><li>- Gusesengura no gusobanura inkingi eshanu zo kwigisha gusoma no kwandika.</li></ul>
<b>Ubu ndangwa no:</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- Gushishikariza abanyeshuri gukunda kwiga no gukoresha neza ururimi rw'Ikinyarwanda.</li><li>- Kugira uruhare rugaragara mu bikorwa bikorerwa mu matsinda.</li><li>- Gushima ibyiza no kunenga ibibi bya buri nzira.</li></ul>

### 3.6. Isuzuma risoza umutwe wa gatatu

**Soma ibibazo bikurikira maze ubisubize.**

1. Mu bintu bikurikira vangura inama, amahame n'amahange byo kwigisha ururimi kavukire.
  - Abana biga ururimi basabana n'abandi bantu
  - Kwita kuri buri munyeshuri ku giti ke
  - Guha abiga umwanya wo kuvuga
  - Ururimi rwigwa buhoro buhoro
  - Abana biga ururimi bigana
  - Abanyeshuri bagomba kugira uruhare rufatika
2. Tandukanya uburyo nsesenguzi n'uburyo buterateranya bukoreshwa mu kwigisha indimi.
3. Uzuzura imbonerahamwe ikurikira wifashishije uburyo bwa «Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore»



Intambwe	Ibikorwa by'umwarimu	Ibikorwa by'umunyeshuri
Ndatanga urugero		
Dukorane twese		
Buri wese akore		

4. Sobanura buri nkingi yo gusoma no kwandika uvuge n'akamaro kayo.
5. Vuga nibura ibintu bitatu umwana w'umunyarwanda utangiyeye amashuri abanza aba azi mu Kinyarwanda n'ibindi bitatu akeneye gufashwamo.
6. Ni izihe mbogamizi imyigire n'imyigishirize y'Ikinyarwanda mu mashuri abanza bihura na zo?

### Umutwe wa kane

## Imyigishirize yo gusoma no kwandika inyajwi

### Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe

- Gutegura no kwigishanya amasomo yo gusoma no kwandika inyajwi.

### Igikorwa cy'umwinjizo

Uhereye ku bumenyi ufite, sobanure icyo gusoma no kwandika ari cyo, uvuge ingingo n'ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo biri mu nteganyanyigisho zo mu Rwanda, icyo myitozo nyiganasomo ari cyo n'uko ikorwa, ibice by'imbata y'isomo, uko bigisha gusoma no kwandika inyajwi, unasobanure icyo isuzuma ari cyo, amoko yaryo n'uko rikorwa mu isomo ry'Ikinyarwanda mu mashuri abanza.

### 4. 1. Gusoma no kwandika

#### Igikorwa cya I



Uhereye ku bumenyi ufite, sobanura icyo gusoma no kwandika ari cyo, ugaragaze n'ubumenyi bw'ibanze mu gusoma no kwandika bukenewe mu mashuri abanza.

#### 4.1.1. Inshoza yo gusoma no kwandika

Hashize imyaka makumyabiri, ubumenyi bwo gusoma no kwandika bureberwa ku byo umuntu ashobora gusoma no kwandika gusa. Muri iki gihe turi mu isi yihuta kandi ihindagurika cyane, igisobanuro cy'ubumenyi bwo gusoma no kwandika cyarahindutse. Abanyeshuri bagomba kwiga ibyo bakeneye ejo hazaza. Mu rego rwo gutegura neza abanyeshuri bo mu kinyejana cya makumyabiri na kimwe, byatumye igisobanuro cyo gusoma no kwandika cyaguka. Abanyeshuri bagomba kugira ubushobozi bwo gushyikirana n'abandi mu mvugo, mu nyandiko, gutege amatwi no gusobanukirwa, gushungura ibitekerezo by'abandi, gutekereza byimbitse no gusubiza neza ibyo babajijwe cyangwa basomye. Kugera kuri ubu bushobozi, bisaba ko abanyeshuri bakoresha neza ibikoresho by'itumanaho n'ikoranabuhanga. Ubumenyi bwo gusoma no kwandika rero ni ihuriro ry'ubushobozi bwo gusoma, kwandika, kumva no gusobanukirwa, kuvuga no gukoresha uko bikwiye itumanaho n'ikoranabuhanga bwigwa mu gihe kirekire<sup>1</sup>.

<sup>1</sup> Byakozwe na Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development. (2006). *Education for all global monitoring report*. PARIS: OECD.

Nti wakwigisha gusoma no kwandika udahereye ku bumenyi bwo kumva no kuvuga. Ni muri urwo rwego ubushobozi bwo kumva, kuvuga, gusoma no kwandika ururimi ari ingenzi mu buzima bwa buri muni.

#### **a) Igisobanuro cyo gusoma**

Gusoma ni ugutahura amagambo yanditse ugasobanukirwa ubutumwa buyakubiyemo. Umuntu uzi gusoma aba ashobora gutahura amagambo kabone n'ubwo yaba ari ayo abonye bwa mbere. Ashobora kandi kumva no gusobanukirwa ubutumwa bukubiye mu magambo yatahuye. Gusoma bidufasha kugera ku bumenyi bwanditse, ni umusingi ubundi bumenyi bwubakiyeho, bifasha umusomyi kumenya amakuru atandukanye, kandi bigira uruhare rukomeye mu iterambere ry'igihugu.

#### **b) Igisobanuro cyo kwandika**

Kwandika ni ubushobozi bwo gushushanya ibimenyetso by'amajwi byumvikanyweho n'abenerurimi kugira ngo hatangwe ubutumwa runaka.

#### **c) Isano iri hagati yo gusoma no kwandika**

Gusoma no kwandika bifatanye isano kuko uwandika yandika kugira ngo ibyo yandika bisomwe kandi n'ibyo yandika aba abisoma mu bwenge bwe. Umusomyi mwiza kandi avamo n'umwanditsi mwiza kuko iyo akora imyitozo yo gusoma agenda yunguka uburyo bwo kwandika. Integanyanyigisho y'Ikinyarwanda ikiciro cya mbere n'icya kabiri zigaragaza ko umunyeshuri urangije amashuri abanza agomba kuba abafite ubushobozi bwo kumva, kuvuga, gusoma no kwandika neza Ikinyarwanda. Umunyeshuri wiga Ikinyarwanda, aba asanzwe avuga kandi yumva neza Ikinyarwanda. Ni yo mpamvu umwarimu agomba kwita ku bushobozi bwa buri munyeshuri mu gusoma adatewa no kwandika neza Ikinyarwanda.

### **4.1.2. Ubumenyi bw'ibanze mu gusoma no kwandika**

Mu kwigisha ubumenyi bw'ibanze bwo gusoma no kwandika mu mashuri abanza, babanza kwiga imisharabiko, bakitoza kuririmba itonde ry'inyuguti, nyuma bakiga inyajwi, bakarangiriza ku ngombajwi n'ibihokane.

#### **a) Imisharabiko**

Mu byumweru bya mbere abanyeshuri bitoza gufata ikaramu baca imisharabiko, bakiga amoko anyuranye y'imirongo, buri wese akimenyereza gukoresha akaboko kamubangukiye.

#### **b) Itonde ry'inyuguti**

Iyo abanyeshuri bitoza gufata ibikoresho no guca imisharabiko baniga kuririmba itonde ry'inyuguti z'Ikinyarwanda hagamijwe guhuza inyuguti n'amajwi yazo.

c) **Inyajwi:** Inyajwi zigwa bamaze kwiga itonde ry'inyuguti n'imirongo inyuranye. gusoma Abanyeshuri barazitahura, bakiga kuzisoma no kuzandika mu cyapa inkuru n'intoya.

d) **Igombajwi n'ibihokane:** nyuma yo kwiga injajwi hakurikiraho igombajwi, zarangira bagatangira kwiga ibihokane bitangirira mu mwaka wa mbere bikarangirira mumwaka wa gatatu. Abanyeshuri batahura igombajwi n'ibihokane, bakabisoma kandi bakanabyandika. Basoma imigemo, amagambo, interuro ndetse n'udukuru tugizwe n'inyuguti baba bamaze kwiga.

**Ikitonderwa:** Mu mwaka wa kabiri abanyeshuri bitoza kwandika inyuguti zigize itonde ry'lkinyarwanda mu mukono.

Ukurikije uko amasomo yatanze muri iyi mbonerahamwe, gusoma no kwandika bitangira kare. Umunyeshuri atangira umwaka wa mbere w'amashuri abanza afite ubushobozi bwo gusoma inyuguti zose (inyajwi n'igombajwi) n'ibihokane.

### Umwitoto

Sobanura unatange ingero z'ubumenyi bw'ibanze bwo gusoma no kwandika umunyeshuri akwiye kugira mu isomo ry'lkinyarwanda mu mashuri abanza.

### Umukoro

Wifashishije igitabo k'lkinyarwanda cy'umwarimu mu mwaka wa mbere garagaza amasomo yigishwa ku misharabiko, ayigishwa ku nyajwi n'ayigishwa ku gombajwi.

## 4.2. Ingingo n'ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo

### Igikorwa cya 2



Soma inkuru ikurikira maze usubize ibibazo byayibajijweho Gatsinzi na Gasaro ni abanyeshuri bize ku kigo kimwe cy'amashuri abanza. Bose bitabiraga ishuri kandi bagatsinda neza indimi mu ishuri. Gasaro yakundaga kwitabira cyane imyitoto y'ibiganiro mpaka naho Gatsinzi we agakunda gukora imyitoto umwarimu yabahaga yanditse. Barangije amashuri abanza bese basohotse bari mu kiciro cya mbere. Gatsinzi yari afite igipimo cya gatanu (5), naho Gasaro yari afite igipimo cya karindwi (7). Umunsi umwe, umunyamahanga yaje mu mudugudu wabo avuga icyongereza gusa ashaka gusobanura ibijyanye n'uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye. Umukuru w'umudugudu asaba Gatsinzi ku musemurira mu Kinyarwanda. Gatsinzi yahise amubwira ko atabishobora arigendera. Yahise abwira Gasaro ngo ngo naze agerageze gusemura ibyo uwo munyamahanga yavugagaga.

	<p>Gasaro yabikoze yumva bimworoheye kandi yishimye kuko yumvaga bimeze nk’umwitozo bigeze gukora ku nsanganyamatsiko y’uburinganire n’ubwuzuzanye.</p> <p>a) Ni iki cyatumye Gasaro bimworohera gusemura kandi Gatsinzi biganye byamunaniye?</p> <p>b) Ni iki wakora mu rwego rwo kwirinda ko ibyabaye kuri Gatsinzi bitaba ku banyeshuri bawe?</p> <p>c) Ku bwawe umuntu ushoboye arangwa n’iki?</p> <p>d) Rondora ubushobozi n’ingingo nsanganyamasomo bivugwa mu nteganyanyigisho ishingiyeye ku bushobozi.</p> <p>e) Sobanura uko umwarimu yakwinjiza izo ngingo n’ubwo bushobozi mu isomo.</p>
--	--

Integanyanyigisho yo mu Rwanda ishingiyeye ku bushobozi igaragaza ingingo n’ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo umwarimu akwiye kwitaho mu gihe ategura cyangwa yigisha isomo iryo ari ryo ryose.

#### 4.2.1. Ingingo nsanganyamasomo

Ingingo nsanganyamasomo ni ibyigwa umunyeshuri agomba kumenya kuko ari ibibazo byugariye isi, akarere n’u Rwanda by’umwihariko, ariko bidafite isomo iri n’iri bishingiyeho ryonyine, ahubwo bikaba bigomba kunyuzwa mu masomo yose, abarimu bakabiganiriza abanyeshuri.

#### Ingingo nsanganyamasomo n’ibiziranga:

##### a) Uburinganire n’ubwuzuzanye

Iyi ngingo nsanganyamasomo ishobora kugaragarira mu bivugwa mu myandiko umwarimu akabihereho atanga ubutumwa ku burunganire n’ubwuzuzanye, bushobora kugaragarira kandi ku mashusho abantu b’ibitsina byombi bahabwamo uruhare rungana, cyangwa igihe umwarimu yigisha yita ku bitsina byombi.

##### b) Kubungabunga ibidukikije

Iyi ngingo nsanganyamasomo igaragarira mu bivugwa mu myandiko, batoza abanyeshuri kwita ku bidukikije, ariko ishobora no kugaragarira mu mashusho agaragaza ibikorwa byo kwita ku bidukikije.

##### c) Umuco w’ubuziranenge

Iyi ngingo nsanganyamasomo igaragarira mu bivugwa mu myandiko batoza abanyeshuri gukoresha ibintu byujuje ubuziranenge, igaragarira kandi mu mashusho agaragaza ibikoresho biboneye abantu bakoresha, imyifatire yabo mu bikorwa binyuranye bireba ubuzima bwabo...

#### **d) Uburezi budaheza**

Iyi ngingo nsanganyamasomo ishobora kugaragarira mu bivugwa mu myandiko, ku mashusho cyangwa igihe umwarimu yigisha yita kuri buri mu nyeshuri wese.

#### **e) Ubumenyi kuri Jenoside**

Iyi ngingo nsanganyamasomo igaragarira mu bivugwa mu myandiko basobanurira abanyeshuri ububi bwa Jenoside n'ingengabitekerezo yayo.

#### **f) Umuco wo kuzigama**

Iyi ngingo nsanganyamasomo igaragarira mu bivugwa mu myandiko bashishikariza abanyeshuri kwizigamira.

#### **g) Umuco w'amahoro n'indangagaciro**

Iyi ngingo nsanganyamasomo igaragarira mu bivugwa mu myandiko batoza abanyeshuri kubana neza mu mahoro no kurangwa n'indangagaciro nyarwanda.

#### **h) Ubuzima bw'imyororokere**

Iyi ngingo nsanganyamasomo igaragarira mu bivugwa mu myandiko batoza abanyeshuri impinduka z'imibiri yabo n'imyifatire igomba kubaranga.

### **4.2.2. Ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo**

Ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo ni ubushobozi butihariwe n'inyigisho imwe ahubwo butezwa imbere mu masomo anyuranye, mu bihe bitandukanye ndetse no mu myitozo inyuranye. Ibikorwa bitandukanye umunyeshuri akora ni byo bimwubakamo ubushobozi butandukanye.

Ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo bw'ingenzi n'ibiburanga abarimu bagomba kwitaho mu myigire n'imyigishirize busobanuye ku buryo bukurikira:

#### **a) Ubushishozi no gushakira ibibazo ibisubizo**

Ubu bushobozi bufasha umunyeshuri gutekereza ahanga no gushyira mu gaciro ku buryo bwaguye bituma abonera ibisubizo ibibazo ahura na byo mu buzima bwa buri muni.

Bugaragara cyane mu bibazo byo gusesengura inkuru ku buryo bwimbitse no guhuza inkuru n'ubuzima bwe bwa buri muni. Ibi bibazo biba bisaba umunyeshuri gutekereza byimbitse kugira ngo akemure ikibazo ahuye na cyo yifashishije ibyo yize.

## **b) Guhanga udushya**

Ubu bushobozi buzafasha umunyeshuri gufata iya mbere agatekereza ahereye ku byo azi, maze agahanga ibintu bishya. Bugaragara mu myitozo inyuranye nk'aho dusaba umunyeshuri gushushanya igice k' inkuru runaka.

## **c) Ubushakashatsi**

Ubu bushobozi bufasha umunyeshuri gukemura ibibazo ahereye ku makuru no ku bumenyi busanzweho no gusobanura ibintu ahereye ku makuru yakusanyije.

Bugaragara cyane mu mikoro duha abanyeshuri aho tubasaba gukomereza imyitozo mu rugo no kubaza abo babana kugira ibindi babungura bijyanye n'isomo.

## **d) Gusabana mu ndimi zemewe gukoreshwa mu gihugu**

Ubu bushobozi bufasha abanyeshuri gusabana n'abandi nta mususu no gutanga ibitekerezo byabo ku buryo buboneye mu mvugo no mu nyandiko bakoresha imvugo n'amagambo bikwiye. Kubera iyo mpamvu, abarimu bose nubwo baba batigisha indimi basabwa kugenzura ko abanyeshuri bakoresha uko bikwiye ururimi rwigishwamo.

Bugaragara mu myitozo inyuranye yo kujya impaka no kungurana ibitekerezo ku nsanganyamatsiko y'umutwe.

## **e) Ubufatanye, imibanire ikwiye n'abandi n'ubumenyi ngiro mu buzima bwa buri muni**

Ubu bushobozi buzafasha abanyeshuri gukorana n'abandi mu matsinda, mu kazi ako ari ko kose bahawe barangwa n'imyitwarire n'indangagaciro bikwiye, bubaha uburenganzira, ibitekerezo n'imyitwarire binyuranye n'ibyabo. Ibi bifasha kandi abanyeshuri gukora ibikorwa bijyanye no kubungabunga ibidukikije, gukora ubuvugizi ku byerekeye ubuzima bwabo n'ubw'umuryango bita ku isuku n'imirire iboneye kandi na none bakemura ibibazo bahura na byo mu buzima.

Bigaragarira cyane mu myitozo yo gukorera mu matsinda afatanya na bagenzi be. Umwarimu rero arasabwa gutsindagira ubwo bushobozi igihe akoresha iyo myitozo.

## **f) Kwiga no guhora yiyungura ubumenyi**

Kunguka ubu bushobozi bifasha abanyeshuri kujyana n'igihe biyungura ubumenyi n'ubumenyi ngiro batarinze gufashwa muri byose. Bibafasha kandi kujyana n'iterambere bibanda ku bumenyi n'ubumenyi ngiro bikenewe.

Bugaragara cyane mu mikoro duha abanyeshuri aho tubasaba gukomereza imyitozo mu rugo no kubaza abo babana kugira ibindi babungura bijyanye n'isomo. Umwarimu rero agomba gukora uko ashoboye agaha abanyeshuri imyitozo n'imikoro itandukanye ituma abanyeshuri bagera kuri ubu bushobozi.

## Umwitozo

1. Sobanura uko ingingo nsanganyamasomo zakwinjizwa mu masomo y'Ikinyarwanda.
2. Uhereye ku rugero rw'isomo runaka ukuye mu gitabo cy'umwarimu, garagaza ibikorwa bitandukanye bijyanye na ryo uvuge n'ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo biteza imbere.

### 4.3. Uburyo bwo gukora imyitozo nyiganasomo

#### Igikorwa cya 3



Umwarimu yagiye kwigisha Ikinyarwanda bwa mbere mu mwaka wa mbere w'amashuri abanza, yumvaga byoroshye kuko yari azi inyajwi, ingombajwi n'ibihokane byose byigishwamo. Atangiye kwigisha abura aho yatangirira n'aho yarangiriza isomo rye bituma ahitamo kuririmbisha abanyeshuri gusa. Amaze kwigisha, uwakurikiranaga imigendekere y'isomo amugira inama. Yamusabye ko agomba kongera kwigisha isomo rye kuko yabonaga intego zaryo zitangezweho.

- a) Ari wowe wari gukora iki ngo utabura aho utangirira n'aho urangiriza isomo?
- b) Ese ni ngombwa ko umwarimu yigisha yabanje gutegura isomo? Kubera iki?

#### 4.3.1. Igisobanuro k'imyitozo nyiganasomo

Imyitozo nyiganasomo ni imyitozo ifasha abanyeshuri biga uburezi kwitwaza kwigisha mbere y'uko bajya kwigisha abanyeshuri bo mu mashuri abanza. Muri icyo myitozo abanyeshuri bitwaza uburezi bategura amasomo bakayigishanya mu matsinda mato bakurikije intambwe z'imyigishirize ifasha abanyeshuri kumenya gusoma no kwandika. Muri icyo myitozo isomo rirambuye ntiriyigishirizwa icyarimwe, ahubwo rigabanywamo uduce bitwaza abanyeshuri biga uburezi bakigishanya agace ku kandi.

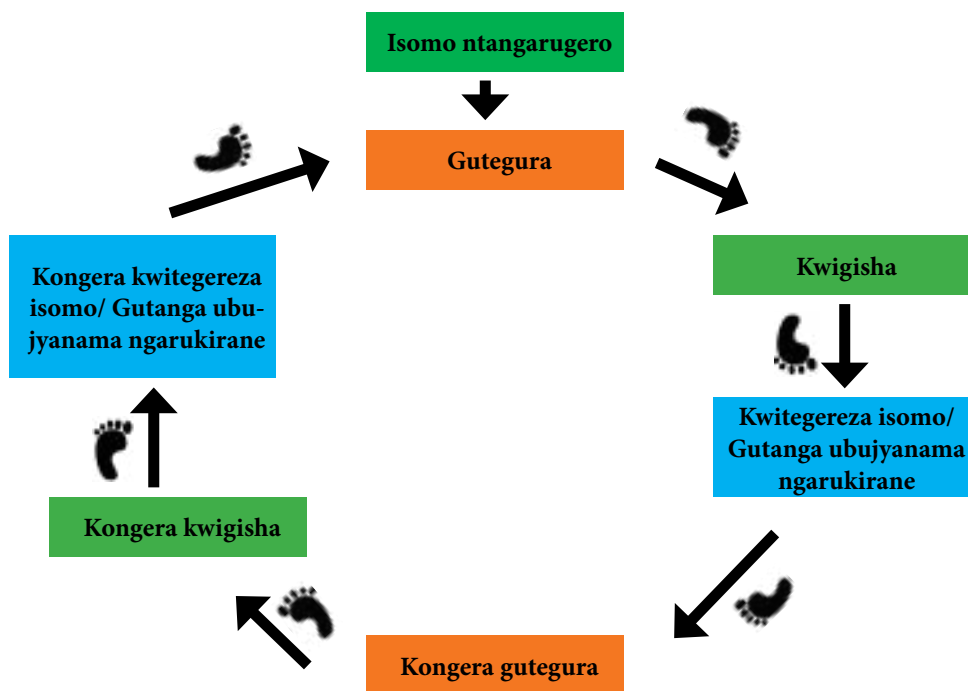
Mu gihe bigishanya bamwe bishyira mu kigwi cy'abanyeshuri biga mu mashuri abanza abandi bakaba nk'abarimu. Ububuryo bufasha abanyeshuri biga uburezi kugerageza uburyo bushya bw'imyigishirize no kwijora bo ubwabo bahana ubujyanama ngarukirane. Byongeye kandi, umwarimu ubigisha abaha ubugororangingo butuma barushaho kunoza imyigishirize yabo mbere y'uko bigisha isomo nyirizina mu mashuri abanza.

Mbere y'uko abanyeshuri biga uburezi batangira imyitozo nyiganasomo, babanza kwitegereza uko umwarimu wabo abaha isomo ntangarugero cyangwa se bakitegereza imfashanyigisho z'iyumvabona zigaragaza uko umwarimu yigisha utwo duce tw'isomo rirambuye.



### 4.3.2. Intambwe zikurikizwa mu gukora imyitozo nyiganasomo

#### a) Imbonerahamwe igaragaza uko imyitozo nyiganasomo ikorwa



Umwarimu amaze kuguha isomo ntangarugero, uriheraho utegura iryo uzigisha bagenzi bawe. Ukurikije urwo rugero uhawe n’umwarimu, wigisha bagenzi bawe isomo wateguye wubahiriza intambwe zose. Bagenzi bawe bararyitegereza bakaguha ubujyanama ngarukirane. Iyo umaze guhabwa ubujyanama, urongera ugategura ryasomo ukongera ukabigisha wita ku byo bakugiriyeho inama. Na none, bagenzi bawe barongera bakitegereza iryo somo, bakongera bakanaguha ubujyanama ngarukirane. Ibi bikorwa birakomeza kugeza ugaragaje ko ushoboye kwigisha neza isomo nk’uko bikwiye.

#### b) Ibisobanuro kuri buri ntambwe zikurikizwa mu myitozo nyiganasomo

##### Intambwe ya 1

Gusobanukirwa no gutega amatwi amabwiriza agenga imyitozo nyiganasomo.

##### Intambwe ya 2

Gukurikira no kwitegereza neza urugero rwo kwigisha wagenderaho utegura kandi wigisha.

##### Intambwe ya 3

Gutegura agace k’isomo ugiye kwigisha ukurikije intambwe zako nk’uko wabibonye mu rugero wahawe.

#### **Intambwe ya 4**

Kwigishanya mu matsinda mato no kwitegereza uko bagenzi bawe babikorwa.

#### **Intambwe ya 5**

Kwakira ubugororangingo bw'ibyo wakoze neza n'ibyi ukwiye kunoza.

#### **Intambwe ya 6**

Bitewe n'ubugororangingo bwatanzwe ushobora kongera gutegura ka gace k'isomo wigishije kugira ngo wongera ugerageze kunoza imyigishirize yako.

#### **Intambwe ya 7**

Isomo rigomba gusubirwamo ntiriyigishwa muri rya tsinda rya mbere, ahubwo ryigishwa irindi tsinda ry'abanyeshuri.

#### **Intambwe ya 8**

Nyuma yo kugenzurwa uko wigisha isomo, wongera guhabwa ubugororangingo bujyanye n'ibyo wakosoye mu gihe wasubiragamo isomo.

#### **Intambwe ya 9**

Ushobora kongera gusabwa gukomeza gusubiramo agace k'isomo wigishije kugeza igihe ukigishije ku buryo bunoze. Icyo gihe wongera gukurikiza intambwe ya mbere kugeza ku ya gatanu.

### **4.3.3. Ifishi yo gukurikirana imyitozo nyiganasomo**

Iyi fishi iri ku mugereka, umunyeshuri ayifashisha areba ibikenewe mu gihe ari kwimenyereza kwigisha bagenzi be mu matsinda mato. Iyi fishi igaragaza izi ngingo z'ingenzi:

- a) Imyiteguro
- b) Uburyo bw'imyigishirize
- c) Uko isomo ritangwa
- d) Ibijyanye n'isuzuma

### **4.3.4. Ubujuanama ngarukirane**

Iyo umwarimu yigishije hari ukurikirana ibikorwa by'imyigire n'imyigishirize nyuma yo kwigisha bagirana ikiganiro kugira ngo umwarimu arusheho kunoza ibikorwa by'imyigire n'imyigishirize. Ibyo ni byo byitwa ubujuanama ngarukirane.

#### **a) Uburyo bwo gutanga ubujuanama**

- Kuvuga ibyo umwarimu yakoze neza: kurondora bitatu cyangwa bine umwarimu yakoze neza.

**Urugero:** Kuvuga uburyo yakoresheje yigisha, uko yubahirije intambwe n'uko yatanze amabwiriza y'ibikorwa akanabikorwira.

- Kubwira umwarimu ibikwiye kongerwamo imbaraga.
- Gusoreza ku kintu nanone umwarimu yakoze neza.

## b) Akamaro ko gutanga ubujyanama ngarukirane

- Gutanga ubujyanama ngarukirane bituma intambwe zo kwigisha isomo zirushaho kumvikana neza kandi n’uwigishije akazarushaho kwikosora ubutaha.


### Umwitozo

1. Isomo nyiganasomo ni iki?
2. Ubujyanama ngarukirane ni iki?
3. Sobanura ibikorwa mu gihe cyo gutegura no kwigisha amasomo nyiganasomo.
4. Sobanura ibikorwa mu gihe cyo gutanga ubujyanama ngarukirane.

### Umukoro

1. Wifashishije igitabo cy’umwarimu n’icy’umunyeshuri mu mashuri abanza, itegereze uko amasomo ateguye urebe imfashanyigisho zikenewe, ugaragaze agace k’isomo wakwigisha bagenzi bawe mu myitozo nyiganasomo.

## 4.4. Imbata y’isomo

<b>Igikorwa cya 4</b> 	Itegereze unasome ibiri muri iyi mbonerahamwe maze usubize ibi bibazo biyikurikira.
---	---

Igihembwe	Itariki	Inyigisho	Umwaka wa	Umutwe wa	Isomo rya	Igihe isomo rimara	Umubare w’abanyeshuri
					..muri...		
Abafite ibyo bagenerwa byihariye mu myigire no mu myigishirize n’umubare wabo							
Umutwe							
Ubushobozi bw’ingenzi bugamijwe							
Isomo							
Intego ngenamukoro							
Imiterere y’aho isomo ribera							
Imfashanyigisho							
Inyandiko n’ibitabo byifashishijwe							

<i>Ibice by'isomo + igihe</i>	<i>Gusobanura muri make igikorwa umwarimu n'umunyeshuri basabwa gukora</i>		<i>Ubushobozi n'ingingo nsanganyamasomo (andika ubushobozi + igisobanuro kigufi kigaragaza uko buzagerwaho)</i>
	<i>Ibikorwa by'umwarimu</i>	<i>Ibikorwa by'umunyeshuri</i>	
<i>Intangiriro: Iminota ...</i>			
<i>Isomo nyirizina: Iminota ...</i>			
<i>Umusozo w'isomo: Iminota ...</i>  <i>- Ikomatanya</i> <i>- Isuzuma</i>			
<i>Kwisuzuma (umurezi)</i>			

1. Sobanura muri make iyi mbonerahamwe uvuge n'akamaro kayo.
2. Ni ayahe makuru asabwa muri iyi mbonerahamwe umwarimu akura mu nteganyanyigisho? Ni ayahe akura mu gitabo cy'umwarimu?
3. Kora intego ngenamukoro ku isomo ryo gutahura no gusoma inyajwi.
4. Ni izihe mfashanyigisho zifatika zakorashwa muri iryo somo?
5. Sobanura muri make ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'iby'umunyeshuri mu isomo ryo gutahura no gusoma inyajwi.
6. Kubera iki umwarimu agomba gutegura akanuzuzwa ibijyanye na buri gice muri iyi mbonerahamwe?

#### 4.4.1 Igisobanuro n'akamaro by'imbata y'isomo

Imbata y'isomo ni imbonerahamwe yateguwe na REB yuzuzwamo intambwe z'ingenzi z'isomo, ingingo nsanganyamasomo n'ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo bikubiye mu isomo runaka. Imbata y'isomo ifasha umwarimu gukurikiranya neza intambwe z'isomo, kugaragaza ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo n'ingingo nsanganyamasomo biri mu isomo yigisha.

#### 4.4.2 Ibice by'ingenzi byuzuzwa mu mbata y'isomo n'aho biva

##### a) Igice cya mbere

Iki ni igice kigaragaza amakuru atandukanye:

Ikigo k'ishuri iryo somo ryigishwaho, amazina y'umwarimu wigisha iryo somo, igihembwe, itariki y'uwo muni, inyigisho nk'Ikinyarwanda cyangwa imibare, umwaka iryo somo ryigishwamo, inomeru y'umutwe, inomeru y'isomo, igihe isomo rimara, umubare w'abanyeshuri biga muri iryo shuri, abafite ibyo bagenerwa byihariye mu myigire no mu myigishirize n'umubare wabo n'inzego babarizwamo, insanganyamatsiko y'umutwe, ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe muri uwo mutwe, umutwe w'isomo, intego

ngenamukoro, imiterere y’aho isomo ribera, imfashanyigisho ziri bwifashishwe mu isomo, inyandiko n’ibitabo byifashishijwe mu isomo.

Amakuru amwe n’amwe umwarimu ayakura mu nteganyanyigisho nk’ubushobozi bw’ingenzi bugamijwe, insanganyamatsiko y’umutwe n’umubare w’amasomo. Amakuru ajyanye n’umutwe w’isomo, imfashanyigisho, inomeru y’isomo n’ibitabo byifashishwa, biva mu gitabo cy’umwarimu. Hari n’ibindi umwarimu agomba kuzuza akurikije uko isomo riteye cyangwa ishui rye riteye.

## **b) Igice cya kabiri**

Iki gice kigaragaza ibice by’isomo n’igihe bimara, inshamake igaragaza ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’iby’umunyeshuri, urukurikirane rw’ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’iby’umunyeshuri, ubushobozi n’ingingo nsanganyamasomo. Mu bice by’isomo n’igihe bimara, harimo uduce dutatu tw’ingenzi aritwo intangiriro, isomo rishya n’umusozo. Mu gace k’intangiriro hagarazwamo ibijyanye n’isubiramo ry’ibyzwe ndetse n’ivumburamatsiko. Mu gace k’isomo rishya, hagarazwamo intambwe z’ingenzi zijyanye n’ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’iby’umunyeshuri. Mu musozo havugwamo ibikorwa by’inshamake, isuzuma n’umukoro. Ibyo bice byose bisozwa no kwisuzuma k’umwarimu.

### **4.4.3. Uburyo bwo kuzuza imbata y’isomo**

#### **a) Ibyitabwaho mu gihe umwarimu ategura isomo**

Mu gihe umwarimu ategura isomo ibintu bikurikira bigomba kwitabwaho:

- Gushaka imfashanyigisho zijyanye n’isomo.
- Gukora ubushakashatsi ku isomo hasomwa ibitabo binyuranye birivugaho.
- Gukora intego ngenamukoro igaragaza ibice bitanu (uwiga, imyitwarire cyangwa ubushobozi ikigwa, uburyo cyangwa inzira igikorwa kiri bukorwemo, urwego cyangwa igipimo cy’imikorere)
- Gukurikiranya neza ibikorwa mu isomo agendeye ku ntambwe za Bulumu no kubaza ibibazo bifatiye kuri izo ntambwe.
- Gushyira mu isomo ubushobozi n’ingingo nsanganyamasomo.
- Kuzuza imbata y’umuteguro w’isomo yita ku makuru yose y’ingenzi akenewe mbere yo kwinjira mu ishuri.
- Gukoresha uburyo buha abanyeshuri uruhare runini mu isomo.

#### **b) Uburyo bwo kwinjiza ingingo n’ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo mu masomo**

Dufashe nk’urugero, ubushobozi bw’ingenzi bugamijwe mu mutwe wa kabiri, umwaka wa mbere ni “gusoma no kwandika inyajwi **o, a, e**, birimo ingombajwi **r, k** na **b** no kuzitahura mu magambo no mu nteruro ndetse no mu twandiko tuvuga ku isuku”.

## **Ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo**

Ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo bugenda bugaragarira mu bikorwa umwarimu aha abanyeshuri.

Urugero rw'ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo:

**Gushakira ibibazo ibisubizo:** Iyo umwarimu asomeye umwandiko abanyeshuri ababazaho ibibazo binyuranye maze na bo bakabishakira ibisubizo.

**Kwiga no guhora yiyungura ubumenyi n'ubushakashatsi:** Umwarimu atanga imikoro ifasha abanyeshuri gukora ubushakashatsi akanabashishikariza guhora biga, haba ku ishuri cyangwa no mu rugo.

## **Ingingo nsanganyamasomo**

Mu gitabo cy'umwarimu cya buri mwaka w'amashuri abanza, buri mutwe utangira ugaragaza ingingo nsanganyamasomo zizavugwaho muri uwo mutwe.

## **Urugero**

Ingingo nsanganyamasomo umwarimu ashobora kuvugaho mu mwaka wa mbere, umutwe wa mbere wigishwamo inyajwi:

**Umuco w'ubuziranenge:** umwarimu ashobora guhera ku mwandiko "*Twite ku isuku y'umubiri wacu*", agasobanurira abanyeshuri ibijyanye n'isuku y'umubiri bita ku buziranenge bw'isabune n'amavuta bakoresha basukura umubiri wabo.

**Umuco w'amahoro:** umwarimu ashobora guhera ku mwandiko "*Tugire ikinyabupfura*", agasobanurira abanyeshuri ibijyanye n'umuco w'amahoro.

## **c) Gukora no gukoresha imfashanyigisho mu kwigisha gusoma no kwandika**

Nyuma ya buri mutwe w'integanyanyigisho, hateganyijwe imfashanyigisho zakwifashishwa mu kwigisha bidakuraho ko mu gihe umwarimu ategura amasomo ye areba izindi mfashanyigisho zatuma isomo rye ryumvikana neza.

## **Urugero**

Inyajwi uko ari eshanu zigishwa mu mutwe wa mbere n'uwa kabiri.

**Mu mutwe wa mbere hateganyijwe imfashanyigisho zikurikira:** amakarita y'inyuguti, amashusho ajyanye n'inkuru, imfashanyigisho zifatika, imfashanyigisho z'iyumvabona, imfashanyigisho zitegwa amatwi, ibitabo byo gusoma biri ku kigero cy'abanyeshuri, amakayi y'imirongo irati n'ibindi.

## **Mu mutwe wa kabiri na ho hateganyijwe imfashanyigisho zikurikira:**

Amakarita y'inyajwi, imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho ajyanye n'inkuru, imfashanyigisho zitegwa amatwi, imfashanyigisho zifatika zijyanye n'inyuguti zigwa, ibikoresho by'iyumvabona, ibitabo byo gusoma biri ku kigero cy'abana, amakayi y'imirongo irati n'ibindi.

Mu mitwe ikurikiraho, uko umwarimu agenda yigisha ingombajwi n'ibihokane, agenda akoresha imfashanyigisho zinyuranye. Umwarimu agomba kwibuka gutegura, gukora no gushaka imfashanyigisho zikenewe mbere yo kwigisha isomo. Izo mfashanyigisho zose zigomba kwandikwa ahabugenewe mu mbata y'isomo.

## **d) Igice k'isuzuma mu mbata y'isomo**

Uko umwarimu yigisha isomo ni ko asuzuma abanyeshuri. By'umwihariko buri somo rigira igice k'isuzuma aho umwarimu asuzuma ubushobozi bw'abanyeshuri agendeye ku ntego ngenamukoro yihaye.

## **Urugero**

Iyo umwarimu amaze kwigisha isomo ryo gutahura no gusoma inyajwi runaka, ashobora gutanga isuzuma ryo gutahura inyajwi mu ijambo, mu nteruro, mu mwandiko no gusoma iyo nyajwi.

## **Umwitoto**

1. Wifashishije igitabo cy'umwarimu mu mashuri abanza, hitamo isomo rimwe uritangeho urugero usobanura uko umwarimu yakuzuzwa mu mbata y'isomo ibice bikurikira:

**Umwaka wa:** .....

**Umutwe wa:** .....

**Isomo rya:** .....

**Umutwe:** .....

**Intego ngenamukoro:** .....

**Imfashanyigisho:** .....

**Imyandiko n'ibitabo:** .....

**Umusozo w'isomo:** .....

**Iminota** .....

2. Sobanura muri make ibyuzuzwa mu bice byose by'imbata y'isomo.
3. Uhereye ku isomo runaka, tanga urugero rw'isomo ryo kwigisha inyajwi uvuye uko umwarimu yakwinjiza ingingo n'ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo muri iryo somo, uko yashaka imfashanyigisho n'uko yakoresha isuzuma muri iryo somo.

## 4.5. Uko bigisha gusoma no kwandika inyajwi

### Igikorwa cya 5



Itegereze umuteguro w'isomo ryo kwigisha inyajwi "i/l" riri ku mugereka usobanure icyo inyajwi ari cyo, ugaragaze intambwe zo kwigisha nyajwi, unavuge aho inyajwi zigishwa mu mashuri abanza ushingiyeye ku bushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe mu mutwe zigishwamo.

### 4.5.1. icyo inyajwi ari cyo

Inyajwi ni rimwe mu majwi y'lkinyarwanda bongera ku ngombajwi ngo azihe imivugirwe. Inyajwi kandi ni ikimenyetso cyandika iryo jwi. Inyajwi z'lkinyarwanda ni eshanu: i/l, u/U, o/O a/A, e/E.

### 4.5.2. Intambwe zo kwigisha inyajwi

- Gutahura no kwitoza kuvuga ijwi ry'inyajwi yigwa
- Gutahura ijwi ry'inyajwi yigwa bahereye ku mashusho
- Kwerekana ikimenyetso k'inyajwi yigwa into n'inkuru n'uko isomwa.
- Kwerekana aho inyajwi yanditse mu ijambo
- Kwimenyereza gusoma inyajwi nto
- Kwimenyereza gusoma inyajwi inkuru
- Kwimenyereza kwandika inyajwi nto
- Kwimenyereza kwandika inyajwi nkuru
- Gusoma inyajwi nto n'inkuru
- Kwandika inyajwi nto n'inkuru

Izi ntambwe zose zivuzwe haruguru, si ko zigishwa mu isomo rimwe. Hari isomo ryo gutahura no gusoma inyajwi, gusoma inyajwi nto n'inkuru, kwandika inyajwi nto n'inkuru ndetse n'imyitozo yo gusoma no kwandika n'isoza icyumweru. Isomo ryo gutahura no gusoma inyajwi, ribanzirizwa n'amasomo abiri yo gusoma, kumwa no gusesengura inkuru itahurwamo iyo nyajwi. Imbonerahamwe igaragaza uko ayo masomo umunani y'icyumweru akurikirana iri ku mugereka.

### 4.5.3. Aho inyajwi zigishwa mu mashuri abanza

Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe mu gusoma no kwandika ku umunyeshuri urangije umwaka wa mbere w'amashuri abanza bugaragaza ko aba ashobora kwandika mu cyapa (inyuguti ntoya n'inyuguti nkuru), amagambo n'interuro y'lkinyarwanda bigizwe n'inyuguti zigize itonde ry'inyuguti z'lkinyarwanda (inyajwi eshanu n'ingombajwi cumi n'ikenda) ndetse n'ibihokane bitandatu byigwa mu mwaka wa mbere. Kugira ngo ubu bushobozi umunyeshuri abugereho, ningombwa ko umwarimu amukoresha ibikorwa



binyuranye byo gusoma no kwandika. Muri ibyo bikorwa harimo kumwigisha amasomo yo gutahura, gusoma no kwandika inyajwi. Amasomo y'inyajwi ateganyijwe muri uyu mutwe wa mbere mu mwaka wa mbere, ni umusingi wo kugera kuri ubwo bushobozi bw'ingenzi.

## Umwitozo

Itegereze amagambo abirabiri ari mu itsinda rimwe maze usubize ibibazo biyakurikira.

(ifi, ifu)

(uruvi, uruvu)

(undi, andi)

(umutuzo, umutozo)

(amazi, amezi)

1. Inyuguti zitandukanya amagambo abiri ari mu itsinda rimwe zitwa ngo iki?
2. Ese buri nyuguti yakwigishwa mu gihe kingana iki?
3. Ni izihe nyuguti zikwiye kwigishwa mbere y'izindi?
4. Umwarimu yazigisha akurikije izihe ntambwe?
5. Kubera iki umwarimu ari zo akwiye kwigisha mbere y'izindi?
6. Umwarimu yakora iki kugira ngo azamure ubushobozi bwo gusoma no kwandika ku banyeshuri?

## Umukoro

1. Wifashishije igitabo cy'umunyeshuri n'icy'umwarimu mu mwaka wa mbere n'uwa kabiri, itegereze amasomo yo kwigisha inyajwi maze usobanure impamvu inyajwi zigwa mu mwaka wa mbere n'uwa kabiri?
2. Garagaza itandukaniro riri hagati y'inyajwi zigishwa mu mwaka wa mbere n'uwa kabiri?

### 4.6. Isuzuma

#### Igikorwa cya 6



Uhereye ku bumenyi ufite, sobanura icyo isuzuma ari cyo, amoko y'isuzuma, itandukaniro hagati y'isuzuma riteguye n'iry'ako kanya, ibiranga abanyeshuri bagaragaza ubushobozi buke n'inzego z'ibibazo mu isuzuma.

#### 4.6.1. icyo isuzuma ari cyo

Isuzuma ni ikurikirana ry'imyigire y'umunyeshuri hakusanywa ibimenyetso bijyanye n'uburyo buri munyeshuri yiga ndetse no gufata umwanzuro ku byo umunyeshuri yagezeho, hashingiwe ku bipimo byagenwe mbere yo gukora isuzuma.

Isuzuma ni igice k'ikigenzi mu myigire n'imyigishirize by'umunyeshuri.

## 4.6.2. Amoko y'isuzuma

### a) Isuzuma rinoza imyigire n'imyigishirize

Rifasha kumenya aho abanyeshuri bafite ubushobozi buke kugira ngo hafatwe ingamba zo kubafasha mu myigire yabo. Riba rigamije gusuzuma ko abanyeshuri biga uko bikwiye, uko bagaragaza ubushobozi mu byigwa ndetse n'ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo. Rifasha umwarimu kubona ishusho rusange y'iterambere mu myigire y'abanyeshuri be. Umwarimu akoresha bumwe cyanga impurirane z'uburyo bukurikira: kwitegereza abanyeshuri mu byo bakora cyangwa bavuga, kubaza ibibazo basubiza bavuga cyangwa se ku babaza ibibazo basubiza bandika. Ingero z'ibibazo by'isubiramo umwarimu abaza atangiye isomo, ibibazo by'ikomatanya umwarimu abaza yigisha n'ibindi bibazo agenda abaza arabako abanyeshuri bumvise.

Isuzuma rinoza imyigire n'imyigishirize rifite akamaro nko mu bibazo by'isubiramo ku ntangiriro ya buri somo rituma umwarimu amenya ingorane abanyeshuri bagize mu isomo riheruka bityo mu isomo ry'umunsi akagenda yibanda aho abanyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buke mu isomo riheruka, nko mu myitozo isoza buri cyumweru cyangwa imyitozo isuzuma risoza umutwe rituma umwarimu abasha kumenya aho abanyeshuri bafite ubushobozi buke maze akabafasha naho mu isuzumabushobozi ryo gusoma kuri buri munyeshuri rituma umwarimu abasha gusesengura no kubika ibyavuye mu isuzuma bityo bigasangizwa ababafatanyabikorwa mu rwego rwo kunoza imyigire n'imyigishirize.

### b) Isuzuma rikomatanya

Rikorwa hagamijwe gusoza igihembwe, umwaka cyangwa ikiciro no gufata ikemezo cyo gukomeza intera yisumbuye mu myigire y'umunyeshuri.

Rikorwa hagamijwe gutanga impamyabushobozi

Rishobora gukorerwa ku rwego rw'ikigo k'ishuri, akarere cyangwa ku rwego rw'igihugu nk'ibizamini bya Leta.

## 4.6.3. Itandukaniro hagati y'isuzuma riteguye n'iry'ako kanya

Isuzuma riteguwe	Isuzuma ry'ako kanya
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- Abanyeshuri bose bakorerwa</li><li>- Isuzuma hashingiwe ku bikoresho bimwe.</li><li>- Amanota atangwa ku buryo bwemewe.</li><li>- Uburyo bwo gukoresha isuzuma butandukanye n'ubusanzwe bukoreshwa buri gihe.</li><li>- Rikorwa n'umwarimu cyangwa umuntu umufasha ubifitiye ubushobozi iyo bishoboka.</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- Abanyeshuri bakurikiranwa hakoreshejwe ibikoresho binyuranye kandi bitanateguwe.</li><li>- Abanyeshuri bashyirwa mu byiciro hashingiwe ku buryo umwarimu abona ibintu.</li><li>- Rikorwa mu gihe umwarimu arimo kwigisha bisanzwe kandi nta gikorwa kihariye gikenerwa.</li><li>- Rikorwa n'umwarimu ku giti ke.</li></ul>

## **Ingero z'isuzuma ry'ako kanya**

Umwarimu akora isuzuma buri gihe uko yigisha kugira ngo abashe gukurikira intambwe ku yindi uko abanyeshuri bakurikira isomo.

## **Ingero z'isuzuma riteguye**

### **a) Isuzuma risoza isomo**

Iyo umwarimu ategura isomo, arangiza ategura ibibazo by'isuzuma bimufasha kureba ko intego yihaye zagezweho. Abanyeshuri bashobora gusubiza bavuga cyangwa bandika.

### **b) Isuzuma ku mpera y'icyumweru:**

Umwarimu akoresha imyitozo y'isubiramo yo gusoma no kwandika mu isomo rya nyuma rya buri cyumweru mu kiciro cya mbere cy'amashuri abanza. Iyo myitozo ikorwa ku byo abanyeshuri bize muri icyo cyumweru. Iri suzuma rishobora kuba isuzuma rinoza imyigire n'imyigishirize igihe umwarimu afite intego yo kugenzura ishusho rusange y'iterambere mu myigire y'abanyeshuri kugira ngo afate ingamba zikwiye mu rwego rwo kuziba icyuho.

### **c) Isuzuma risoza umutwe**

Umwarimu akoresha isuzuma mu cyumweru cya nyuma cya buri mutwe. Mu kiciro cya mbere cy'amashuri abanza mu mitwe myinshi rimara icyumweru ariko mu kiciro cya kabiri isuzuma risoza umutwe rigenerwa amasaha abiri cyangwa atatu. Iryo isuzuma ryibanda ku byo abanyeshuri bize muri uwo mutwe. Iri suzuma kunoza imyigire n'imyigishirize, kuko umwarimu ariheraho atanga imyitozo nzamurabushobozi ku banyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buke n'imyitozo nyagurabushobozi ku banyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buhagije.

### **d) Isuzuma bushobozi ryo gusoma no kwandika**

Ni isuzuma rigamije kureba ikigero abanyeshuri bageze mu gusoma no kwandika. Rikorwa mu kiciro cya mbere cy'amashuri abanza kandi rigakorwa n'abanyeshuri bo mu gihugu bose. Mu mwaka wa mbere rikorwa ku mpera y'umutwe wa 2 n'umutwe wa 5, mu mwaka wa kabiri rikorwa ku mpera y'umutwe wa 2, uwa 6 n'uwa 8 naho mu mwaka wa gatatu rigakorwa nyuma y'umutwe wa 4 n'uwa 6.

Muri iri suzuma, umwarimu atanga imyitozo yateganyijwe yo gusoma no kwandika ndetse n'iyiyo kumva inkuru kuri buri munyeshuri hagamijwe gusuzuma uko abanyeshuri bagaragaza ubushobozi bukubiye mu byigwa n'ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo. Muri iri suzuma umwarimu akurikiza intambwe zose ziteganywa. Nyuma y'iri suzuma hakorwa inyandiko igaragaza ibyavuye mu isuzuma kuri buri munyeshuri, bikabikwa neza ku buryo bugaragaza intambwe igenda iterwa mu myigire kandi bigangizwa abafatanyabikorwa mu burezi. Ibi

bifasha mu gutegura ibikorwa cyangwa ingamba zihariye zizatuma inyigisho zumvikana kurushaho. Ibyavuye muri iri suzuma kandi bishingirwaho n'umwarimu mu gihe atanga inama ku banyeshuri no ku babyeyi.

Amabwiriza agenga iri suzuma n'amafishi yifashishwa, mu mwaka wa kabiri n'uwa gatatu agaragara ku mugereka w'igitabo cy'umwarimu, naho mu mwaka wa mbere bitewe n'uko ibitabo byaho byasohotse igitekerezo cyo gukoresha iri suzuma kibaho, amabwiriza n'amafishi biboneka mu nyandiko z'inyongera kandi rigakorwa mu masaha amwe y'isuzuma risoza umutwe. (Amasaha 3 akorwamo isuzuma risoza umutwe atanu asigaye agakorwamo isuzumabushobozi ryo gusoma no kwandika)

#### **e) Isuzuma risoza gihembwe**

Ku mpera y'igihembwe umwarimu akoresha isuzuma rikomatanya ibyo abanyeshuri bize mu gihembwe. Iryo suzuma rikorwa hagamijwe kureba intera umunyeshuri agezeho kugira ngo bizaherweho bafata ikemezo cyo gukomeza ku ntera yisumbuye mu myigire y'umunyeshuri.

#### **f) Isuzuma risoza ikiciro /ibizamini bya Leta**

Ibivuye muri iri suzuma byifashishwa mu gufata ibyemezo byo gukomeza ku kiciro gikurikiyeho cyangwa gutanga impamyabushobozi.

**Ikitonderwa:** Ibirebana n'amafishi y'isuzuma, biri ku mugereka.

### **4.6.4. Abanyeshuri bagaragaza ubushobozi buke**

#### **a) Ibiranga umunyeshuri ugaragaza ubushobozi buke mu ishuri**

- Umunyeshuri uhorana agahinda cyangwa umujinya
- Umunyeshuri uba udashaka kurebana n'umwarimu
- Umunyeshuri udakurikira amabwiriza y'umwarimu
- Umunyeshuri w'umunebwe udashaka gufatanya n'abandi
- Umunyeshuri ushaka gukopera iby'abandi bakoze ntakore ibye
- Umunyeshuri uvuga yongorerera ntasohore ijwi mu gihe bamubajije
- Umunyeshuri uhora arangara akirebera hanze y'ishuri, ahengerereza mu madirishya
- Umunyeshuri ukubaganya abandi banyeshuri.

#### **Ikitonderwa**

Umwarimu agomba kwibuka ko umunyeshuri ukubagana bitavuze ko afite ubushobozi buke, ahubwo ashobora no gukubagana kubera ko atumva ibyo yigisha.

## b) Gufasha abanyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buke mu isuzuma ryakozwe

Abanyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buke bahabwa imyitozo nzamurabushobozi, ariko no mu gihe umwarimu yigisha agomba kubafasha, afata ingamba zituma bamukurikira.

### Ingero:

Umwarimu agomba gutanga amabwiriza ishuri ryose rituje kandi agatanga amabwiriza yumvikana neza ku banyeshuri bose ndetse akayasubiramo igihe ari ngombwa.

Iyo umwarimu agomba gufatanya n'abanyeshuri agomba kugenzura ko abanyeshuri bose bari kugendana, kubashishikariza gukurikira igihe barangaye no kubashimira igihe bakurikije amabwiriza.

Mu gihe bari gukora bonyine, umwarimu agomba kubashimira no kubatera akanyabugabo, mu gihe bari mu matsinda, umwarimu agomba kubakurikirana akamenya niba bagira uruhare mu bikorwa bibera mu matsinda. Umwarimu kandi aba agomba kwita kuri buri munyeshuri ku giti ke akurikije ingorane afite.

### 4.6.5. Inzego z'ibibazo

Mu isuzuma umwarimu agomba kumenya kubaza ibibazo bitandukanye, kandi biri ku nzego zitandukanye. Urwego rw'intego rwa Bulumu ni rwo rugenderwaho mu kubaza ibibazo bitandukanye. Hagendewe kuri uru rwego rw'intego, ibibazo bishyirwa ku nzego esheshatu zigaragazwa n'inshinga ziba zakoreshejwe.

- Guhanga, guhimba, guhindura, kuvanga, kuja impaka, gutekereza, guteganya ...
- Kwemeranywa, gushima, kunenga, gutanga umwanzuro, kujora, gufata ikemezo, kwemeza, gucishiriza, gushishikariza, gushyira mu gaciro, guha agaciro, gushyigikira,
- Gusesengungura, gushyira mu nzego, kwanzura, gutahura, gutandukanya, kugabanya, gusuzuma, kugaragaza umumaro, kugaragaza isano, kugaragaza insanganyamatsiko,
- Gutondekanya, gukora, kubaka, kugaragaza, gutanga urugero, gushyira kuri gahunda, gutegura gahunda, gukemura ibibazo, gukoresha, gukemura....
- Gutandukanya, kugereranya, kuvuguruza, kugaragaza, gusobanura, kongera, kuvuga mu yandi magambo, kuvuga muri make ...
- Guhitamo, gutanga inyito, gushaka, gutondeka, guhuza, kuvuga izina, gukuramo, kwerekana, kurondora, gukemura, ni hehe, ni ryari, ni iki, kubera iki...



## Inzego z'ibibazo zikurikina mu buryo bukurikira:

- 1. Kwibuka:** ni ibibazo byibutsa ubwonko ibyo umuntu yize, yabonye, yasomye, yavuze, yumvise... Zimwe mu nshinga zishobora kwifashishwa ni : guhitamo, gutanga inyito, gushaka, gutondeka, guhuza, kuvuga izina, gukuramo, kwerekana, kurondora, kugemura, ni hehe, ni ryari, ni iki, kubera iki...
- 2. Gusobanukirwa:** ni ibibazo bigaragaza ko umuntu yasobanukiwe, n'ibikorwa n'ibitekerezo ashira kuri gahunda, agereranya, asobanura, asemura... Zimwe mu nshinga zishobora kwifashishwa ni: gutandukanya, kugereranya, kuvuguruza, garagaza, gusobanura, kongera, kuvuga mu yandi magambo, kuvuga muri make, gusemura...
- 3. Gushyira mu ngiro:** ni ibibazo bisaba gukemura ibibazo hakoreshejwe ubumenyi, ubuhamya, uburyo n'amategeko byizwe mbere. Zimwe mu nshinga zishobora kwifashishwa: gukoresha, gukora, kubaka, kugaragaza, gutanga urugero, gushyira kuri gahunda, gutegura gahunda, gukemura.
- 4. Gusesengura:** ni ibibazo bisaba gusesengura amakuru, ugashakisha impamvu cyangwa ibimenyetso byagufasha gushyigikira cyangwa kudashyigira uruhande runaka. Zimwe mu nshinga: gusesengungura, gushyira mu nzego, kwanzura, gutahura, gutandukanya, kugabanya, gusuzuma, kugaragaza umumaro, kugenzura, kugaragaza isano, kugaragaza insanganyamatsiko.
- 5. Gusuzuma:** ni ukwitegereza no gutekereza ku bikorwa cyangwa ibitekerezo ukabijora ushima cyangwa unenga. Zimwe mu nshinga zakwifashishwa: kwemeranywa, gushima, kunenga, gutanga umwanzuro, kujora, gufata ikemezo, kwemeza, gucishiriza, gushishikariza, gushyira mu gaciro, guha agacirogushyigikira.
- 6. Guhanga:** ni uguhuza amakuru cyangwa ingingo mu buryo bushya cyangwa se gutanga imyanzuro mishya. Zimwe mu nshinga zishobora kwifashishwa: guhanga, guhimba, guhindura, kuvanga, kujya impaka, gutekereza, guhindura, guteganya...

Ibibazo byo ku rwego rwa mbere ni ibibazo byibutsa ubwonko ibyo umuntu yize, yabonye, yasomye, yavuze, yumvise n'ibindi. Ibibazo byo ku rwego rwa kabiri ni ibibazo bigaragaza ko umuntu yasobanukiwe n'ibikorwa, n'ibitekerezo ashira kuri gahunda, agereranya, asobanura, asemura... ibyo ku rwego rwa gatatu, ni ibibazo bisaba gukemura ibibazo hakoreshejwe ubumenyi, ubuhamya, uburyo n'amategeko byizwe mbere. Ibibazo byo ku rwego rwa kane ni ibisaba gusesengura amakuru, ugashakisha impamvu cyangwa ibimenyetso byagufasha gushyigikira cyangwa kudashyigira uruhande runaka. Ibibazo byo ku rwego rwa gatanu ni ibisaba kwitegereza no gutekereza ku bikorwa cyangwa ibitekerezo ukabijora, ugashima cyangwa ukanenga. Naho ibibazo byo ku rwego rwa gatandatu ni ibisaba guhuza amakuru cyangwa ingingo mu buryo bushya cyangwa se gutanga imyanzuro mishya.

## Umwitozo

1. Ushingiye ku byo agamije, tandukanya isuzuma rikomatanya n'isuzuma rinoza imyigire n'imyigishirize.

- Wifashishije igitabo cy'umunyeshuri mu mashuri abanza, shaka umwandiko uwubazeho ibibazo biri ku nzego zitandukanye, ukurikije urwego rw'intego rwa Bulumu.

#### 4.7. Umwitozo w'ubushobozi ngiro bw'umunyeshuri

Wifashishije igitabo cy'umwarimu umwaka wa kabiri n'uwa gatatu w'amashuri abanza n'inyandiko z'inyongera, garagaza imyitozo iteganyijwe mu isuzumabushobozi ryo gusoma no kwandika kuva mu mwaka wa mbere kugera mu mwaka wa gatatu.

<b>Ubu nshobora:</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Kwerekana uko inkingi eshanu zakwifashishwa mu kwigisha gutahura, gusoma no kwandika inyajwi, ingombajwi n'ibihokane.</li> <li>- Gusesengura uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu mbonezamasomo yo kwigisha gutahura, gusoma no kwandika inyajwi, ingombajwi n'ibihokane.</li> <li>- Guhitamo no gukora imfashanyigisho za kwifashishwa mu kwigisha gutahura, gusoma no kwandika inyajwi, ingombajwi n'ibihokane.</li> <li>- Gusobanura uko bategura isomo bagendeye ku mbata y'isomo.</li> <li>- Gusobanura intambwe zikurikizwa mu gukora imyitozo nyiganasomo.</li> <li>- Kugaragaza uko bakoresha isuzuma ryo mu mashuri abanza.</li> </ul>
<b>Ubu ndangwa no:</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- N' umuco wo gutegura ngendeye ku nkingi zo kwigisha gusoma no kwandika.</li> <li>- Gushishikarira no gushishikariza abandi gutegura no kwigisha bakoresheje imbonezamasomo yo gutahura, gusoma no kwandika inyajwi, ingombajwi n'ibihokane.</li> </ul>

#### 4.8. Isuzuma risoza umutwe wa kane

##### Soma ibibazo bikurikira maze ubisubize

- Sobanura intambwe umunyeshuri yakurikiza mu myitozo nyiganasomo.
- Sobanura muri make ibyuzuzwa mu bice byose by'imbata y'isomo.
- Baza ibibazo bitatu biri ku nzego zitandukanye ku mwandiko ukurikira uvuge n'inzego inzego biriho.

##### Tumenye inyamaswa zo mu gasozi

Inyamaswa zo mu gasozi ni nyinshi kandi ziratanganywe. Muri zo twavugaga intare, ingwe, impyisi, imbogo, impongo n'izindi. Zimwe ni indyanyama zitunzwe no guhiga, izindi ni indyabyatsi.

Mu ndyanyama twavugamo intare, ingwe, imbwebwe, impyisi n'izindi. Izo nyamaswa n'ibya byazo zitungwa no kurya izindi. Impongo n'utwana twazo ni indyabyatsi ntizirya inyama.

Imbogo n'inyana zazo kimwe n'imparage n'ibyana byazo zirisha ibyatsi. Imisambi n'inyoni byo byibera mu byari hamwe n'udushwi twabyo. Ibyana by'imbeba biba mu miheno iby'inzoka bikaba mu myobo. Impyisi n'ibibwana byazo bitungwa akenshi n'ibyasigajwe n'intare n'ingwe. Isatura ni indyabyatsi zishobora kubwagura ibibwana birenze bitanu.

Muri make, inyamaswa zo mu gasozi zitandukanira kuri byinshi.

***Ikinyarwanda, Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri: Umwaka wa gatatu(2019):urupapuro 134***



### Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe

Gutegura amasomo yo kwigisha gusoma no kwandika ingombajwi n'ibihokane.

### Igikorwa cy'umwinjizo

Uhereye ku bumenyi ufite, sobanura itahuramajwi n'ihuzamajwi nk'inkingi zo gusoma no kwandika n'intambwe zikurikizwa mu kwigisha buri nkingi unasanure uko kwigisha kwandika bikorwa mu mashuri abanza.

## 5.1 Kwigisha itahuramajwi

### Igikorwa cya I



Itegereze videwo yateguwe igaragaza imyigishirize y'itahuramajwi, usubize ibibazo byayibajijweho, utahure igisobanuro k'itahuramajwi, intambwe umwarimu akurikiza iyo yigisha itahuramajwi, amasomo y'icyumweru itahuramajwi ryigishwamo mu kiciro cya mbere cy'amashuri abanza.

### 5.1.1. Ibibazo bijyanye na videwo

- Itahuramajwi ryigishijwe hifashishijwe iki?
- Ni iki cyakozwe bwa mbere mu gutangira kwigisha?
- Uburyo bwo kwigisha bwakoreshejwe ni ubuhe?
- Nyuma yo kuvuga izina ry'ishusho ya mbere hakoze iki?
- Uburyo bwo kwigisha bwakoreshejwe ni ubuhe?
- Nyuma yo kuvuga izina ry'ishusho ya kabiri hakoze iki?
- Uburyo bwo kwigisha bwakoreshejwe ni ubuhe?

### 5.1.2. Kwiyibutsa igisobanuro k'itahuramajwi

Nk'uko bigaragara mu mutwe wa gatatu, itahuramajwi ni ubushobozi bwo kumva, gutahura, kuvuga no guhinduranya amajwi. Itahuramajwi rikorwa mu mvugo gusa. Nta nyandiko ikoreshwa.

Bigaragara ko abanyeshuri benshi bananirwa gusoma kuko baba batarize kumva amajwi n'imigemo bigize amagambo. Itahuramajwi ni intambwe y'ingenzi mu kwiga gusoma no kwandika.

Itahuramajwi ni intambwe y'ingenzi iganisha ku kumenya gusoma no kwandika. Ni ngombwa kwigisha itahuramajwi kubera ko uko abanyeshuri bakora imyitozo myinshi

yo gutahura amajwi no kuyavuga ari na ko bagenda boroharwa no guhuza amajwi n'inyandiko. Ibi bikaba bifasha abanyeshuri kumenya gusoma vuba.

Itahuramajwi rishobora kwigishwa mu gihe gito cyane mu ntangiriro ya buri somo ryo gutahura no gusoma. Gukoresha imfashanyigisho zigaragara wigisha itahuramajwi, bishobora gufasha abanyeshuri benshi bafite ibibazo mu myigire.

### **Urugero:**

Umwarimu ashobora gukoresha umukino w'imipfundikizo y'amacupa itanditseho n'ikinyatuzu gifite imyanya ingana n'imigemo y'ijambo abanyeshuri batahura. Buri wese ashobora gukora uyu mwitoto ku giti ke cyangwa ugakorera mu matsinda.

### **5.1.3. Intambwe zo kwigisha inkingi itahuramajwi**

Wifashishije igitabo cy'umwarimu, umwaka wa mbere, uwa kabiri n'uwa gatatu ubona uko umwarimu akwiye kwigisha itahuramajwi. Mbere na mbere, abanyeshuri bakeneye kumenya ko amagambo agizwe n'amajwi. Bakeneye kwiga gutahura amajwi agize ijambo kandi ibi bibageza ku bushobozi bwo gusoma no kwandika.

Intambwe zo kwigisha itahuramajwi zikurikiza uburyo bwa "Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore"

- Umwarimu asomera abanyeshuri igika k'inkuru isomerwa abanyeshuri baheruka kwiga akabaza banyeshuri ibibazo biganisha ku magambo y'ifatizo arimo ijwi ryigishwa, cyangwa akifashisha amashusho ari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, akavuga izina ry'ishusho ya mbere, yaba ririmo ijwi ryigishwa, akazamura ibikumwe abirebesha hejuru. Iyo izina ry'ishusho ritarimo ijwi ryigishwa, arebesha ibikumwe hasi.
- Umwarimu n'abanyeshuri bavugira hamwe izina ry'ishusho ya kabiri, ryaba ririmo ijwi ryigishwa bakarebesha ibikumwe hejuru, ryaba ritarimo bakabirebesha hasi.
- Abanyeshuri bavugira izina ry'ishusho ya gatatu ku giti cyabo bigana urugero bahawe n'umwarimu. Iyo izina ry'ishusho ririmo ijwi ryigishwa, bazamura ibikumwe babirebesha hejuru ryaba ritarimo bakabirebesha hasi. Umwarimu abaza abanyeshuri andi magambo yumvikanamo ijwi ryigishwa.

### **Ikitonderwa:**

Niba abanyeshuri bananiwe kuvuga neza ijambo, kubara imigemo cyangwa gutahura amajwi agize ijambo, umwarimu asubira inyuma, agakosora akoresheje uburyo bwa "Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore" mu gusubiramo ijwi no kurivuga neza mu buryo bwumvikana.

Imwe mu myitoto yo gusuzuma ubumenyi bw'abanyeshuri mu itahuramajwi:

- Bara kandi ugaragaze amajwi agize ijambo runaka.
- Tanga izindi ngero z'amagambo atangirwa n'ijwi ryigishijwe.

- Ni irihe jwi ryumvikana ku ntangiriro y’ijambo?
- Ni irihe jwi ryumvikana hagati mu ijambo?
- Ni irihe jwi ryumvikana ku mpera y’ijambo?

### 5.1.4. Aho itahuramajwi ryigishwa

Itahuramajwi ryigishwa kuva mu mwaka wa mbere kugeza mu wa gatatu w’amashuri abanza higishwa inyajwi, ingombajwi n’ibihokane.

Mu gihe umwarimu yigisha inyajwi, ingombajwi n’ibihokane, akoresha abanyeshuri ibikorwa binyuranye byo gutahura amajwi anyuranye, mu magambo no mu nteruro zinyuranye kandi bigakorwa mu mvugo gusa.

### Amasomo y’icyumweru itahuramajwi ryigishwamo

Umwaka wa mbere	Umwaka wa kabiri	Umwaka wa gatatu
Isomo rya 3 mu gihe ingombajwi yigishwa ari imwe mu cyumweru.	Isomo rya 2 n’irya 5 kuko higwa ibihokane bibiri mu cyumweru.	Isomo rya 3 n’irya 5 kuko higwa ibihokane bibiri mu cyumweru mu mutwe wa 1 n’uwa 2.
Isomo rya 3 no mu isomo rya 5 mu gihe mu gihe higishwa ingombajwi cyangwa ibihokane bibiri mu cyumweru.	Itahuramajwi ryigishwa mu isomo rya 2 gusa, kuko igihokane “nw” n’igihokane “py” byigishwa ari kimwe mu cyumweru.	Itahuramajwi ryigishwa mu isomo rya 2, 4, 6 guhera ku mutwe wa 3 kuko ibihokane byigishwa ari bitatu mu cyumweru.

### Umwitoto

1. Ni izihe ntambwe zikurikizwa higishwa itahuramajwi?
2. Itahuramajwi ryigishwa mu yahe masomo?



### 5.2. Gutegura igice k’isomo k’itahuramajwi

#### Igikorwa cya 2



Ifashishije igitabo cy’umwarimu n’icy’umunyeshuri mu mwaka wa mbere, uwa kabiri n’uwa gatatu, utegure igice k’isomo ry’itahuramajwi ugendeye ku ntambwe zikurikizwa. Kora kandi ushake imfashanyigisho zikwiye zagufasha kwigisha neza iryo somo.



### 5.3. Imyitozo nyiganasomo

#### Igikorwa cya 3



Ugendeye ku nshamake wabonye ijyane n'imyitozo nyiganasomo, ifashishije umuteguro w'igice k'isomo ry'itahuramajwi, wigishe bagenzi bawe. Uko wigisha genda ugaruka ku ngingo n'ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo bikenewe muri iryo somo. Ibuka gukoresha kandi imfashanyigisho zijyanye n'icyo gice k'isomo.

### 5.4 Kwigisha ihuzamajwi

#### Igikorwa cya 4



Itegereze videwo yateguwe igaragaza imyigishirize y'ihuzamajwi, usubize ibibazo byayibajijweho, utahure igisobanuro k'ihuzamajwi, intambwe umwarimu akurikiza iyo yigisha ihuzamajwi n'amasomo y'icyumweru ihuzamajwi ryigishwamo mu kiciro cya mbere cy'amashuri abanza.

#### 5.4.1. Ibibazo bijyanye na videwo

- Kugira ngo abanyeshuri bamenye ikimenyetso k'ingombakwi “t” nto n'ikimenyetso k'ingombajwi “t/T” nkuru n'uko bisomwa byagenze bite?
- Uburyo bwo kwigisha bwakoreshejwe ni ubuhe?
- Kugira ngo umwarimu akore imigemo irimo ingombajwi “t” banayisoma yabigenje ate?
- Uburyo bwo kwigisha bwakoreshejwe ni ubuhe?
- Kugira ngo abanyeshuri bamenye gusoma amagambo arimo ingombajwi “t/T” yabigenje ate? Uburyo bwo kwigisha bwakoreshejwe ni ubuhe?
- Kugira ngo abanyeshuri bamenye gusoma interuro irimo ingombajwi “t/T” yabigenje ate?
- Uburyo bwo kwigisha bwakoreshejwe ni ubuhe?

#### 5.4.2. Kwiyibutsa inshoza y'ihuzamajwi

##### I. Ihuzamajwi ni iki?

Ihuzamajwi ni ubushobozi bwo guhuza amajwi n'ibimenyetso bikoreshwa mu kuyandika. Kwigisha ihuzamajwi bifite akamaro ko guhuza amajwi avugwa n'ibimenyetso bikoreshwa mu kuyandika. Ihuzamajwi kandi ni ishingiro ryo gutangira gusoma no kwandika.

Gusoma ni uguhindura inyuguti n'amagambo byanditse mo amajwi. Gusoma bishingira ku bushobozi bw'abanyeshuri bwo guhuza amajwi bagakora amagambo. Kwandika byo ni uguhindura amajwi mo inyuguti n'amagambo mu nyandiko. Kwandika no kuvuga inyuguti zigize ijambo bishingira ku bushobozi bw'abanyeshuri bwo kugabanya amagambo mo imigemo. Guhuza amajwi n'inyandiko rero ni umusingi wo gutangira gusoma no kwandika.

Uko hagenda hakorwa imyitotoz myinshi, gusoma no kwandika bigenda biba akamenyero, noneho abanyeshuri bagasigara bita ku bisobanuro by'amagambo gusa. Bakora imyitotoz yo gutahura no kuvuga inyuguti, gusoma imigemo, gucurukura imigemo bagakora ijambo, kumva amajwi bakayandika n'ibindi.

### 5.4.3. Intambwe zo kwigisha ihuzamajwi

- Umwarimu yandika ku kibaho ikimenyetso mu nyuguti nto gihagarariye ijwi ryatahuwe, akagibasomera.
- Umwarimu arongera akandika cya kimenyetso mu nyuguti nto hanyuma akagisomera hamwe n'abanyeshuri.
- Umwarimu asaba abanyeshuri kwerekana ku giti cyabo, ahari ikimenyetso k'ijwi bize kigizwe n'inyuguti nto mu gitabo cyabo hanyuma bakanagisomera mu matsinda ya babiri babiri buri wese agisomera mugenziwe.
- Iyakozwe mu kwerekana no gusoma ikimenyetso k'ijwi rishya mu nyuguti nto, ni na ko bikorwa mu kwerekana no gusoma ikimenyetso k'ijwi rishya mu nyuguti nkuru/ gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru iyo ari igihekan.
- Nyuma yo gutahura no gusoma ikimenyetso, bakora imigemo na yo igasomwa hakoreshejwe uburyo bwa ndatanga urugero gukorane twese buri wese akore.
- Iyo barangije gusoma imigemo basoma amagambo hakoreshejwe uburyo bwa ndatanga urugero gukorane twese buri wese akore.
- Nyuma yo gusoma amagambo basomainteruro hakoreshejwe uburyo bwa ndatanga urugero gukorane twese buri wese akore.

### 5.4.4. Aho ihuzamajwi ryigishwa

Ihuzamajwi ryigishwa kuva mu mwaka wa mbere kugeza mu wa gatatu w'amashuri abanza.

Mu gihe umwarimu yigisha inyajwi, ingombajwi n'ibihekane, akoresha abanyeshuri ibikorwa binyuranye byo guhuza amajwi n'inyandiko.

### Amasomo y'icyumweru ihuzamajwi ryigishwamo

Umwaka wa mbere,	Umwaka wa kabiri	Umwaka wa gatatu
Isomo rya 3 mu gihe ingombajwi yigishwa ari imwe mu cyumweru.	Isomo rya 2 n'irya 5 kuko higwa ibihekane bibiri mu cyumweru.	Isomo rya 3 n'irya 5 kuko higwa ibihekane bibiri mu cyumweru mu mutwe wa 1 n'uwa 2.
Isomo rya 3 no mu isomo rya 5 mu gihe mu gihe higishwa ingombajwi cyangwa ibihekane bibiri mu cyumweru.	Ihuzamajwi ryigishwa mu isomo rya 2 gusa, kuko igihekan "nw" n'igihokane "py" byigishwa ari kimwe mu cyumweru.	Ihuzamajwi ryigishwa mu isomo rya 2,4,6 guhera ku mutwe wa 3 kuko ibihekane byigishwa ari bitatu mu cyumweru

## Umwitozo

1. Ni izihe ntambwe zikurikizwa higishwa ihuzamajwi?
2. Ihuzamajwi ryigishwa mu yahe masomo yo mu kiciro cya mbere cy'amashuri abanza?



### 5.5. Gutegura igice k'isomo k'ihuzamajwi

#### Igikorwa cya 5



Ifashishije igitabo cy'umwarimu n'icy'umunyeshuri mu mwaka wa mbere, uwa kabiri n'uwa gatatu, utegure w'igice k'isomo k'ihuzamajwi ugendeye ku ntambwe zacyo. Kora kandi ushake imfashanyigisho zikwiye zagufasha kwigisha neza iryo somo.



### 5.6. Imyitozo nyiganasomo

#### Igikorwa cya 6



Ugendeye ku nshamake wabonye ijyane n'imyitozo nyiganasomo, ifashishije umuteguro w'igice k'isomo ry'ihuzamajwi, wigisha bagenzi bawe. Uko wigisha genda ugaruka ku ngingo n'ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo bikenewe muri iryo somo. Ibuka gukoresha kandi imfashanyigisho ziyanye n'icyo gice k'isomo.

### 5.7. Kwigisha kwandika

#### Igikorwa cya 7



Itegereze videwo yateguwe igaragaza imyigishirize yo kwandika, usubize ibibazo byayibajijweho, utahure igisobanuro cyo kwandika, ibikorwa bibanziriza kwandika, intambwe umwarimu akurikiza iyo yigisha imisharabiko/ kwandika inyajwi, ingombajwi, ibihokane n'amagambo; anagaragaze aho amasomo y'icyumweru yo kwigisha kwandika yigishwa mu kiciro cya mbere cy'amashuri abanza.

#### 5.7.1. Ibibazo kuri videwo

- a) Kwandika byigishijwe hifashishijwe iki?
- b) Ni iki cyakozwe bwa mbere mu gutangira kwigisha?
- c) Uburyo bwo kwigisha bwakoreshejwe ni ubuhe?
- d) Nyuma yo kwereka abanyeshuri uko bandika ingombajwi ku kibaho hakozwe iki?
- e) Uburyo bwo kwigisha bwakoreshejwe ni ubuhe?
- f) Nyuma yo kwandika ingombajwi mu makaye yabo barebeye mu gitabo hakozwe iki?
- g) Uburyo bwo kwigisha bwakoreshejwe ni ubuhe?

## 5.7.2. Ibikorwa bibanziriza kwandika

### a) Kumenyereza abanyeshuri ubuzima bw'ishuri

Iyo abanyeshuri batangiye kwiga Ikinyarwanda mu mashuri abanza, bahabwa umwanya wo kumenyera ubuzima bw'ishuri. Umwarimu afasha abanyeshuri ibi bikurikira mbere yo kubigisha gusoma no kwandika:

- Uko bafata ikaye cyangwa igitabo.
- Uko bafata ikaramu.
- Kumenya uko bicara iyo basoma cyangwa bandika.
- Uko bitwara mu gihe bari kwiga bari kumwe n'umwarimu cyangwa ari bonyine mu ishuri.
- Amabwiriza abagenga mu ishuri.
- Aho berekeza basoma cyangwa bandika (Gusoma/ kwandika uva ibumoso uganu iburyo).

Ibi byose binyuzwa mu nkuru umwarimu abasomera akanabafasha kuyumva no kuyisesengura ari na ko agenda atsindagira ku ngingo yifuza ko bamenya cyane.

### b) Itonde ry'inyuguti z'Ikinyarwanda

Mu masomo y'icyumeru cya mbere, umwarimu yigisha abanyeshuri idirimbo y'itonde ry'inyuguti z'Ikinyarwanda. Umwarimu agenda abaririmbisha itsinda ry'inyuguti nke nyuma akageraho akazihuza.

### c) Ukuboko kubanguka

Ni byiza kureka umwana agakoresha ukuboko kumubangukira. Kwandikisha ukuboko kubanguka, biroroha kuruta kwandikisha ukuboko kutabanguka. Umwarimu agomba gufasha umunyeshuri gukoresha ukuboko kubanguka. Ntabwo agomba guhatira abanyeshuri kwandikisha imoso cyangwa indyo kuko bituma umunyeshuri abona ko kwandika bikomeye. Bikaba byabaviramo kudakunda gukora ibikorwa byo kwandika. Kugira ngo umwarimu amenye neza ukuboko kubangukira umunyeshuri, yakwitegereza ukuboko umunyeshuri akunze gufatisha, yamusaba kumuterera agapira akareba ukuboko akoresha mu buryo bwihuse...

### d) Imisharabiko

Imisharabiko ni imirongo ifite ibyerekezo binyuranye. Iyo mirongo ni yo isanzwe iherwaho mu kwandika inyuguti zose. Ibi ni bimwe mu bikorwa by'ingenzi bibanziriza gusoma no kwandika aho umwarimu afasha abanyeshuri gusoma no kwandika imisharabiko. Muri iyi mirongo harimo:

- Umurongo ugororotse uhagaze (ucibwa umuntu aturutse hejuru agana hasi)
- Umurongo ugororotse utambitse (ucibwa umuntu aturutse ibumoso agana iburyo)
- Umurongo uvunaguye
- Umurongo uberamye ucibwa umuntu aturutse ibumoso agana iburyo
- Umurongo uberamye ucibwa umuntu aturutse iburyo agana ibumoso
- Umurongo uhese ureba hasi
- Umurongo uhese ureba hejuru
- Umurongo uhese ureba iburyo
- Umurongo uhese ureba ibumoso
- Umurongo ufunze (uruziga).

Iyo umunyeshuri azi kuyisoma no kuyandika rero aba ashobora no kwandika inyuguti mu buryo bworoshye. Mbere yo kwigisha kwandika, umunyeshuri utangiye kwandika nk'ingombwa kubanza kumwigisha imisharabiko, ibi bimufasha:

- Gufata ibikoresho byo kwandika mu buryo bwiza,
- Kuyiharaho yiga kwandika inyuguti n'uko zandikwa,
- Kumenya uko akoresha akaboko yandikisha,
- Gutsinda neza andi masomo nk'imibare ndetse n'izindi siyansi,
- Kwiga guhanga ndetse n'ubugeni.

### 5.7.3. Intambwe zo kwigisha kwandika imisharabiko

Mu gihe umwarimu yigisha imisharabiko afasha abanyeshuri:

**a) Kwitegereza no gutahura ubwoko bw'umusharabiko:** muri iki gice, umwarimu yereka abanyeshuri imfashanyigisho zinyuranye zirimo amashusho, ibishushanyo, ibintu bigaragara bijyanye n'uwo murongo akanababaza ibibazo bike byo gutahura ubumenyi basanzwe bafite kuri uwo murongo.

#### **b) Guca imirongo**

Muri iki gice hakorwa ibi bikorwa bikurikira:

- Gusaba abanyeshuri gukurikira no kwitegereza uko umwarimu atanga urugero rw'uko baca bakanasoma umurongo. Ashobora kandi gusubiramo anyuza urutoki mu murongo kugira ngo abereke uko bawuca neza.
- Gufatanywa n'abanyeshuri kwerekana imirongo imeze nk'uwo aberetse bakananyuza urutoki mu yo yaciye ku kibaho.
- Gusaba buri wese ku giti ke kwigana uko baca umurongo bandikisha intoki zabo ku meza cyangwa mu kirere, nyuma akabasaba kuyica mu makaye yabo inshuro nyinshi zishoboka agenda abafasha aho batabikora neza.



#### **5.7.4. Intambwe zo kwigisha kwandika inyajwi, ingombajwi, ibihokane, amagambo n'interuro**

Mu mwaka wa mbere w'amashuri abanza, abanyeshuri bigishwa kwandika inyajwi, ingombajwi/ igihokane mu cyapa inyuguti nto n'inkuru. Mu mwaka wa kabiri, abanyeshuri babanza kwitoza kwandika itonde ry'inyuguti z'lkinyarwanda mu mukono bagakomeza bandika mu mukono ibihokane byose byigwa. Mu mwaka wa gatatu, naho bandika ibihokane byigwa mu mukono.

##### **a) Kwandika inyajwi**

Mu gihe umwarimu yigisha kwandika inyajwi akurikiza intambwe zikurikira

- Kwereka abanyeshuri uko bandika inyajwi mu nyuguti nto akoresheje uburyo bwa Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore.
- Kwereka abanyeshuri uko bandika inyajwi mu nyuguti nkuru akoresheje uburyo bwa Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore.

##### **b) Kwandika ingombajwi n'ibihokane**

Iyo umwarimu yigisha kwandika ingombajwi cyangwa igihokane akurikiza izi ntambwe:

- Kwandika ingombajwi cyangwa igihokane mu nyuguti nto akoresheje uburyo bwa Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore.
- Kwandika ingombajwi mu nyuguti nkuru cyangwa igihokane gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru akoresheje uburyo bwa Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore.
- Kwandika imigemo irimo ingombajwi/igihokane kigishwa akoresheje uburyo bwa Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore.
- Kwandika amagambo arimo ingombajwi/igihokane kigishwa akoresheje uburyo bwa Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore.
- Kwandika interuro zirimo ingombajwi/igihokane kigishwa akoresheje uburyo bwa Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore.

#### **5.7.5. Aho wasanga amasomo yo kwigisha kwandika mu mashuri abanza**

Amasomo yo kwandika inyajwi, ingombajwi, ibihokane, imigemo, amagambo n'interuro yigishwa guhera mu mwaka wa mbere kugeza mu mwaka wa gatatu w'amashuri abanza. By'umwihariko, abanyeshuri bo mu mwaka wa kane bafite ubushobozi bwo guhanga no kwandika imyandiko inyuranye.

Umwaka wa mbere	Umwaka wa kabiri	Umwaka wa gatatu
- Kwandika mu cyapa byigishwa mu isomo rya 5 igihe inyajwi/ingombajwi yigishwa ari imwimwe mu cyumweru.	- Mu mutwe wa 1, habanza ibikorwa byo kwandika mu mukono itonde ry'inyuguti z'lkinyarwanda. - Mu yindi mitwe, kwandika byigishwa mu isomo rya 4 n'irya 7 kuko higwa ibihokane bibiri mu cyumweru.	Kwandika mu mukono byigwa mu isomo rya 4 n'irya 6 kuko higwa ibihokane bibiri mu cyumweru mu mutwe wa 1 n'uwa 2.
- Kwandika mu cyapa byigishwa mu isomo ry 4 n'irya 6 igihe ingombajwi cyangwa igihokane byigishwa ari bibiribiri mu cyumweru.	Mu mutwe wa 4 n'uwa 7 kwandika byigishwa mu isomo rya 4 gusa, kuko igihokane "nw" n'igihokane "py" byigishwa ari kimwe mu cyumweru.	Kwandika mu mukono ryigishwa mu isomo rya 3, 5, 7 mu mutwe wa 3 kuko ibihokane byigishwa ari bitatu mu cyumweru.

### Umwitoto

1. Sobanura ibikorwa mbere yo kwandika.
2. Vuga bine mu bikorwa byo kumenyereza abanyeshuri ubuzima bw'ishuri.
3. Garagaza intambwe zo kwigisha imisharabiko.
4. Ni ayahe masomo yigishwamo kwandika mu kiciro cya mbere cy'amashuri abanza?



### 5.8. Gutegura amasomo yo kwandika

#### Igikorwa cya 8



Ifashishije igitabo cy'umwarimu n'icy'umunyeshuri mu mwaka wa mbere, uwa kabiri n'uwa gatatu, igice k'isomo ryo kwandika inyajwi/ingombajwi/ igihokane ugendeye ku ntambwe zose twabonye. Kora kandi ushake imfashanyigisho zikwiye zagufasha kwigisha neza iryo somo.



### 5.9. Imyitoto nyiganasomo

#### Igikorwa cya 9



Ugandeye ku nshamake wabonye ijyane n'imyitoto nyiganasomo, ifashishije umuteguro w'igice k'isomo ryo kwandika, wigishe bagenzi bawe. Uko wigisha genda ugaruka ku ngingo nsanganyamasomo zikenewe muri iryo somo. Ibuka gukoresha kandi imfashanyigisho zijyanye n'icyo gice k'isomo.

## 5.10. Umwitozo w'ubushobozingiro bw'umunyeshuri

Wifashishije igitabo cy'umwarimu n'icy'umunyeshuri umwaka wa mbere, uwa kabiri n'uwa gatatu w'amashuri abanza, tegura isomo ry'ibikorwa bibanziriza kwandika/imisharabiko; gutahura no gusoma inyajwi, ingombajwi/ ibihokane; iryo kwandika inyajwi, ingombajwi, amagambo cyangwa interuro mu cyapa/ mu mukono wuzuzane neza ibice byose by'imbata y'isomo yatanze na REB hanyuma uzaryigishe bagenzi bawe.

### Ubu nshobora:

- Kwerekana uko bigisha itahuramajwi, ihuzamajwi/ kwandika mu isomo ryo gutahura no gusoma inyajwi, ingombajwi n'ibihokane cyangwa ryo kwandika mu cyapa/mu mukono.
- Gusesengura uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu mbonezamasomo yo kwigisha gutahura no gusoma inyajwi, ingombajwi n'ibihokane ndetse no kwandika mu cyapa no mu mukono.
- Guhitamo, gukora no gukora imfashanyigisho za kwifashishwa mu kwigisha gutahura no gusoma inyajwi, ingombajwi n'ibihokane no kwandika mu cyapa no mu mukono.
- Gutegura isomo nubahiriza imbonezamasomo yo kwigisha inyajwi, ingombajwi n'ibihokane/ kwandika mu cyapa no mu mukono ngaragaza ingingo n'ubushobobozi nsanganyamasomo biboneka mu myigishirize y'inyajwi, ingombajwi n'ibihokane.
- Gusuzuma ubushobozi bunyuranye abanyeshuri bafite mu isomo ryo gutahura no gusoma inyajwi, ingombajwi n'ibihokane no kwandika mu cyapa no mu mukono.

### Ubu ndangwa no:

- Kugaragaza umuco wo gutegura amasomo yo gusoma no kwandika ngendeye ku ntambwe zo kwigisha inkingi y'itahuramajwi n'ihuzamajwi (gutahura no gusoma) no kwandika mu cyapa no mu mukono.
- Gushishikarira no gushishikariza abandi kwigisha bakoresheje imbonezamasomo yo gutahura, gusoma no kwandika inyajwi, ingombajwi n'ibihokane.

## 5.11. Isuzuma risoza umutwe wa gatanu

### Soma ibibazo bikurikira maze ubisubize

1. Sobanura intambwe umwarimu akurikiza mu kwigisha itahuramajwi, ihuzamajwi no kwandika mu cyapa/ mu mukono.
2. Ifashishije umuteguro w'isomo ryo gutahura no gusoma inyajwi/ingombajwi/ ibihokane cyangwa iryo kwandika mu cyapa no mu mukono wateguye mu mwitozo w'ubushobozi ngiro; igitabo cy'umwarimu n'icy'umunyeshuri mu mwaka wa mbere, uwa kabiri n'uwa gatatu mu mashuri abanza, imfashanyigisho zinyuranye; wigishe iryo somo rirambuye. Mu gihe wigisha, ibuka kwita ku ngingo nsanganyamasomo zikwiye.

### Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe

Gutegura amasomo yo kwigisha umwandiko no kuyigisha.

### Igikorwa cy'umwinjizo

Itegereze amashusho akurikira maze usubize ibibazo byabayajijweho. Uhereye ku bumenyi ufite, tahura zimwe mu nkingi zo kwigisha gusoma no kwandika zifashishwa mu kwigisha kumva, gusesengura no gusoma imyandiko ugaragaze n'intambwe zikurikizwa mu kwigisha umwandiko.

## 6.1. Kwigisha inyunguramagambo

### Igikorwa cya I



Itegereze videwo yateguwe igaragaza imyigishirize y'inyunguramagambo, usubize ibibazo byabayajijweho, utahure inkingi y'inyunguramagambo icyo ari cyo, intambwe umwarimu akurikiza iyo yigisha inyunguramagambo n'amasomo y'icyumweru inyunguramagambo yigishwamo mu kiciro cya mbere cy'amashuri abanza.

### 6.1.1. Ibibazo bijyanye na videwo

- Isomo ry'inyunguramagambo ni iki?
- Ni iki cyakozwe bwa mbere mu gutangira kwigisha inyunguramagambo?
- Ni ubuhe bwoko bw'umwandiko bwigishwaga?
- Ni ayahe magambo yasobanuwe? Yatoranyijwe ate?
- Ni ubuhe buryo bwo gusobanura amagambo bwakoreshejwe?

### 6.1.2. Kwiyibutsa igisobanuro k'inyunguramagambo

**Inyunguramagambo:** ni urwunge rw'amagambo umuntu akenera kugira ngo abashe gushyikirana n'abandi mu mvugo no munyandiko. Abanyeshuri biga amagambo mashya menshi iyo bakiri bato. Iyo higishwa inyunguramagambo, haba hagamijwe kwigisha amagambo abanyeshuri badakunda guhura na yo mu buzima bwa buri muni bakamenya kuyakoresha. Iyo umuntu atazi igisobanuro k'ijambo rivuzwe cyangwa risomwe, kumva biragorana. Akenshi mu byo abanyeshuri basoma haba harimo amagambo badakunda kumva cyane mu biganiro bya buri muni; ayo magambo mashya rero aba agomba kwigishwa bikabafasha gusobanukirwa n'ibyo basoma kandi bagatangira kuyakoresha mubuzima bwa buri muni.

Kugirango umunyeshuri yunguke igisobanuro k'ijambo rishya, akwiye guhura n'iryo jambo kenshi gashoboka. Byagaragaye kandi ko iyo abanyeshuri basoma nibura iminota 20 ku munsu, bashobora kwiyungura amagambo agera ku 1000 mu mwaka. Dukurikije uko umunyeshuri agenda yunguka amagambo mu kumva, kuvuga, gusoma no kwandika.

### 6.1.3. Uburyo abanyeshuri bunguka amagambo

Abana bato bunguka amagambo menshi bakiri bato. Abana bamenya amagambo uko bagenda bumva abantu bavuga bayakoresha. Abana bato batangira kuvuga amagambo amwe n'amwe. Urugero: Data, Mama, ... Amagambo menshi akwiye kwigishwa mu buryo buziguye, binyuze mu gusoma inyandiko nyinshi no mu gukoresha ibiganiro byinshi, mu kumva no kuganira n'abandi no kwisomera ku giti cyabo ibitabo.

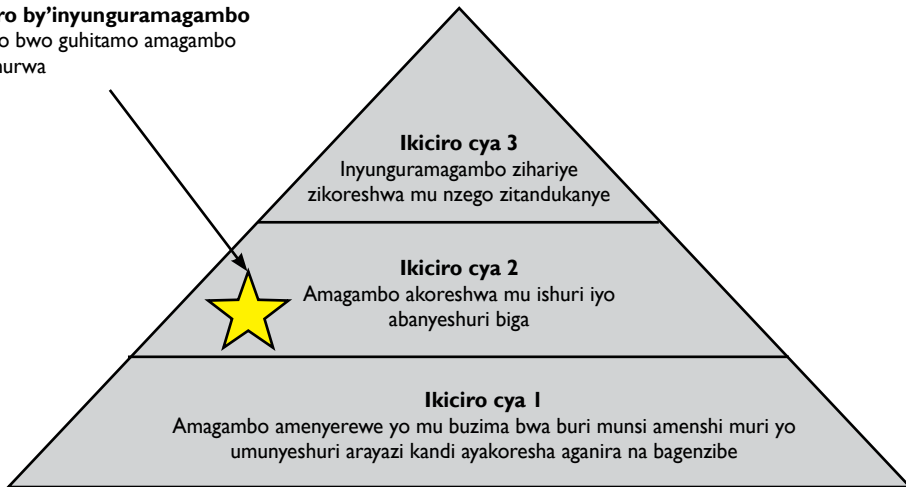
<b>Uburyo abanyeshuri biyigisha inyunguramagambo ubwabo mu buryo bubangutse.</b>	<b>Uburyo buziguye abanyeshuri bigishwa inyunguramagambo zihariye</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Mu kumva no kubona amagambo yakoreshejwe mu buryo butandukanye, mu buzima busanzwe).</li> <li>- Mu biganiro umunyeshuri agirana na bagenzi be n'abantu bakuru,</li> <li>- Mu kumva inkuru zinyuranye.</li> <li>- Mu kwisomera inkuru zinyuranye ku giti ke.</li> </ul>	<p>Mu gihe umwarimu yigisha inyunguramagambo yihariye n'uburyo abanyeshuri biyungura amagambo ubwabo.</p> <p>Mu kugira uruhare mu masomo y'ibiganiro mpaka, inkuru basomerwa, inyunguramagambo bigishirizwa mu itsinda rigari ry'ishuri no mu matsinda mato.</p>

### 6.1.4. Ibyiciro by'inyunguramagambo

Mu guhitamo amagambo y'ingenzi yo kwigisha, umwarimu azitondera guhitamo amagambo fatizo atuma umwandiko wumvikana neza; guhitamo amagambo umunyeshuri azajya ahura na yo kenshi mu yindi myaka mu gihe asoma cyangwa avuga no gusobanura inyunguramagambo hakoreshejwe amagambo yumvikana umunyeshuri asanzwe azi.

Iyo usobanura amagambo utanga igisobanuro ukoresheje amagambo umunyeshuri asanzwe azi. Ntukoreshamo irindi jambo rigoranye kumva. Bitewe n'uko ijambo rishobora kugira ibisobanuro byinshi, iyo usobanura utanga igisobanuro kijyanye n'uko iryo jambo usobanura ryakoreshejwe mu mwandiko. (Urugero: ijambo inka rishobora gusobanura itungo borora cyangwa ikarita bakina mu mukino w'amakarita ...)

**Ibyiciro by'inyunguramagambo**  
Uburyo bwo guhitamo amagambo  
asobanurwa



Ni ngombwa ko umwarimu yitondera guhitamo inyunguramagambo ikwiye kwigishwa. Umwarimu agomba guha abanyeshuri umwanya wo gukoresha amagambo bungutse. Mu guhitamo amagambo yigishwa nk'inyunguramagambo umwarimu yashingira ku nzego z'inyunguramagambo:

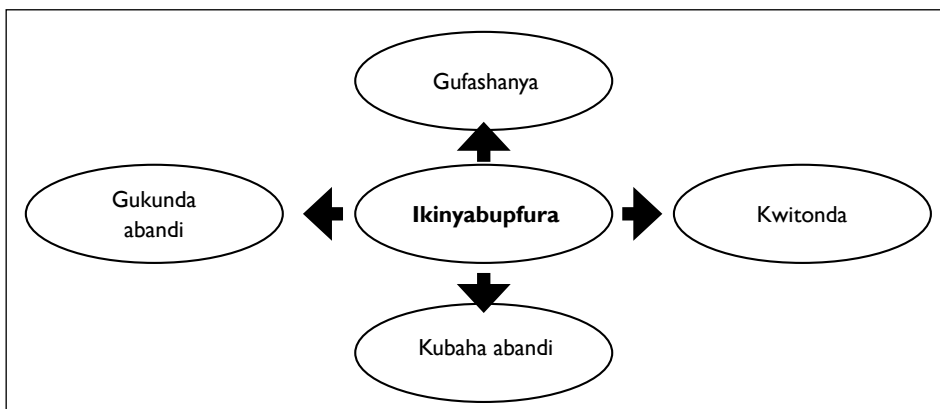
- Ku kiciro cya mbere hari amagambo abanyeshuri basanzwe bamenyereye kumva mu buzima bwabo bwa buri muni kandi amenshi baba bayazi. Hari igihe bishobora kuba ngombwa ko amwe muri ayo magambo yigishwa mu gihe bigaragara ko abanyeshuri benshi badafite inyunguramagambo zihagije.
- Amagambo yo ku kiciro cya kabiri yo, ni amagambo aboneka kenshi kandi akunze gukoreshwa. Ni amagambo rero aba agomba gutoranywa akigishwa nk'inyunguramagambo mu ishuri.
- Ku kiciro cya gatatu hari amagambo yihariye akoreshwa mu nzego zinyuranye nko mu iyigandimi, mu buhinzi, mu mibare... Akenshi ayo magambo yigishwa mu byigwa by'andi masomo.

Ku banyeshuri batashoboye gukora interuro zikwiye umwarimu ashobora kubafasha agatangira interuro irimo rya jambo agasaba umunyeshuri gukomeza iyo nteruro.

Urugero: Umwana ufite ikinyabupfura afasha ababyeyi \_\_\_\_\_.

Mu gusobanura amagambo umwarimu ashobora no gukoresha ubundi buryo nko gushyira mu ngiro yigana igikorwa kijyanye n'ijambo, kubereka imfashanyigisho zifatika cyangwa kubaha andi magambo bifatanye isano n'ijambo usobanura nk'uko bigaragazwa n'iki gishushanyo. Nyuma yo kubasobanurira ijambo, umwarimu ashobora no kubereka uko iryo jambo rishobora gukomokaho andi magambo. Urugero: Gukina, umukinnyi, umukino, abakinnyi... Ashobora no kuvuga andi magambo afite ibisobanuro bimwe cyangwa se byegeranye n'iby'ijambo risobanurwa.

## Urugero:



### 6.1.5. Intambwe zo kwigisha inyunguramagambo

- Umwarimu avuga amagambo abiri ashobora gutuma abanyeshuri batumva inkuru. Kuri buri jambo abanza kubaza abanyeshuri niba hari abazi igisobanuro cyaryo bakakivuga hanyuma akakinoza avuga igisobanuro kiri cyo kandi cyoroshye kurusha ibindi. Umwarimu akoresha mu nteruro ijambo amaze gusobanura.
- Umwarimu akoresha uburyo bunyuranye bwo gusobanura ijambo nko kwigana igikorwa kigaragaza igisobanuro k'ijambo, kwerekana infashanyigisho igaragara, gukoresha igishushanyo, gukoresha ijambo mu nteruro...
- Umwarimu avugira hamwe n'abanyeshuri ijambo yasobanuye n'igisobanuro cyaryo bakanasubiramo interuro umwarimu yakoreshejemo iryo jambo.
- Abanyeshuri bajya mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bagakora ku giti cyabo interuro irimo ijambo umwarimu yasobanuye hanyuma bagasangiza bagenzi babo interuro bakoze.

## Umwitozo:

**Wifashishije ibimaze kwigwa mu gice cyo kwigisha inyunguramagambo, subiza ibibazo bikurikira:**

- lyibutse uruhererekane rw'amoko y'inyunguramagambo ruri mu mutwe wa gatatu, hanyuma ugende utanga urugero kuri buri bwoko bw'inyunguramagambo.
- Vuga uburyo butandukanye umunyeshuri yungukiramo inyunguramagambo?
- Ni gute umwarimu agomba gutoranya inyunguramagambo?
- Ni ubuhe buryo umwarimu ashobora gukoresha yigisha ijambo "inkende"?
- Vuga intambwe z'ingenzi umwarimu akoresha yigisha inkingi y'inyunguramagambo?



## 6.2. Gutegura igice k'isomo k'inyunguramagambo

### Igikorwa cya 2



Ifashishije igitabo cy'umwarimu n'icy'umunyeshuri mu mwaka wa mbere, uwa kabiri n'uwa gatatu, utegure igice k'isomo k'inyunguramagambo ugendeye ku ntambwe zose twabonye. Kora kandi ushake imfashanyigisho zikwiye zagufasha kwigisha neza iryo somo. Ntiwibagirwe kwinjiza ingingo n'ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo mu gice k'isomo ryawe.



## 6.3. Imyitozo nyiganasomo

### Igikorwa cya 3



Ugendeye ku nshamake wabonye ijyane n'imyitozo nyiganasomo, koresha igitabo cy'umwaka wa mbere, ahari igice k'inyunguramagambo mu isomo ryo kwigisha agakuru abanyeshuri bisomera, maze ukoreshe uburyo twabonye bwo guhitamo inyunguramagambo zo ku kiciro cya 2, uzigishe abanyeshuri. Uko wigisha genda ugaruka ku ngingo nsanganyamasomo zikenewe muri iryo somo. Ibuka gukoresha kandi imfashanyigisho zijyanye n'icyo gice k'isomo.

## 6.4. Kwigisha gusoma udategwa

### Igikorwa cya 4



Itegereze videwo yateguwe igaragaza imyigishirize y'inkingi yo gusoma udategwa, usubize ibibazo byayibajijweho, utahure uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu kwigisha inkingi yo gusoma udategwa, intambwe umwarimu akurikiza iyo yigisha gusoma udategwa n'amasomo y'icyumweru gusoma udategwa byigishwamo mu kiciro cya mbere cy'amashuri abanza.

### 6.4.1. Ibibazo bijyanye na videwo

- Gusoma udategwa ni iki?
- Ni iki cyakozwe bwa mbere mu gutangira kwigisha gusoma udategwa?
- Ni ubuhe bwoko bw'umwandiko bwigishwaga?
- Ni ryari abanyeshuri basomye bo ubwabo agakuru?
- Ni ubuhe buryo umwarimu yakoresheje asomera abanyeshuri agakuru?

### 6.4.2. Kwiyibutsa igisobanuro n'akamaro byo gusoma udategwa

Gusoma udategwa ni ubushobozi bwo gusoma amagambo neza kandi vuba, hakoreshejwe isesekaza rikwiye. Gusoma vuba si ko gusoma udategwa. Gusoma



udategwa bisaba gusoma neza ukoresheje isesekaza kandi ukumva ibyo usoma. Abasomyi badategwa bumva ibyo basoma. Hari abanyeshuri basoma vuba amagambo ariko ntibabashe gusobanukirwa n'igisobanuro cy'amagambo bityo ntibumve ibyo basomye.

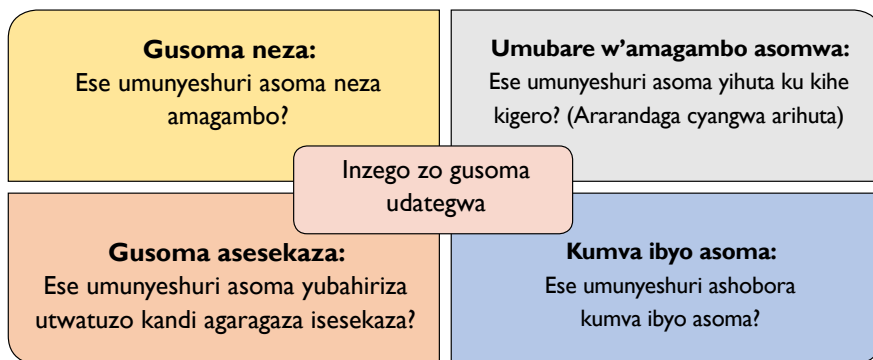
Mu kiciro cya mbere cy'amashuri abanza, isomo ryo gusoma udategwa ntiryigishwa ryonyine. Ubusanzwe, gusoma udategwa ni imwe mu nkingi zishobora kwigishwa mu isomo ryuzuye. Urugero: Gusoma udategwa byigishwa mu isomo ryo kwigisha gusoma agakuru abanyeshuri bisomera ubwabo. Abanyeshuri basoma badategwa mu gihe umwandiko cyangwa inkuru basoma bigizwe n'inyuguti zizwe.

### Akamaro ko gusoma udategwa:

- Gusoma udategwa bituma usoma yumva neza ibyo asoma.
- Gusoma udategwa bituma usoma akoresha igihe gito n'imbaraga nke.
- Gusoma udategwa bituma usoma yibuka ibyo yasomye bitagoranye.
- Gusoma udategwa bituma usoma agenda yikosora aho asomye nabi.
- Umwarimu usomera abanyeshuri adategwa aba abaha urugero rwiza rwo gusoma badategwa.

### Inzego enye zo gusoma udategwa

Kugira ngo harebwe uko abanyeshuri bagenda batera imbere mu gusoma, abanyeshuri bakenera kwiga, kwitoza ndetse no gukora isuzuma ryo gusoma udategwa rijyanye na buri rwego rugaragara mu gishushanyo gikurikira:



### 6.4.3. Uburyo bushobora gukoreshwa mu gutoza abanyeshuri gusoma badategwa

Mu kiciro cya mbere cy'amashuri abanza, ni ngombwa gutoza abanyeshuri gusoma berekanisha urutoki ibyo bagenda basoma mu bitabo byabo. Ibi bifasha abanyeshuri bakiri abatangizi kwitegereza neza amagambo basoma, bikabarinda gufata mu mutwe ibyo badashobora gusoma. Dore kandi ubundi buryo bunyuranye bwo gutoza abanyeshuri gusoma badategwa:

**a) Gusoma by'intangarugero kwa mwarimu mu ijwi riranguruye:** Umwarimu asomera abanyeshuri mu ijwi riranguruye, abanyeshuri bakurikiye, bitegereza amagambo n'interuro umwarimu abasomera.

**b) Gusoma abanyeshuri basoma basubiramo ibyo umwarimu asomye:**

Umwarimu agenda asoma umwandiko by'intangarugero, interuro ku nteruro, abanyeshuri na bo bagasoma basubiramo ibyo umwarimu amaze gusoma.

**c) Gusomera hamwe, icyarimwe, umwarimu n'abanyeshuri:**

Abanyeshuri batangirira hamwe n'umwarimu bakagenda basomera icyarimwe umwandiko umwe, ijambo ku ijambo, interuro ku nteruro. Umwarimu ashobora no kugenda asimburana n'abanyeshuri gusoma.

**d) Gusomera mu matsinda ya babiri babiri:**

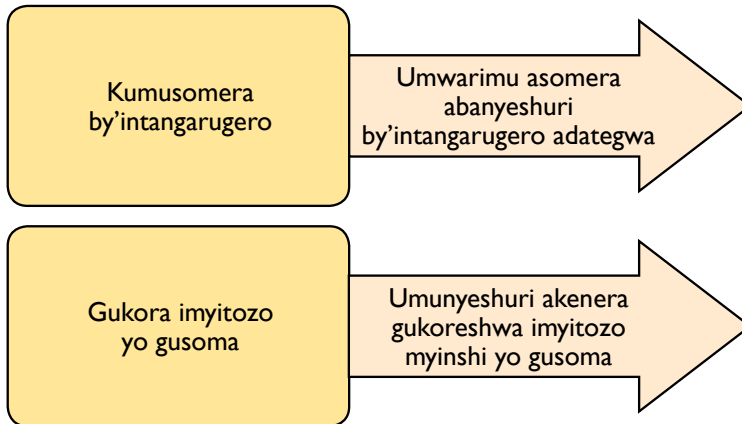
- Umwarimu asaba abanyeshuri babiri babiri kugenda basoma basimburana, bagasoma inkuru inshuro nyinshi bityo nti hagire usoma igice gito cyangwa kimwe cy'agakuru.
- Ubundi buryo ni ubwo gufasha abanyeshuri gukora amatsinda ya babiri babiri, agerageza gushyira hamwe abagerageza gusoma neza n'abagifite imbogamizi, hanyuma bagafatanyaga gusoma inkuru cyangwa umwandiko umwe bagenda basimburana.
- Umwarimu azenzura ko abanyeshuri barimo basoma cyangwa basomye ababaza bimwe mu bibazo bitanu by'ingenzi: Ni nde? Ni ryari, Ni hehe? Ni iki? Ni ukubera iki?

**e) Gusoma buri wese ku giti ke:** Umunyeshuri asoma ku giti ke inkuru cyangwa umwandiko ku giti ke. Umwarimu ashobora gusaba abanyeshuri, umwe umwe gusoma mu ijwi riranguruye.

#### **6.4.4. Uburyo bwo gufasha abanyeshuri bafite imbogamizi mu gusoma udategwa**

Ku banyeshuri bagaragaza intege nke mu gusoma badategwa, bashobora:

- Guhabwa imyitozo y'inyogera yo gusoma badategwa,
- Gusubiramo imyitozozo ku itahuramajwi no ku ihuzamajwi ry'amajwi amwe n'amwe abagora gutahura
- Gusubiramo imyitozo yo guhuza imigemo no gukora amagambo cyangwa indi myitozo yo kwiyibutsa utwatuzondetse n'indi myitozo inyuranye nk'uko bigaragara ku ishusho ikurikira:



#### 6.4.5. Intambwe zubahirizwa zo kwigisha gusoma udategwa inkuru isomerwa Abanyeshuri

Umwarimu asomera abanyeshuri inkuru yose akoresheje umuvuduko n'isesekaza bikwiye.

- Mu gihe asoma agenda yereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajoyanye n'inkuru, akabasaba gutekereza no kuvuga uko inkuru ikomeza. Mu gihe ageze ku ijamba ryasobanuwe agenzura niba abanyeshuri bibuka igisobanuro cyaryo.
- Umwarimu yongera gusomera abanyeshuri inkuru bwa kabiri akoresheje umuvuduko n'isesekaza bikwiye nta kibazo na kimwe abaza abanyeshuri.

#### 6.4.6. Intambwe zubahirizwa mu kwigisha gusoma udategwa agakuru abanyeshuri bisomera:

- Gusomera abanyeshuri umutwe w'agakuru.
- Gusomera hamwe n'abanyeshuri umutwe w'agakuru, abanyeshuri basoma basubiramo umutwe umwarimu yasomye.
- Gusaba abanyeshuri gusoma, ku giti cyabo, umutwe w'agakuru mu ijwi riranguruye.
- Kwerekana amashusho y'agakuru no gusaba abanyeshuri gutahura icyo inkuru iri buvugeho.
- Gusobanurira abanyeshuri amagambo 2 ashobora gutuma batumva inkuru.
- Gusomera abanyeshuri agakuru kose mu ijwi riranguruye.
- Gusomera hamwe n' abanyeshuri agakuru kose.
- Gusaba abanyeshuri kugereranya ibyo batahuye n'ibyo bamaze gusoma.
- Gusaba abanyeshuri gusoma, ku giti cyabo, agakuru kose mu ijwi riranguruye.
- Gusaba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera abandi agakuru mu ijwi riranguruye.
- Kubaza abanyeshuri ibibazo byo kumva agakuru.

### 6.4.7 Itandukaniro riri hagati y'intambwe zo kwigisha gusoma agakuru umunyeshuri yisomera n'inkuru isomerwa abanyeshuri.

Intambwe zikurikizwa mu kwigisha aya masomo zijya gusa, zitandukira aha hakurikira:

Intambwe	Inkuru isomerwa abanyeshuri	Agakuru abanyeshuri bisomera
Gutahura icyo agakuru kaza/inkuru iza kuvugaho	Umwarimu yereka abanyeshuri ishusho ya mbere ijyanye n'inkuru akabasaba kuyitegereza bakavuga ibyo babona bagatahura icyo inkuru iza uvugaho.	Umwarimu asaba abanyeshuri kwitegereza ishusho ijyanye n'agakuru akabasaba kuyitegereza bakavuga ibyo babona bagatahura icyo inkuru iza uvugaho.
Gusoma inkuru isomerwa abanyeshuri/agakuru abanyeshuri bisomera mu ijwi riranguruye.	Umwarimu asomera abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye adategwa abanyeshuri bakurikiye.	Abanyeshuri basoma agakuru ku giti cyabo agakuru.
Kumva inkuru isomerwa abanyeshuri/agakuru abanyeshuri bisomera	Umwarimu ni we gusa usoma ibibazo	Muri Dukorane Twese, umwarimu n'abanyeshuri basomera hamwe kibazo cya kabiri. Kuri Buri wese akore, abanyeshuri basoma ku giti cyabo ikibazo cya gatatu.

### 6.4.8 Iyipimo byo gusoma Ikinyarwanda mu kiciro cya mbere cy'amashuri abanza

Mu mwaka wa 2019, Ikigo Gishinzwe Guteza Imbere Uburezi mu Rwanda (REB) cyashyizeho ibipimo<sup>1</sup> byo gusoma kuva mu mwaka wa mbere kugeza mu mwaka wa gatatu w'amashuri abanza. Ibyo bipimo bizafasha gusuzuma ubushobozi bwo gusoma udategwa (ubushobozi bw'umunyeshuri bwo gusoma neza kandi ku muvuduko ukwiye) no kumva umwandiko (Ubushobozi bw'umunyeshuri mu kumva ibyo asoma). Ibi bipimo bizatuma umwarimu w'Ikinyarwanda mu kiciro cya mbere cy'amashuri abanza ashobora gushyira abanyeshuri mu byiciro akurikije imitsindire yabo, yifashishije amanota babonye mu gusoma udategwa no kumva umwandiko.

1 Benchmarks, cut scores

**Imbonerahamwe yerekana ibipimo byo gusoma udategwa ku banyeshuri kuva mu mwaka wa mbere kugeza mu mwaka wa gatatu (ibi bipimo bipimwa hifashishwa umubare w'amagambo umunyeshuri asoma ku munota)**

Umwaka	Ababonye zero	Abari mu rwego rw'ibanze	Abari mu rwego ruciriritse	Abari mu rwego rukwiye	Abari mu rwego rw'ikirenga
<b>wa mbere</b>	Umubare w'amagambo asoma ku munota ni 0	Umubare w'amagambo asoma ku munota ni kuva kuri 1 kugeza kuri 6	Umubare w'amagambo asoma ku munota ni kuva kuri 7 kugeza kuri 9	Umubare w'amagambo asoma ku munota ni kuva kuri 10 kugeza kuri 20	20+
<b>wa kabiri</b>	Umubare w'amagambo asoma ku munota ni 0	Umubare w'amagambo asoma ku munota ni kuva kuri 1 kugeza kuri 9	Umubare w'amagambo asoma ku munota ni kuva kuri 10 kugeza kuri 24	Umubare w'amagambo asoma ku munota ni kuva kuri 25 kugeza kuri 35	36 +
<b>wa gatatu</b>	Umubare w'amagambo asoma ku munota ni 0	Umubare w'amagambo asoma ku munota ni kuva kuri 1 kugeza kuri 17	Umubare w'amagambo asoma ku munota ni kuva kuri 18 kugeza kuri 39	Umubare w'amagambo asoma ku munota ni kuva kuri 40 kugeza kuri 50	51+

### Umwitozo

1. Wifashishije igitabo cy'umwarimu k'Ikinyarwanda mu kiciro cya mbere cy'amashuri abanza, tanga ingero z'amasomo y'icyumweru yigishwamo inking yo gusoma udategwa.
2. Tandukanya umwandiko umwandiko usomerwa abanyeshuri n'uwo abanyeshuri bisomera.



### 6.5. Gutegura igice k'isomo cyo gusoma udategwa

#### Igikorwa cya 5



Ifashishije igitabo cy'umwarimu n'icy'umunyeshuri mu mwaka wa mbere, uwa kabiri n'uwa gatatu, utegure isomo ryo kwigisha abanyeshuri gusoma udategwa mu matsinda ya babiribabiri, ugendeye ku ntambwe zose twabonye. Kora kandi ushake imfashanyigisho zikwiye zagufasha kwigisha neza iryo somo. Ntiwibagirwe kwinjiza ingingo n'ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo mu gice k'isomo ryawe.



## 6.6. Imyitozo nyiganasomo

### Igikorwa cya 6



Ugendeye ku nshamake wabonye ijyane n'imyitozo nyiganasomo, koresha igitabo cy'umwaka wa mbere, ahari igice cyo gusoma udategwa mu isomo ryo kwigisha agakuru abanyeshuri bisomera, maze ukoreshe uburyo twabonye bwo gutozza abanyeshuri gusoma badategwa. Greageza kubara umubare w'amagambo bamwe mu banyeshuri bashobora gusoma ku munota maze ubashyire mu kiciro cyo gusoma ukurikije imbonerahamwe y'ibipimo byo gusoma udategwa. Uko wigisha genda ugaruka ku ngingo nsanganyamasomo zikenewe muri iryo somo. Ibuka gukoresha kandi imfashanyigisho zijanyane n'icyo gice k'isomo.

## 6.7. Kwigisha kumva umwandiko

### Igikorwa cya 7



Itegereze videwo yateguwe igaragaza imyigishirize y'inkingi yo kumva umwandiko, usubize ibibazo byayibajijweho, utahure amoko y'ibibazo byo kumva umwandiko byabajijwe, uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu kwigisha icyo gice k'isomo n'intambwe umwarimu akurikiza iyo yigisha kumva umwandiko, n'amasomo y'icyumweru kumva umwandiko byigishwamo mu kiciro cya mbere cy'amashuri abanza.

### 6.7.1. Ibibazo bijyanye na videwo

- Kumva umwandiko ni iki?
- Ni iki cyakozwe bwa mbere mu gutangira kwigisha kumva umwandiko?
- Ni ubuhe bwoko bw'umwandiko wigishwaga?
- Ni ibihe bibazo byo kumva umwandiko umwarimu yabajije abanyeshuri?
- Ni ubuhe buryo umwarimu yakoresheje yigisha kumva umwandiko? Kubera iki?

### 6.7.2. Kwiyibutsa igisobanuro cyo kumva umwandiko

Twibuke ko kumva umwandiko ari ugusobanukirwa ubutumwa bukubiye mu byo usoma cyangwa usomerwa. Kumva ubutumwa bukubiye mu nyandiko ni yo mpamvu nyamukuru ituma dusoma kuko dusoma kugira ngo dusobanukirwe n'ibyo dusoma. Abanyeshuri bagomba gutozwa gutahura ibivugwa mu mwandiko igihe bari gusoma cyangwa bateze amatwi umwandiko basomerwa.

Kumva umwandiko rero ni ubushobozi bwo gusobanukirwa n'ibivugwa mu mwandiko cyangwa kumva ubutumwa bukubiye mu byo umuntu yasomye cyangwa yasomewe.

### **Akamaro ko kumva umwandiko:**

- Kumenya niba abanyeshuri bumvise umwandiko.
- Kongerera abanyeshuri ubushobozi bwo gutega amatwi no kumva ibivugwa mu mwandiko.
- Gushishikariza abanyeshuri kugira uruhare no gukurikira mu gihe bateze amatwi umwandiko basomerwa.
- Gutuma abanyeshuri bashimishwa n'inkuru basomerwa cyangwa bisomera.
- Gufasha abanyeshuri guhuza inkuru n'ubuzima bwabo bwa buri muni.
- Gushishikariza abanyeshuri gutekereza banasesengura.

### **6.7.3. Ubwoko bw'ibibazo byo kumva umwandiko n'ibisobanuro byabyo**

#### **a) Ibibazo bifunze ni ibibazo:**

- Bisubizwa hakoreshejwe “yego”, “oya”,
- Byibutsa igikorwa cyangwa ukuri bitagirwaho impaka
- Ntibisaba gutekereza cyane.

#### **Ingero:**

- Ese gusoma mu ijwi riranguruye biteza imbere umuco wo gusoma mu bana?
- Itonde ry'Ikinyarwanda rigizwe n'inyuguti zingaha?
- Umurwa mukuru w'u Rwanda ni uwuhe?

#### **b) Ibibazo bifunguye ni ibibazo**

- Bigira ibisubizo binyuranye,
- Bidahita bigusha ku gisubizo,
- Bifasha abanyeshuri kumenya gutekereza no gusesengura cyane,
- Bifasha umuntu gusobanura ibitekerezo bye no kuvuga uko abona ibintu.

#### **Ingero**

- Ni gute imyitozo yo gusoma ifasha mu guteza imbere umuco wo gusoma?
- Kuki ari ngombwa gutegura amasomo yawe?
- Ni iki tugomba gukora mu gihe tubonye abana batazi gusoma?

## Impamvu umwarimu agomba kubaza ibibazo bifunze:

Umwarimu agomba kubaza ibibazo bifunze kugira ngo abanyeshuri babashe:

- Kuvuga abanyarubuga
- Kugaragaza uko ibikorwa bikurikirana
- Gusubiza ibibazo nka ryari, hehe, iki, nde...

## Umwarimu agomba kubaza ibibazo bifunguye kugira ngo abanyeshuri babashe:

- Gutekereza byimbitse ku bisobanuro by'ibikubiye mu nkuru
- Gutekereza ku buryo inkuru ifitanye isano n'ubuzima bwabo
- Kwagura ubushobozi bwabo bwo kumva inkuru n'ubwo gutekereza.

### 6.7.4. Imbonerahamwe yerekana ibipimo byo kumva umwandiko ku banyeshuri kuva mu mwaka wa mbere kugeza mu mwaka wa gatatu.

Mu rwego rwo gufasha abanyeshuri kugira ubushobozi bukwiye bwo gusubiza ibibazo ku mwandiko, hashyizweho ibipimo ngenderwaho bigaragaza igipimo fatizo (benchmark) gikwiye umunyeshuri ugeze ku ku mpera y'umwaka runaka akwiye kuba agezeho. Iyo umunyeshuri ageze kuri ibi bipimo, bigaragara ko azashobora no gutsinda neza mu mwaka ukurikiraho.

Umwaka	Ababonye zeru	Abari mu rwego rw'ibanze	Abari mu rwego ruciriritse	Abari mu rwego rukwiye	Abari mu rwego rw'ikirenga
wa mbere	Umubare w'ibibazo byo kumva umwandiko yasubije neza ni 0	Umubare w'ibibazo byo kumva umwandiko yasubije neza ni 1	Umubare w'ibibazo byo kumva umwandiko yasubije neza ni 2	Umubare w'ibibazo byo kumva umwandiko yasubije neza ni 3,4	Ibibazo 5
wa kabiri	Umubare w'ibibazo byo kumva umwandiko yasubije neza ni 0	Umubare w'ibibazo byo kumva umwandiko yasubije neza ni 1	Umubare w'ibibazo byo kumva umwandiko yasubije neza ni 2	Umubare w'ibibazo byo kumva umwandiko yasubije neza ni 3,4	Ibibazo 5
wa gatatu	Umubare w'ibibazo byo kumva umwandiko yasubije neza ni 0	Umubare w'ibibazo byo kumva umwandiko yasubije neza ni 1 cyangwa 2	Umubare w'ibibazo byo kumva umwandiko yasubije neza ni 3	Umubare w'ibibazo byo kumva umwandiko yasubije neza ni 4 cyangwa 5	Ibibazo 5



**Inshamake y’ibipimo fatizo buri munyeshuri agomba kugeraho haba mu gusoma udategwa cyangwa kumva umwandiko kuri buri mwaka igaragarira mu mbonerahamwe ikurikira:**

<b>Umwaka</b>	<b>Gusoma udategwa</b>	<b>Kumva umwandiko</b>
wa mbere	Gusoma neza amagambo <b>10</b> ku munota	Gusubiza neza ibibazo <b>3</b> kuri 5 ( <b>60%</b> )
wa kabiri	Gusoma neza amagambo <b>25</b> ku munota	Gusubiza neza ibibazo <b>3</b> kuri 5 ( <b>60%</b> )
wa gatatu	Gusoma neza amagambo <b>40</b> ku munota	Gusubiza neza ibibazo <b>4</b> kuri 5 ( <b>80%</b> )

### **6.7.5. Inzego z’ibibazo hagenda ku rwego rw’itege rwa Bulumu**

Kubaza ibibazo no kubisubiza mbere, mu gihe na nyuma yo gusoma umwandiko, bifasha mu gusobanukirwa no kwibuka ibyasomwe. Mu mashuri abanza, hari ibibazo bishyirwa mu rwego rwo hasi rw’ibibazo. Ibyo bibazo biba bifite ibisubizo biaragara mu mwandiko ku buryo bworoshye. Hari n’ibibazo bisaba bisaba abanyeshuri kubisubiza bakoresheje ubundi bumenyi bafite bwerekeye insanganyamatsiko kuko bidafite ibisubizo bigaragara mu mwandiko.

Hari kandi n’ibindi bibazo bishobora kubazwa abanyeshuri bigamije kubaka ubumenyi bwabo ku buryo bwimbitse. Twibuke ko bumwe mu buryo bwiza bwo guhitamo ibibazo bikwiye kubazwa byo kumva umwandiko ni ugukoresha ibyiciro bitandukanye by’ibibazo byashyizwe ahagaragara n’umuhanga Bulumu (Bloom).

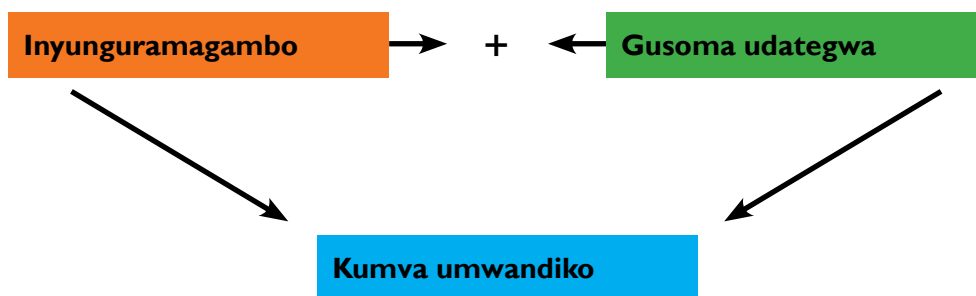
**Urugero:** Ni byiza gutoza abanyeshuri gusubiza ibibazo binyuranye biri mu nzego zinyuranye bisaba gusuzuma, gusesengura no gukomatanya.

### **6.7.6. Intambwe zubahirizwa mu isomo ryo kwigisha kumva agakuru**

- Gusaba abanyeshuri kugereranya ibyo basomye mu gakuru n’ibyo bari batahuye mbere, kubabaza niba bihuye no kubisobanura.
- Kubaza abanyeshuri ikibazo cya mbere cyo kumva agakuru no gusaba abanyeshuri kugerageza kugisubiza no gusobanura uko babonye igisubizo.
- Gusubiza ikibazo cya mbere, kwereka abanyeshuri uko igisubizo kiri cyo no kugisoma aho kiri mu gakuru.
- Gufatanya n’abanyeshuri gusoma ikibazo cya mbere, gushaka igisubizo mu mwandiko no kugisomera hamwe.
- Gusaba abanyeshuri gusoma ku giti cyabo ikibazo cya gatatu no, kongera gusoma agakuru bashaka igisubizo kugeza bakibonye. Kuvuga igisubizo babonye, kukinoza no gusaba abanyeshuri bose kugisubiramo.

### 6.1.7 Amasomo agaragaramo inkingi y'inyunguramagambo, gusoma udategwa no kumva umwandiko mu mashuri abanza

Inyunguramagambo, gusoma udategwa no kumva umwandiko, ni inkingi z'indatana zishingira ku mwandiko. Mu kiciro cya mbere cy'amashuri abanza izi nkingi zigaragarira mu nkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri no mu nkuru n'imyandiko abanyeshuri bisomera.



Mu mwaka wa mbere, uwa kabiri n'uwa gatatu, abanyeshuri biga inyunguramagambo mu gihe umwarimu abasomera umwandiko. Muri uyu mwandiko kandi, basubiza ibibazo byo kumva umwandiko. Mu gihe abanyeshuri bisomera umwandiko, biga inyunguramagambo, gusoma udategwa no kumva umwandiko. Iyo abanyeshuri bamenyereye gusoma imyandiko inyuranye, barushaho kugira ubumenyi kuri izi nkingi uko ari eshatu. Ibi bituma baba abasomyi beza kuko kumva umwandiko ari cyo umwarimu aba agamije iyo yigisha imyandiko.

#### Umwitoto

Sobanura isano iri hagati y'inkingi y'inyunguramagambo, gusoma udategwa no kumva umwandiko.



#### 6.8. Gutegura kumva umwandiko

##### Igikorwa cya 8



Ifashishije igitabo cy'umwarimu n'icy'umunyeshuri mu mwaka wa mbere, uwa kabiri n'uwa gatatu, utegure w'igice k'isomo ry'ihuzamajwi ugendeye ku ntambwe zose twabonye. Kora kandi ushake imfashanyigisho zikwiye zagufasha kwigisha neza iryo somo. Ntiwibagirwe kwinjiza ingingo n'ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo mu gice k'isomo ryawe.



## 6.9. Imyitozo nyiganasomo

### Igikorwa cya 9



Ugendeye ku nshamake wabonye ijyane n'imyitozo nyiganasomo, ifashishije umuteguro w'igice k'isomo ryo kumva umwandiko, wigisha bagenzi bawe. Uko wigisha genda ugaruka ku ngingo nsanganyamasomo bikenewe muri iryo somo. Ibuka gukoresha kandi imfashanyigisho zijyanye n'icyo gice k'isomo.

### Umukoro

Wifashishije igitabo cy'umwarimu mu mwaka wa kabiri w'amashuri abanza, garagaza intambwe zikurikizwa higishwa isomo ryo gusoma no gusesengura inkuru isomerwa abanyeshuri.

## 6.10. Imyigishirize y'imyandiko mu kiciro cya kabiri cy'amashuri abanza

### Igikorwa cya 10



Wifashishije igitabo cy'umwarimu mu mwaka wa kane, uwa gatanu cyangwa uwa gatandatu w'amashuri abanza, itegerereze amasomo anyuranye atangwa ku mwandiko uvuge intambwe zikurikizwa mu kuyigisha.

## Amasomo yigishwa ku myandiko mu kiciro cya kabiri cy'amashuri abanza

Mu kiciro cya kabiri cy'amashuri abanza umwandiko wigishwa mu bice bitatu ari byo gusoma no gusobanura umwandiko, gusoma no kumva umwandiko no gusoma no gusesengura umwandiko.

### Gusoma no gusobanura umwandiko

Muri iri somo ni ho abanyeshuri basoma umwandiko, bagasobanura amagambo akomeye, bagakora umwitozo w'inyunguramagambo. Umwarimu abinyuza mu ntambwe eshatu: ivumburamatsiko, gusoma umwandiko bucece, gusoma baranguruye no gusomera mu matsinda bagerageza gushaka ibisobanuro by'amagambo akomeye.

### Intambwe zo kwigisha gusoma no gusobanura umwandiko

#### a) Ivumburamatsiko

Umwarimu yifashisha imfashanyigisho zifatika abanyeshuri basanzwe bazi cyangwa akifashisha amashusho yaba ayo mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri cyangwa se andi yateguye, akabaza ibibazo byinjiza abanyeshuri mu isomo rishya.

## **b) Gusoma**

Mu gusoma habamo ibice bikurikira: gusoma bucece, kubaza ibibazo byo gusuzuma ko basomye, gusoma mu ijwi riranguruye.

### **Gusoma bucece**

Abanyeshuri iyo basoma bucece bagomba kubikora badahwihwisa, badakomanya iminwa kandi badashyira urutokimu mwandiko. Ahubwo bakandika ku ruhande amagambo akomeye bahuye na yo umwarimu akagenzurako basoma koko.

### **Kubaza ibibazo byo gusuzuma ko abanyeshuri basomye**

Nyuma yo gusoma bucece umwarimu abaza ibibazo bimufasha kumenya niba abanyeshuri basomye koko.

### **Gusoma mu ijwi riranguruye**

Umunyeshuri usoma agomba kumenya amagambo, akayavuga neza akurikije iyitsa ryayo; agasoma n'ijwi riranguruye kandi ry'imberabyombi, amatsinda y'amagambo agaragaza igitekerezo kimwe akamenya kuyahuza; agomba kwita ku bo asomera, akamenya niba bitaye ku byo abasomera, agasoma udasobwa, utagemura, neza ibitekerezo biri mu mwandiko kandi yubahiriza utwatuzo.

Muri iki gice umwarimu ni we ubanza gusoma aranguruye umwandiko wose hanyuma abanyeshuri **na bo bagasoma**.

## **c) Gusobanura umwandiko**

Mu gusobanura umwandiko abanyeshuri basobanura amagambo akomeye bari mu matsinda, bakanakora umwitozo w'inyunguramagambo.

### **Gusobanura amagambo akomeye (Inyunguramagambo)**

Abanyeshuri, bari mu matsinda, basoma umwandiko bakagerageza gushakisha ibisobanuro by'amagambo akomeye ari mu mwandiko. Basobanura amagambo bahereye ku bivugwa mu mwandiko, ayo badashoboye gusobanura bakifashisha inkoranyamagambo cyangwa urutonde rw'amagambo ruri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri mu gice cya "Twiyoungure amagambo. Umwarimu akurikirana ibikorera mu matsinda, ndetse abanyeshuri bakaba bamubaza ibibazo ku byo batumva neza cyangwa bakamugisha inama.

Iyo bamaze gusobanura amagambo, abanyeshuri bamurika ibyo bakoze. Amagambo yasobanuwe n'itsinda ryabanje agakorerwa ubugororangingo abanyeshuri bayandika mu makayi yabo kandi andi matsinda ntiyongera kuyagarukaho ahubwo asobanura amagambo atasobanuwe n'itsinda ryabanje.

Umwitoto w'inyunguramagambo lyo abanyeshuri barangije kubona ibisobanuro by'amagambo akomeye, basubira mu matsinda kugira ngo bakore imyitoto y'inyunguramagambo iteganyijwe mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri. Hanyuma bakaza buhuriza hamwe ibisubizo babonye bayobowe n'umwarimu.

### **Gusoma no kumva umwandiko**

Imbonezamasomo iteganya uburyo bubiri bwo gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva umwandiko. Uburyo bwa mbere ni uko umwarimu agabanya ibibazo mu matsinda anyuranye, amatsinda nk'abirabiri akagenda akora ibibazo runaka bitewe n'umubare wabyo. Ubundi buryo ni uko buri tsinda risubiza ibibazo byose byo kumva umwandiko. Hanyuma bakaza kumurika ibyavuye mu matsinda.

Amatsinda afite ibibazo bimwe ntabwo ari ngombwa ko yose aya kugaragaza ibisubizo ahubwo iryabanje ni ryo rimurika noneho irindi rigafatanywa n'abandi kugira ubugororangingo ritanga kuri icyo gisubizo iyo bibaye ngombwa.

### **Gusesengura umwandiko**

Mu gusesengura umwandiko abanyeshuri bibanda cyanecyane ku kugaragaza ingingo z'ingenzi zigize umwandiko ari na zo baheraho bakora inshamake yawo haba mu mvugo cyangwa mu nyandiko. Bashobora kandi gusesengura imiterere y'umwandiko bagaragaza ibice by'ingenzi biwugize n'uturango twawo.

### **Imyitoto**

1. Ni ayahe masomo yigishwa ku mwandiko mu kiciro cya kabiri cy'amashuri abanza.
2. Sobanura ibikorwa mu gice cyo gusoma mu gihe umwarimu yigisha umwandiko mu mwaka wa 5 w'amashuri abanza.



### **6.11. Gutegura isomo ryo kumva umwandiko mu kiciro cya kabiri cy'amashuri abanza**

#### **Igikorwa cya I I**



Ifashishije igitabo cy'umwarimu n'icy'umunyeshuri mu mwaka wa kane, uwa gatanu n'uwa gatandatu, utegure isomo rirambuye ryo kumva umwandiko ugendeye ku ntambwe zose twabonye. Kora kandi ushake imfashanyigisho zikwiye zagufasha kwigisha neza iryo somo. Ntiwibagirwe kwinjiza ingingo n'ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo mu gice k'isomo ryawe.



## 6.12. Imyitozo nyiganasomo

### Igikorwa cya 12



Ugendeye ku nshamake wabonye ijyane n'imyitozo nyiganasomo, ifashishije umuteguro w'isomo rirambuye ryo kumva umwandiko, wigisha bagenzi bawe. Uko wigisha genda ugaruka ku ngingo nsanganyamasomo zikenewe muri iryo somo. Ibuka gukoresha kandi imfashanyigisho zijyanye n'icyo gice k'isomo.

## 6.13. Umwitozo w'ubushobozi ngiro bw'umunyeshuri

Ugendeye ku ntambwe zikurikira, ifashishije igitabo cy'umwarimu n'icy'umunyeshuri mu kiciro cya mbere n'icya kabiri cy'amashuri abanza, utegure isomo ryo kumva umwandiko/gusesengura umwandiko/ gusoma agakuru karimo ingombajwi cyangwa igihekanane bigishijwe, wuzuze neza ibice byose by'imbata y'isomo yatanzwe na REB hanyuma uzaryigisha bagenzi bawe.

### Ikitonderwa:

Mu gihe utegura isomo rirambuye ryo kwigisha umwandiko mu kiciro cya mbere cy'amashuri abanza, hakurikizwa intambwe zikurikira:

### Intambwe zikurikizwa mu kwigisha isomo ryo gusoma inkuru abanyeshuri bisomera:

#### Gutahura icyo inkuru iza kuvugaho

- Kubwira abanyeshuri umutwe w'agakuru bagiye gusoma.
- Gusoma umutwe w'agakuru hakoreshejwe uburyo bwa "Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore."
- Gutahura icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho
- Gusaba abanyeshuri kwitegereza ishusho ijyanye n'agakuru no kuvuga ibyo babona.
- Gusaba abanyeshuri gutahura icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho bahereye ku ishusho bitegereje n'umutwe w'agakuru.

#### Inyunguramagambo

- Kubwira abanyeshuri ko ugiye gufatanya na bo gusobanura amagambo abiri atuma barushaho kuza kumva neza agakuru.
- Gusobanura ijambo rya mbere hakoreshejwe uburyo bwa "Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore, no gukoresha imfashanyigisho, amashusho,..."

- Gukoresha ijambo rimaze gusobanurwa mu nteruro hakoreshejwe uburyo bwa "Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore."
- Gusobanura ijambo rya kabiri hakoreshejwe uburyo bwa "Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore, no gukoresha imfashanyigisho, amashusho,..."
- Gukoresha ijambo rya kabiri mu nteruro hakoreshejwe uburyo bwa "Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore."

### **Gusoma agakuru**

- Gusaba abanyeshuri bese kugerageza kwisomera agakuru kose mu ijwi rituje.
- Gusoma agakuru kose hakoreshejwe uburyo bwa "Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore" no kugaruka ku nyunguramagambo zasobanuwe harebwa ko zumvikanye.

### **Kumva agakuru**

- Gusaba abanyeshuri kugereranya ibyo basomye mu gakuru n'ibyo bari batahuye mbere, kubabaza niba bihuye no kubisobanura.
- Kubaza abanyeshuri ikibazo cya mbere cyo kumva agakuru no gusaba abanyeshuri kugerageza kugisubiza no gusobanura uko babonye igisubizo.
- Gusubiza ikibazo cya mbere, kwereka abanyeshuri uko igisubizo kiri cyo no kugisoma aho kiri mu gakuru.
- Gufatanya n'abanyeshuri gusoma ikibazo cya mbere, gushaka igisubizo mu mwandiko no kugisomera hamwe.
- Gusaba abanyeshuri gusoma ku giti cyabo ikibazo cya gatatu no, kongera gusoma agakuru bashaka igisubizo kugeza bakibonye. Kuvuga igisubizo babonye, kukinoza no gusaba abanyeshuri bese kugisubiramo.

### **Ubu nshobora:**

- Kwerekana uko inkingi zo kwigisha gusoma no kwandika zifashishwa mu kwigisha, kumva, gusesengura no gusoma imyandiko.
- Gusesengura uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu mbonezamasomo yo kwigisha, gusoma no gusesengura imyandiko.
- Guhitamo no gukora imfashanyigisho zakwifashishwa mu kwigisha, gusoma no gusesengura imyandiko.
- Gutegura umuteguro w'isomo nubahiriza imbenezamasomo yo kwigisha imyandiko mu Kiciro cya Mbere n'icya kabiri nerekana ingingo n'ubushobobozi nsanganyamasomo bibonekamo.
- Gusuzuma ubushobozi bunyuranye abanyeshuri bafite mu kumva no gusoma adategwa imyandiko yigishijwe.

**Ubu ndangwa no:**

- Kugaragaza umuhate wo gutegura amasomo ku moko y'imyandiko inyuranye yigishwa mu mashuri abanza.
- Gushishikarira no gushishikariza abandi kwigisha bakoresheje imbonezamasomo y'amoko anyuranye y' imyandiko yigishwa mu kiciro cya mbere n'icya kabiri cy'amashuri abanza.
- Kugaragaza umuco wo kwinjiza ingingo nsanganyamasomo n'ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo mu masomo yo kwigisha imyandiko, gutegura amabwiriza n'imyitoto y'isuzuma no gukora imbonera y'ikosora yubahiriza amabwiriza abigenga.

## 6. 14. Isuzuma risoza umutwe wa gatandatu

### Soma ibibazo bikurikira maze ubisubize

1. Sobanura intambwe umwarimu akurikiza mu kwigisha:

- a) Inkuru isomerwa abanyeshuri mu mwaka wa mbere wa amashuri abanza.
- b) Gusoma no gusobanura umwandiko mu kiciro cya kabiri cy'amashuri abanza.

2. Ifashishe umuteguro w'isomo wateguye mu mwitoto w'ubushobozi ngiro, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri n'igitabo cy'umwarimu n'imfashanyigisho zinyuranye maze wigishe mugenzi wawe. Mu gihe wigisha ibuka kwita ku bushobozi n'ingingo nsanganyamasomo zikwiye kandi ukoreshe neza imfashanyigisho zijyanye n'iryo somo.

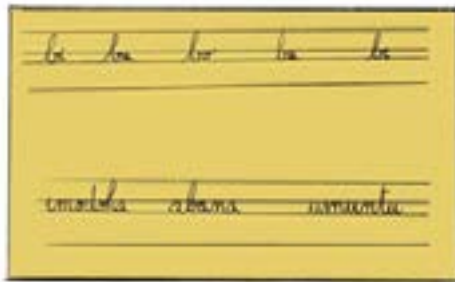


**Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe**

Gutegura no kwigishanya isomo ry'icyandikwa no kuryisha.

**Igikorwa cy'umwinjizo**

Itegereze amashusho akurikira maze usubize ibibazo byabayajijweho.



1. Isomo ry'Ikinyarwanda rikorwamo ibi bikorwa ryitwa ngo iki?
2. Vuga muri make ibyo ubona umwarimu cyangwa abanyeshuri bakora uhereye ku bigaragara mu mashusho yose uko ari ane?

**7.1. Gukoresha icyandikwa**

**Igikorwa cya I**



Uhereye ku isomo ntangarugero witegereje, sobanura icyo icyandikwa ari cyo, ugaragaze intambwe zikurikizwa mu kwigisha isomo ry'icyandikwa, uburyo ikosora ry'icyandikwa rikorwa, unagaragaze amasomo agaragaramo icyandikwa.

### 7.1.1. Inshoza n’akamaro k’icyandikwa

Icyandikwa ni umwitozo wo gutahura no kwandika amajwi avuzwe. Utanga icyandikwa abwira uwandika amuteze amatwi neza nyuma akamusaba kwandika ibyo amubwira akurikije uko yabyumvise. Icyandikwa gishobora gukorwa ku mwandiko wose, kuri kimwe mu bika byawo, cyangwa ku wundi usa n’uwizwe cyangwa no ku muhimbano.

Icyandikwa ni umwitozo ugamije gufasha abanyeshuri:

- a) Kwitoza kwandika neza, vuba nta makosa mu cyapa cyangwa mu mukono, amagambo cyangwa interuro byavuye mu mwandiko.
- b) Kwimenyereza gufata vuba ibyo babwiwe no gutega amatwi.
- c) Kumenyera gukoresha utwatuzo dutuma ibyo bandika bigira igisobanuro cyuzuye.
- d) Gucengera amategeko y’imyandikire yemewe y’Ikinyarwanda.

### 7.1.2. Intambwe zikurikizwa mu kwigisha isomo ry’icyandikwa

#### a) Gutahura imiterere y’icyandikwa

Kwitategereza interuro fatizo zirimo ingingo zigishwa mu cyandikwa no kuzisoma. (Gukoresha inyuguti nkuru no gukata amagambo.)

#### Urugero:

- Kayitare na Mukamana baramesa imyenda y’ishuri.
- Twakoze umukoro w’imibare n’uw’Ikinyarwanda.
- Gusesengura ingorane z’imyandikire yerekeranye n’ingingo zigishwa mu cyandikwa hakoreshejwe ibibazo. Urugero:

#### Urugero:

- Ni ayahe magambo atangijwe n’inyuguti nkuru? Kubera iki?
- Ni ayahe magambo yakaswe muri izi nteruro? Kubera iki?
- Kugaragaza ingorane z’icyandikwa no kuzitegereza (Gukoresha inyuguti nkuru no gukata amagambo.)
- Kayitare na Mukamana baramesa imyenda y’ishuri.
- Twakoze umukoro w’imibare n’uw’Ikinyarwanda.
- Gukora imyitozo yo kwandika amagambo n’interuro birimo ingingo z’icyandikwa kigishwa, hakoreshejwe uburyo bwa “Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese na Buri wese akore” (Gukoresha inyuguti nkuru no gukata amagambo.)

#### b) Gukora umwitozo w’icyandikwa.

Mu kwigisha icyandikwa umwarimu akurikiza intambwe zikurikira:

- Gusoma icyandikwa cyose abanyeshuri bateze amatwi
- Ku nshuro ya kabiri, umwarimu asoma interuro imwimwe abanyeshuri bateze amatwi byaba ngombwa akayisubiramo.

- Ibyo birangiye umwarimu atanga ikimenyetso kugira ngo abanyeshuri batangire bandike.
- Bakomeza batyo kugeza icyandikwa cyose kirangiye.
- Iyo icyandikwa cyose kirangiye umwarimu arongerera agasoma icyandikwa cyose, abanyeshuri bakurikiye mu makayi yabo, bashobora kwikosora aho babonye amakosa.
- Ku nshuro ya nyuma icyandikwa kirangiye, umwarimu atanga ikimenyetso, abanyeshuri bakareba ko ntacyo bibagiwe akabasomera umwandiko wose.
- Umwarimu yirinda kubwira abanyeshuri utwatumaze (keretse ku banyeshuri bakiri bato), bagomba kutwishyiriramo bityo bikabafasha kumva neza imikoreshereze yatwo. Icyakora agomba kubafasha kwitahurira ubwoko bwa buri katuzo gakenewe n'aho kagomba gukoreshwa. Umunyeshuri umwe ashobora gukorera umwitozo w'icyandikwa ku kibaho, abandi bagakorera ku mbaho cyangwa mu makaye byabo, umwarimu agakora ku buryo abanyeshuri batarangara cyangwa ngo bakopere.

### 7.1.3. Uburyo bwo gukosora icyandikwa

Ikosora rishobora gukorwa mu buryo bubiri:

#### a) Umwarimu ubwe

Umwarimu akosora buri munyeshuri wese. Ibi birakenewe cyane mu kiciro cya mbere cy'amashuri abanza. Nyuma yo gukosora buri munyeshuri hakorwa ikosora rusange ku kibaho, abanyeshuri bakandika mu makaye yabo umwitozo ukosoye.

#### b) Abanyeshuri ubwabo

Mu kiciro cya kabiri, umwarimu ashobora kwandika ku kibaho umwitozo ukosoye, abanyeshuri bakikosora ubwabo bashyira utumenyetso ku makosa bakoze.

Umwarimu akagenzura ko batibera kuko intego y'icyandikwa atari imitego ituma bakora amakosa menshi. Kwikosora kw'abanyeshuri bifasha buri wese kwivumburira cyangwa kwitahurira ikosa bikamufasha kutazongera kurikora ukundi.

**Ikitonderwa:** Mu gihe umunyeshuri umwe yakoreye umwitozo ku kibaho niwo ukorerwaho ikosora surange. Hanyuma abandi banyeshuri bagakosora mu makaye yabo umwarimu na we akagenzura uko bikosora.

### 7.1.4. Amasomo abonekemo ibikorwa by'icyandikwa

Mu kicyiro cya mbere cy'amashuri abanza icyandikwa giteganyijwe mu bikorwa umunyeshuri agomba gukora. Umwarimu akoresha ibikorwa by'icyandikwa agirango arebe ingorane abanyeshuri bafite mu kwandika maze bityo abashe kuzikemura.

## Umwitoto

### Soma umwandiko ukurikira hanyuma usubize ibibazo biwukurikira:

Umwari mu yashyize abanyeshuri mu matsinda mato, buri tsinda rikihitiramo umwanditsi waryo. Uyu mwarimu kandi yari yateguye amagambo yayamanitse ku rukuta hanze y'ishuri. Buri tsinda ryatoranyije umunyeshuri. Abanyeshuri batoranyijwe bagenda biruka bagana aho amagambo amanitse. Basoma ya magambo mu mwanya muto bakanagerageza kuyafata mu mutwe. Bakagaruka mu ishuri biruka bagana itsinda ryabo, bakabwira umwanditsi wabo ibyo bamaze gusoma. Nyuma buri munyeshuri amaze kuva hanze, umwarimu akusanya inyandiko zivuye mu matsinda arazikosora.

1. Uyu mwarimu yari ari kwigisha irihe somo?
2. Ni ubuhe bushobozi abanyeshuri bungutse muri iri somo?
3. Iryo somo rifite akahe kamaro?
4. Ese iri somo ritangwa kimwe mu kiciro cya mbere n'icya kabiri cy'amashuri abanza?
5. Sobanura.



### 7.2. Gutegura isomo ry'icyandikwa

#### Igikorwa cya 2



Ugendeye ku ntambwe zo kwigisha icyandikwa tegura isomo ryo kwandika amagambo n'interuro mu mwaka wa mbere nyuma yo kwiga ingombajwi S. Kora kandi ushake imfashanyigisho zikwiye zagufasha kwigisha neza iryo somo. Ntiwibagirwe kwinjiza ingingo n'ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo mu isomo ryawe.



### 7.3. Imyitoto nyiganasomo

#### Igikorwa cya 3



Igisha bagenzi bawe isomo ry'icyandikwa wifashishije umuteguro wakoze. Uko wigisha genda ugaruka ku ngingo nsanganyamasomo zikenewe muri iryo somo. Ibuka gukoresha kandi imfashanyigisho zijyanye n'iryo somo.

### 7.4. Umwitoto w'ubushobozi ngiro bw'umunyeshuri

Wifashishije integanyanyigisho y'Ikinyarwanda ikiciro cya mbere cy'amashuri abanza, tahura ibikorwa by'icyandikwa biri mu mwaka wa gatatu, usobanure akamaro ko kubigisha, unavuge intambwe zikurikizwa mu kubwigisha. Muri ayo masomo wabonye, hitamo rimwe uritegure wuzuza neza imbata y'isomo, ushake imfashanyigisho zatumye ryigishwa neza nyuma uzaryigishye bagenzi bawe nurangiza umwe muri bo aguhe ubujyanama ngarukirane.

**Ubu nshobora:**

- Gusobanura icyandikwa icyo ari cyo no gutanga impugukirwa yacyo.
- Gutegura no gusesengura imbenezamasomo yo kwigisha icyandikwa.
- Kwigisha isomo ryo gutanga imyitozo y'icyandikwa.

**Ubu ndangwa no:**

- Gushishikarira no gushishikariza abandi kwigisha akurikiza neza imbenezamasomo yo kwigisha isomo ry'icyandikwa.

## 7.5. Isuzuma risoza umutwe wa karindwi

### Soma ibibazo bikurika maze ubisubize.

1. Sobanura mu magambo make intambwe wakurikiza mu kwigisha icyandikwa.
2. Ifashishe umuteguro w'isomo ry'icyandikwa wateguye kandi wigishije bagenzi bawe, ukurikize ubujyanama ngarukirane wahawe maze urigereranye n'irya mugenzi wawe mutoremo rimwe ryigishwe ishuri ryose. Mu gihe uwo mwatoranyije arimo kwigisha, abandi mugomba gukurikira neza uburyo arimo kwigisha kugira ngo muze gutanga ubujyanama ngarukirane.

### Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe

Gutegura no kwigishanya ikibonezamvugo

### Igikorwa cy'umwinjizo

1. Soma interuro zikurikira, urebe ikibazo zifite hanyuma ugikemure:

a) Ejo hashize ndabona impara n'imparage muri Pariki y'Akagera.

b) Inka agiye kurisha mu rwuri.

c) Kera nkunda gukina umupira w'amaguru.

d) Mu cyumweru gitaha nagiyeye kureba Pariki y'Ibirunga

2. Wifashishije integanyanyigisho, igitabo cy'umwarimu n'icy'umunyeshuri mu mwaka wa gatatu, uwa kane, uwa gatanu n'uwa gatandatu mu mashuri abanza shakamo amasomo ajyanye n'ikibonezamvugo n'intambwe zikurikizwa mu kuyigisha.

## 8.1 Imyigishirize y'ikibonezamvugo

### Igikorwa cya I



Uhereye ku isomo ntangarugero witegereje, sobanura icyo ikibonezamvugo ari cyo, intambwe zikurikizwa mu kwigisha isomo ry'ikibonezamvugo, unagaragaze amasomo y'ikibonezamvugo anyuranye yigishwa mu mashuri abanza.

### 8.1.1. Inshoza y'ikibonezamvugo

Ikibonezamvugo ni igice k'iyigandimi kigisha amategeko y'ururimi n'imiterere yarwo. Kigisha kubaka interuro mbonezamvugo mu mvugo no mu nyandiko, amoko y'interuro, imimaro y'amagambo mu nteruro, ubumwe n'ubwinshi by'amagambo, amoko y'amagambo n'ibindi. Ikibonezamvugo gisesengura ururimi kugeza ku binyabumwe fatizo.

### 8.1.2 Intambwe zikurikizwa mu kwigisha ikibonezamvugo

Imyigishirize y'ikibonezamvugo ishingira ku mwandiko, hagakurwamo amagambo n'interuro biza gufasha kugera ku mategeko aya n'aya y'ikibonezamvugo akenewe. Iyi myigishirize ishobora no gushingira ku mfashanyigisho zifasha abanyeshuri kubona amagambo n'interuro byifashishwa.

Kwigisha amasomo y'ikibonezamvugo binyura mu ntambwe zikurikira:

**a) Kwigereza**

Umwarimu asaba abanyeshuri gusoma no kwigereza interuro cyangwa amagambo fatizo yateguye cyangwa yashakiye hamwe n'abanyeshuri. Buri wese abikora ku giti ke, umwarimu akababaza kuvuga ibyo babonye ariko ku buryo budatinze. Hanyuma umwarimu akayobora ukwigereza kwabo. Asomesha interuro cyangwa amagambo agiye kwifashishwa.

**b) Kuvangura**

Umwarimu abaza ibibazo bituma abanyeshuri basubiza ingingo zigomba kwibandwaho zigashyirwa ukwazo cyangwa zikagaragazwa mu bundi buryo (zishobora gucibwaho akarongo).

**c) Kugereranya**

Umwarimu akomeza kuyobora abanyeshuri bakugereranya ingingo zabonetse bashaka isano zifitanye cyangwa itandukaniro ryazo.

**d) Kuvuga inshoza no gutahura itegeko**

Iyo abanyeshuri bamaze gucengera isano cyangwa itandukaniro riri hagati y'ingingo bagereranyaga bikabafasha kuvumbura itegeko no kuvuga inshoza nta cyo bibagiwe; bibonera ubwabo inshoza yigwa n'itegeko rikurikizwa. Umwarimu na we arushaho kwifata nk'umujyanama n'umuyobozi, yifashisha ibibazo kugira ngo yibutse ingingo z'ingenzi, maze abanyeshuri bakivumburira ubwabo, we akabafasha kubinoza, kandi akabibasubirishamo.

**e) Itsindagirabumenyi /ihamyategeko**

Kugira ngo abanyeshuri barusheho gusobanukirwa no kwerekana ko bumvise ibyo barimo kwiga batanga ingero zijyanye n'inshoza cyangwa itegeko ririmo kwigwa, bagakora imyitozo ihamya itegeko ryagezweho, umwarimu na we akareba uko babikora kandi afasha abafite ibibazo.

### 8.1.3. Ikibonezamvugo kigishwa mu mashuri abanza

Guhera mu mwaka wa gatatu kugeza mu mwaka wa gatandatu w'amashuri abanza, abanyeshuri bigishwa ikibonezamvugo. Mu mwaka wa gatatu harimo interuro mbonezamvugo na nyobya mvugo, imikoreshereze y'utwatuzo... Mu waka wa kane, uwa gatanu n'uwa gatandatu harimo, izina, ibinyazina, ntera, imigereka...

## Umwitozo

1. Kwigisha ikibonezamvugo bimarira iki umunyeshuri?
2. Sobanura intambwe zikurikizwa mu kwigisha ikibonezamvugo mu kiciro cya mbere n'icya kabiri cy'amashuri abanza?



### 8.2. Gutegura ikibonezamvugo

#### Igikorwa cya 2



Ifashishije igitabo cy'umwarimu n'icy'umunyeshuri mu mwaka wa gatatu, uwa kane, uwa gatanu n'uwa gatandatu, utegure isomo ry'ikibonezamvugo ugendeye ku ntambwe zose twabonye. Kora kandi ushake imfashanyigisho zikwiye zagufasha kwigisha neza iryo somo. Ntiwibagirwe kwinjiza ingingo n'ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo mu muteguro wawe.



### 8.3. Imyitozo nyiganasomo

#### Igikorwa cya 3



Ugendeye ku nshamake wabonye ijyane n'imyitozo nyiganasomo, ifashishije umuteguro w'isomo ry'ikibonezamvugo, wigisha bagenzi bawe. Uko wigisha genda ugaruka ku ngingo n'ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo bikenewe muri iryo somo. Ibuka gukoresha kandi imfashanyigisho zijyanye n'iryo somo.

### 8.4. Umwitozo w'ubushobozi ngiro bw'umunyeshuri

Wifashishije integanyanyigisho y'lkinyarwanda ikiciro cya mbere cy'amashuri abanza, tahura amasomo y'ikibonezamvugo ari mu mwaka wa gatatu kugeza ku mu wa gatandatu, usobanure akamaro ko kuyigisha, unavuge intambwe zikurikizwa mu kuyigisha. Muri ayo masomo wabonye, hitamo rimwe uritegurire wuzuza neza imbata y'isomo, ushake imfashanyigisho zatumye ryigishwa neza nyuma uzaryigishye bagenzi bawe nurangiza umwe muri bo aguhe ubujyanama ngarukirane.

#### Ubu nshobora:

- Gusesengura imbenezamasomo yo kwigisha ikibonezamvugo mu Kiciro cya mbere n'icya kabiri cy'amashuri.
- Kugaragaza uko bigisha isomo ry'ikibonezamvugo.
- Kugaragaza imbenezamasomo yo kwigisha isomo ry'imyitozo y'ikibonezamvugo
- Gutegura no kwigisha amasomo y'ikibonezamvugo mu Kiciro cya mbere n'icya kabiri cy'amashuri.

#### Ubu ndangwa no:

- Gushishikarira no gushishikariza abandi gutegura no kwigisha bakuriziza neza imbenezamasomo yo kwigisha ikibonezamvugo no gutanga imyitozo yacyo.



## 8.5. Isuzuma risoza umutwe wa munani

**Soma ibibazo bikurika maze ubisubize.**

1. Andika muri make uko wakwigisha ikibonezamvugo abanyeshuri bo mu mashuri abanza.
2. Sobanura intambwe umwarimu akurikiza mu kwigisha imvugwakimwe mu kiciro cya mbere cy'amashuri abanza.
3. **Wifashishije isomo ry'ikibonezamvugo wateguye mu mwitoto w'ubushobozi ngiro, igisha bagenzi bawe, winjizamo ingingo nsanganyamasomo kandi ukoresha imfashanyigisho wateguye.**

### Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe

Gutegura no kwigishanya amasomo y'uturingushyo, imivugo, amagorane, ibisakuzo n'imigani migufi.

### Igikorwa cy'umwinjizo

Soma wubahiriza isesekaza interuro zikurikira hanyuma usubize ibibazo byazibajijweho.

- a) Umusatsi usutse umusereko urushya isokoza.
- b) Iturange idusabe  
Idutere ibineza  
Ituneze dutuze  
Ituvure agahinda  
Ibe ingenzi mu bana.
- c) Icwende ryange rimbaye kure mba ngukoreyemo: Ukwezi
- d) Igiti kigororwa kikiri gito.
- e) Imfura ni iyo musangira ntigucure  
Mwajya inama ntikuvemo  
Waterwa ikakuburira  
Wapfa ikakurerera  
Kuba ukize ntusuzugure ukennye  
Wasonza ntiwibe.
  1. Interuro iri kuri (a) ni ubuhe bwoko bw'ubuvanganzo?
  2. Interuro ziri kuri (b) ni ubuhe bwoko bw'ubuvanganzo?
  3. Interuro iri kuri (c) ni ubuhe bwoko bw'ubuvanganzo?
  4. Interuro iri kuri (d) ni ubuhe bwoko bw'ubuvanganzo?
  5. Interuro ziri kuri (e) ni ubuhe bwoko bw'ubuvanganzo?
  6. Ese ni ngombwa ko umwarimu yigisha abanyeshuri bene ubwo buvanganzo?

### 8.1 Imyigishirize y'Ikibonezamvugo

#### Igikorwa cya 3



1. Uhereye ku isomo ntangarugero witegereje, tanga inshoza n'imiterere ya
  - a) Akaringushyo
  - b) Umuvugo
  - c) Amagorane
2. Garagaza intambwe zikurikizwa mu kwigisha isomo ry'akaringushyo, umuvugo cyanga amagorane, .

## 9.1.1 Inshoza y' uturingushyo, imivugo n'amagorane

### a) Uturingushyo

Akaringushyo ni akandiko gafasha umunyeshuri kumenya gusoma no gufata mu mutwe. Twigisha uturingushyo kugira ngo dutoze abanyeshuri kumenya kuvugira mu ruhame badategwa mu ijwi ryumvikana neza, gufata mu mutwe no kuba bahanga uturingushyo.

### b) Imivugo

Umuvugo ni umwandiko uryoheye amatwi ugizwe n'interuro ngufi zenda kureshya kandi zifite injyana. Twigisha umuvugo kugira ngo dutoze abanyeshuri kuvugira mu ruhame badategwa mu ijwi ryumvikana neza, gufata mu mutwe, kwishimira kumva imivugo no kuba batangira guhanga imivugo bakiri bato.

### c) Amagorane

Amagorane ni umwandiko mugufi ufite amajwi yenda gusa agaruka kenshi mu migemo y'amagambo agize interuro ku buryo kuyavuga utabimenyereye bigorana. Twigisha amagorane kugira ngo dutoze abanyeshuri kumenya kuvugira mu ruhame badategwa mu ijwi ryumvikana neza, gufata mu mutwe no kuba bahanga amagorane.

## 9.1.2 Intambwe zikurikizwa mu kwigisha uturingushyo, imivugo n'amagorane

### a) Gusoma umwandiko

- Umwarimu asomera abanyeshuri agace k'umuvugo, amagorane cyangwa akaringushyo ashiramo isesekaza n'injyana yabyo hanyuma akababaza uko bumva imiterere y'ibyo basomewe. Akabinoza hanyuma akababwira ibiranga umuvugo, amagorane cyangwa akaringushyo.
- Umwarimu ayobora abanyeshuri bagasomera hamwe agace k' umuvugo, amagorane cyangwa akaringushyo bashiramo isesekaza n'injyana yabyo. Hanyuma bagafatanyaga kuvugira hamwe ibiranga umuvugo, amagorane cyangwa akaringushyo.
- Umwarimu ashira abanyeshuri mu matsinda agasaba buri munyeshuri gusomera mugenzi we agace k'umuvugo, amagorane cyangwa akaringushyo ashiramo isesekaza n'injyana yabyo, akanamubwira ibiranga umuvugo, amagorane cyangwa akaringushyo.
- Umwarimu kandi abwira umunyeshuri umwumwe kuza imbere y'abandi akavugaga umuvugo, amagorane cyangwa akaringushyo.

### b) Gufatisha mu mutwe umwandiko

Umwandiko ufatwa mu mutwe ugabanywamo uduce. Buri gace kakagira igisobanuro cyuzuye.

- Umwarimu avuga by'intangarugero agace k'umwandiko atakareba.
- Umwarimu afatanyaga n'abanyeshuri bakavugaga agace k'umwandiko amaze kubabwira batakareba.
- Umwarimu asaba abanyeshuri mu matsinda mato gusubiramo inshuro nyinshi agace k'umwandiko batakareba. Umwarimu agenda abakosora anafasha abakeneye ubufasha.

Ibyo birangiye, umwarimu asaba umunyeshuri umwe kuvugira imbere y'abandi agace ka mbere k'umwandiko atakareba.

- Igice cya kabiri n'ibikurikiyeho, hakorwa nk'ibyakozwe mbere. Umwarimu agenda ateranya uduce twose tw'umwandiko kugeza urangiye.
- Umwitozo wo gufata mu mutwe ugomba gukomeza ugakorwa n'abanyeshuri benshi bashoboka kugira ngo umwarimu amenye neza ko abanyeshuri bashobora kuvuga umwandiko wose batawureba. Umwarimu kandi akomeza kugenda akosora abanyeshuri anabafasha aho bagaragaza intege nke.

## Umwitozo

1. Huza inshoza z'amagambo akurikira n'ibisobanuro byayo

Ijambo	Igisobanuro
1 <b>Uturingushyo</b>	a Umwandiko uryoheye amatwi ugizwe n'interuro ngufi zenda kureshya kandi zifite injyana.
2 <b>Imivugo</b>	b Ni umwandiko mugufi ufite amajwi yenda gusa agaruka kenshi mu migemo y'amagambo agize interuro ku buryo kuyavuga utabimenyereye bigorana.
3 <b>Amagorane</b>	c Akandiko gafasha umunyeshuri kumenya gusoma no gufata mu mutwe.

2. Sobanura impamvu twigisha imivugo, uturingusho n'amagorane?
3. Sobanura intambwe zikurikizwa mu kwigisha uturingushyo, imivugo n'amagorane mu mashuri abanza.



### 9.2. Gutegura isomo ry'amagorane

#### Igikorwa cya 2



Mwifashishe integanyanyigisho y'Ikinyarwanda, ikiciro cya mbere n'icya kabiri cy'amashuri abanza, igitabo cy'umwarimu n'icy'umunyeshuri mutegure isomo ry'amagorane/uturingushyo/umuvugo mugendeye ku ntambwe zose twabonye. Mutegure imfashanyigisho zikenewe kandi mwinjizemo ingingo n'ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo bikenewe.



### 9.3. Imyitozo nyiganasomo

#### Igikorwa cya 3



Ugendeye ku nshamake twabonye ijyane n'imyitozo nyiganasomo, ifashishije umuteguro w'isomo ry'amagorane/uturingushyo/umuvugo, wigishe bagenzi bawe. Uko wigisha genda ugaruka ku ngingo n'ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo bikenewe muri iryo somo. Ibuka gukoresha kandi imfashanyigisho zijyanye n'iryo somo.

## 9.4. Imyigishirize y'ibisakuzo n'imigani migufi

### Igikorwa cya 4



Uhereye ku isomo ntangarugero witegereje, tanga inshoza y'ibisakuzo n'iy'imigani migufi, ugaragaze intambwe zikurikizwa mu kwigisha isomo ry'ibisakuzo n'iry'imigani migufi uvuge n'aho amasomo y'ibisakuzo n'imigani migufi aboneka mu mashuri abanza.

### 9.4.1. Inshoza y'ibisakuzo

Ibisakuzo ni umukino wo gufindura ibivugwa. Twigisha ibisakuzo kugira ngo dutoze abanyeshuri gutekereza vuba mu gihe bashaka igisubizo k'igisakuzo. Bifasha abanyeshuri gusabana n'abandi, kwidagadura no gukuza imitekerereze.

### 9.4.2. Intambwe zikurikizwa mu kwigisha ibisakuzo

Umwarimu ahera ku gika cy'umwandiko kirimo igisakuzo akayobora abanyeshuri mu bikorwa bikurikira:

#### a) Gutahura icyo ibisakuzo ari cyo

- Gusomera abanyeshuri ibisakuzo, hanyuma ukababaza ibibazo bigamije gutahura imiterere y'ibisakuzo.
- Kuyobora abanyeshuri mu gasubiramo inshoza n'ibiranga ibisakuzo.
- Gusaba abanyeshuri (mu matsinda mato) bagasubiramo ku giti cyabo inshoza n'ibiranga ibisakuzo.

#### b) Umwitozo wo gusakuza

- Gusakuza igisakuzo kimwe abanyeshuri bateze amatwi ukanakica.
- Gusakuza igisakuzo kimwe ugasaba banyeshuri bakakica.
- Guha abanyeshuri indi myitozo yo gusakuzanya ibisakuzo binyuranye ku giti cyabo.

**Ikitonderwa:** Iyo abanyeshuri bazi inshoza n'ibiranga ibisakuzo, si ngombwa kubisubiramo. Umwarimu ashobora kubaha ivumburamatsiko rifatiye ku mashusho, ku nsanganyamatsiko cyangwa ku bisakuzo byanditse hanyuma, agasaba abanyeshuri kubyica. Icyo gihe hakurikiraho imyitozo yo gusakuzanya.

### 9.4.3. Inshoza y'imigani migufi/ imigenurano

Imigani migufi cyangwa imigani y'imigenurano ni interuro ngufi zikubiyemo inyigisho. Twigisha imigani migufi kugira ngo dutoze abanyeshuri gukoresha imvugo ngufi igenura. Imigani migufi igamije ahanini gutanga inyigisho, kuburira, kugira inama, gucyaha, guca amarenga cyangwa guhanura.

#### 9.4.4. Intambwe zo kwigisha imigani mugufi

Umwarimu ahera ku gika cy'umwandiko kirimo umugani mugufi akayobora abanyeshuri mu bikorwa bikurikira:

##### a) Gutahura icyo umugani mugufi ari cyo

- Gusomera abanyeshuri umugani mugufi, hanyuma akababaza ibibazo biganisha ku gutahura inshoza n'ibiranga umugani mugufi.
- Kuyobora abanyeshuri mugasubiramo inshoza n'ibiranga umugani mugufi.
- Gusaba abanyeshuri gusubiramo ku giti cyabo inshoza n'ibiranga umugani mugufi.

##### b) Umwitozo ku mugani mugufi

Gusaba abanyeshuri kuvuga imigani migufi bazi bahereye ku nsanganyamatsiko runaka banagerageza kuyisobanura.

**Ikitonderwa:** Ibisakuzo n'imigani migufi birigishwa ariko impamvu bifatwa mu mutwe ni uko bikoreshwa mu buzima bwa buri munsu kandi umunyeshuri akamenya igihe umugani runaka ukoreshwa, akamenya no kuba yakwica igisakuzo runaka.

#### 9.4.5. Ibisakuzo n'imigenurano yigishwa mu mashuri abanza

Mu mwaka wa gatatu, uwa kane, uwa gatanu n'uwa gatandatu mu mashuri abanza, higishwa ibisakuzo n'imigani migufi. Urugero, mu mwaka wa gatatu mu mutwe wa gatandatu, higishwamo ibisakuzo. Naho mu mutwe wa munani hakigishwamo imigermurano.

#### Umwitozo

1. Sobanura impamvu twigisha ibisakuzo n'imigani migufi mu mashuri abanza?
2. Sobanura ntambwe zikurikizwa mu kwigisha ibisakuzo n'imigani migufi?



#### 9.5. Gutegura isomo ry' ibisakuzo/ ry'imigenurano

##### Igikorwa cya 5



Ifashisha integanyanyigisho y'Ikinyarwanda, ikiciro cya mbere n'icya kabiri by'amashuri abanza, igitabo cy'umwarimu n'icy'umunyeshuri utegure isomo ry'ibisakuzo ugendeye ku ntambwe zose twabonye. Tegura imfashanyigisho zikenewe kandi winjizemo ingingo n'ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo.



## 9.6. Imyitozo nyiganasomo

### Igikorwa cya 6



Ugendeye ku nshamake wabonye ijyane n'imyitozo nyiganasomo, ifashishije umuteguro w'isomo ry'ibisakuzo/imigani migufi, wigishe bagenzi bawe. Uko wigisha genda ugaruka ku ngingo nsanganyamasomo bikenewe muri iryo somo. Ibuka gukoresha kandi imfashanyigisho zijyanye n'iryo somo. Nyuma yo kwigishanya mu matsinda mato, witegure kuryigisha ishuri ryose.

## 9.7. Umwitozo w'ubushobozi ngiro bw'umunyeshuri

Wifashishije integanyanyigisho n'ibitabo by'Ikinyarwanda ikicro cya mbere c n'icya kabiri cy'amashuri abanza, tahura amasomo y'ibisakuzo n'imigenurano ari mu mwaka wa gatatu kugeza ku mu wa gatandatu, usobanure akamaro ko kuyigisha, unavuge intambwe zikurikizwa mu kuyigisha. Muri ayo masomo wabonye, hitamo rimwe uritegurire wuzuza neza imbata y'isomo, ushake imfashanyigisho zatuma ryigishwa neza nyuma uzaryigishe bagenzi bawe nurangiza umwe muri bo aguhe ubujyanama ngarukirane.

### Ubu nshobora:

- Gusesengura imbenezamasomo yo kwigisha uturingushyo, imivugo, imigani migufi, ibisakuzo n'amagorane mu Kicro cya Mbere n'icya Kabiri cy'amashuri.
- Gusesengura imbenezamasomo yo kwigisha isomo ryo gutanga imyitozo ku turingushyo, imivugo, imigani migufi, ibisakuzo n'amagorane.
- Kugaragaza uko bigisha isomo bafatisha mu mutwe no gutondagura uturingushyo, imivugo n'amagorane.
- Kugaragaza imbenezamasomo yo kwigisha isomo ry'imyitozo ku turingushyo, imivug, imigani migufi, ibisakuzo n'amagorane.
- Guhitamo no gukora imfashanyigisho zifashishwa mu kwigisha umuvugo, uturingushyo, imigani migufi, ibisakuzo n'amagorane.

### Ubu ndangwa no:

- Gushishikarira no gushishikariza abandi gutegura no kwigisha bakurikiza neza imbenezamasomo yo kwigisha isomo ry' uturingushyo, imivugo, imigani migufi, ibisakuzo n'amagorane no gutanga imyitozo yaryo.

## 9.8. Isuzuma risoza umutwe wa kenda

1. Andika muri make uko wakwigisha umuvugo, uturingushyo, imigani migufi, ibisakuzo n'amagorane abanyeshuri bo mu mashuri abanza.
2. Wifashishije isomo ry'umuvugo/ uturingushyo/ imigani migufi/ ibisakuzo/ amagorane wateguye mu mwitozo w'ubushobozi ngiro, igisha bagenzi bawe, winjizamo ingingo nsanganyamasomo kandi ukoresha imfashanyigisho wateguye.

### Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe

- Gutegura no kwigishanya isomo ryo gufatisha mu mutwe indirimbo no kuyiririmba.
- Gutegura no kwigishanya isomo ryo gufatisha mu mutwe ikinamico no kuyikina.

### Igikorwa cy'umwinjizo

#### Soma agakuru gakurikira hanyuma usubize ibibazo byakabajijweho

Itorero ry'abana b'i Muhumuro ryiga indirimbo kabiri mu cyumweru. Iyo bahageze umutoza wabo ahita abaririmbira indirimbo yateguye, na bo bakayisubiramo nka gatatu cyangwa kane bagataha. Umunsi umwe uyu mutoza yashatse guhitamo abaririmbyi cumi na batanu azajyana mu marushanwa. Umutoza yasabaga buri muririmbyi kuvuga amagambo y'indirimbo mbere yo kuyiririmba hanyuma akayirimbira wenyine abandi bamuteze amatwi. icyo yabonye ni uko kuvuga amagambo y'indirimbo, abaririmbyi bose byarabananiye naho kuririmba, abaririmbyi babiri ni bo bonyine babishoboye.

1. Uratekereza ko ari iyihe mpamvu abaririmbyi batazi amagambo y'indirimbo?
2. Ni ukubera iki se kuririmba indirimbo yose buri wese ku giti ke byabananiye kandi iyo bari mu kivunge bayirimbira?
3. Uyu mutoza yafata izihe ngamba zatuma abaririmbyi be bakora umwitozo nk'uyu ubutaha?

### 10.1 Imyigishirize y' indirimbo

#### Igikorwa cya I



Uhereye ku isomo ntangarugero witegereje, sobanura inshoza y'indirimbo, ugaragaze n'intambwe zo kwigisha indirimbo mu mashuri abanza.

#### 10.1.1. Inshoza y'indirimbo

Indirimbo ni igihangano cy'ubuvanganzo kigizwe n'amagambo anyuzwa mu majwi ya muzika ku buryo buryoheye amatwi, hagamijwe gutanga ubutumwa, kwidagadura no gushimisha abantu. Indirimbo ishobora kuba igiye umujyo umwe cyangwa ikaba igizwe n'inyikirizo n'ibitero. Kwigisha

indirimbo bifite akamaro kuko bitoza abanyeshuri kugorora amajwi ku buryo bunogeye amatwi, gufata mu mutwe no guseruka imbere y'abandi. Mu ndirimbo kandi haba hakubiyemo ubutumwa bugera ku wiga indirimbo ariko na we igihe ayirimbira akabugeza ku bamwumva. Amagambo y'indirimbo akoze umwandiko na wo wigishwa nk'iyindi myandiko. Ariko uwo mwandiko wo ukaba ushobora kugira umwihariko wo kuririmbwa.



### 10.1.2 Intambwe zo kwigisha indirimbo

Hari uburyo bubiri bwakoreshwa mu kwigisha indirimbo: kuririmbira rimwe indirimbo yose no kuririmba interururo imwimwe y'indirimbo.

#### a) Kuririmbira rimwe indirimbo yose

Ubu buryo bukoreshwa ku ndirimbo zoroshye kandi ngufi

##### Uko bikorwa:

- Gusoma umwandiko w'indirimbo cyangwa kuvuga indirimbo mu magambo (ku bana bato bataramenya gusoma) no gusobanura amagambo akomeye.
- Umwarimu aririmba indirimbo yose abanyeshuri bateze amatwi.
- Umwarimu afatanya n'abanyeshuri kuririmba indirimbo yose.
- Abanyeshuri baririmba bonyine indirimbo yose.
- Umwarimu agenda akosora aho baririmba nabi akabasubiriramo aho biri ngombwa kandi afasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

#### b) Kuririmba interuro imwimwe y'indirimbo

Ubu buryo bukoreshwa cyane ku ndirimbo ndende ugereranije n'ikigero cy'abanyeshuri, aho umwarimu agenda yigisha agace ku gace kugeza igihe abanyeshuri bafatiye indirimbo yose.

##### Uko bikorwa:

- Gusoma umwandiko w'indirimbo cyangwa kuvuga indirimbo mu magambo (ku bana bato bataramenya gusoma) no gusobanura amagambo akomeye.
- Umwarimu abanza kuririmba indirimbo yose ku nshuro ya mbere.
- Umwarimu agenda aririmba interuro imwe cyangwa agace kamwe abanyeshuri bagasubiramo.
- Umwarimu aririmba agace gakurikiyeho abanyeshuri bagasubiramo.
- Mbere yo kuririmba agace ka gatatu babanza gufatanya tubiri twa mbere, umwarimu akaturirimba abanyeshuri bagasubiramo.
- Bikomeza bityo agace kamaze kwigwa gafatanywa n'uduce twarangiyeye kugeza indirimbo yose irangiye.
- Umwarimu aririmbira hamwe n'abanyeshuri indirimbo yose.
- Abanyeshuri baririmba bonyine indirimbo yose umwarimu azenzura aho bagifite ingorane, akabakosora kandi agafasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

### 10.1.3. Amasomo y'indirimo mu isomo ry'Ikinyarwanda mu mashuri abanza

Indirimbo zirakenerwa cyane mu bikorwa by'imyigire n'imyigishirize ku bana bato zifasha mu myanya y'induhura ariko zishobora no kwigishwa nk'ibyigwa biteganyijwe mu ntegananyigisho. Mu bitabo by'Ikinyarwanda by'umunyeshuri indirimbo zigaragaramo kuva mu mwaka wa kabiri kugera mu mwaka wa gatandatu.

#### Umwitozo

1. Ni akahe kamaro ko kwigisha abanyeshuri indirimbo?
2. Tandukanya uburyo bubiri bwo kwigisha indirimbo ushingiyeye ku ntambwe zabwo.



### 10.2. Gutegura isomo ry'ikinamico

#### Igikorwa cya 2



Ifashishe integanyanyigisho y'Ikinyarwanda, ikiciro cya mbere n'icya kabiri by'amashuri abanza, igitabo cy'umwarimu n'icy'umunyeshuri utegure isomo ry'indirimo ugendeye ku ntambwe zose twabonye. Winjize mu muteguro wawe ingingo n'ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo bikwiye. Tegura imfashanyigisho zikenewe kandi winjizemo ingingo n'ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo.



### 10.3. Imyitozo nyiganasomo

#### Igikorwa cya 3



Ugendeye ku nshamake wabonye ijyane n'imyitozo nyiganasomo, ifashishije umuteguro w'isomo ry'indirimo, wigisha bagenzi bawe. Uko wigisha genda ugaruka ku ngingo nsanganyamasomo zikenewe muri iryo somo. Ibuka gukoresha kandi imfashanyigisho zijanyane n'iryo somo. Nyuma yo kwigishanya mu matsinda matomato, witegure kuryigisha ishuri ryose.

### 10.4. Imyigishirize y'ikinamico

#### Igikorwa cya 4



Uhereye ku isomo ntangarugero witegereje, sobanura sobanura inshoza y'ikinamico, intambwe zo kwigisha ikinamico unagaragaze aho amasomo y'ikinamico n'indirimo yigishwa mu mashuri abanza.

#### 10.4.1. Inshoza y'ikinamico

Ikinamico ni umwandiko ushingiyeye ku iyakuranwa ry'amagambo ku banyarubuga batandukanye. Ni umukino ugamije kwigisha no kwidagadura, higanwa imico, imyifatire n'imigirire y'abantu ya buri muni. Umwandiko w'ikinamico ukorwaho imyitozo

itandukanye, harimo n’uwo kuyifata mu mutwe no kuyikinira mu ruhame bahuza imvugo n’ingiro.

#### 10.4.2. Intambwe zubahirizwa mu gufata mu mutwe no gukina ikinamico

Mu kiciro cya mbere cy’amashuri abanza gufata ikinamico mu mutwe bishobora gukorerwa mu ishuri ku dukinamico tugufi kandi tugizwe n’abakinnyi bake. Mu kiciro cya kabiri cy’amashuri abanza, abanyeshuri bashobora gusoma ikinamico ndende. Nyuma yo kuyisoma no kuyisesengura abanyeshuri bashyirwa mu matsinda buri wese agahabwa inshingano n’umunyarubuga agomba gukina, akajya asoma ibimureba wenyine ndetse akabifata mu mutwe nyuma akabikina afatanyije n’abandi.

Dore intambwe zakurikizwa:

- Kujya mu matsinda bagasoma kenshi buri nyishyu mu mvugiro yayo bakuranwa nk’uko bakurikirana.
- Kuvuga kenshi ntaho basoma kandi bagerageza guhuza imvugo n’ingiro ariko hari umuntu ufite inyandiko akurikirana imvugo ya buri mukinyi akamwibutsa igihe bimusobye.
- Gusimburanya amatsinda agenda akinira imbere y’abandi.

#### 10.4.3. Amasomo y’ikinamico n’indirimbo byigishwa mu mashuri abanza

Mu mashuri abanza guhera mu mwaka wa mbere abanyeshuri bakora ibikorwa byo gukina bigana ibivugwa mu nkuru ariko n’imyandiko y’ikinamico na irateganyijwe kuva kuva mu mwaka wa gatatu kugeza mu mwaka wa gatandatu.

### Umwitozo

1. Ni akahe kamaro ko kwigisha abanyeshuri ikinamico?
2. Garagaza intambwe zo gufatisha mu mutwe ikinamico.



### 10.5. Gutegura isomo ry’ikinamico

#### Igikorwa cya 5



Ifashishe integanyanyigisho y’Ikinyarwanda, ikiciro cya mbere n’icya kabiri by’amashuri abanza, igitabo cy’umwarimu n’icy’umunyeshuri utegure isomo ry’ikinamico ugendeye ku ntambwe zose twabonye. Winjize mu muteguro wawe ingingo n’ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo bikwiye. Tegura imfashanyigisho zikenewe zagufasha kwigisha neza isomo ryawe.



## 10.6. Imyitozo nyiganasomo

### Igikorwa cya 6



Ugendeye ku nshamake wabonye ijyane n'imyitozo nyiganasomo, ifashishije umuteguro w'isomo ry'ikinamico, wigishe bagenzi bawe. Uko wigisha genda ugaruka ku ngingo nsanganyamasomo zikenewe muri iryo somo. Ibuka gukoresha kandi imfashanyigisho zijyanye n'iryo somo. Nyuma yo kwigishanya mu matsinda matomato, witegure kuryigisha ishuri ryose.

## 10.7. Umwitozo w'ubushobozi ngiro bw'umunyeshuri

Wifashishije integanyanyigisho n'ibitabo by'Ikinyarwanda ikicro cya mbere n'icya kabiri cy'amashuri abanza, tahura amasomo y'ikinamico n'indirimo ari mu mwaka wa kabiri kugeza ku mu wa gatandatu, usobanure akamaro ko kuyigisha, unavuge intambwe zikurikizwa mu kuyigisha. Muri ayo masomo wabonye, hitamo rimwe uritegurire wuzuzanya neza imbata y'isomo, ushake imfashanyigisho zatuma ryigishwa neza nyuma uzaryigishye bagenzi bawe nurangiza umwe muri bo aguhe ubujyanama ngarukirane.

### Ubu nshobora:

- Kurondora ibice bigize indirimbo n'ikinamico.
- Gusesengura imbenezamasomo yo kwigisha indirimbo n'ikinamico mu mashuri abanza.
- Kugaragaza uko bigisha amasomo y'indirimo n'ikinamico.
- Gutegura nubahiriza imbenezamasomo yo kwigisha amasomo y'indirimo n'ikinamico mu byiciro byombi by'amashuri abanza.

### Ubu ndangwa no:

- Gushishikarira no gushishikariza abandi kwigisha nkurikiza neza imbenezamasomo yo kwigisha amasomo y'indirimo n'ay'ikinamico no gukora imyitozo yo kuririmba no kukina ikinamico.

## 10.8. Isuzuma risoza umutwe wa cumi

### Soma ibibazo bikurika maze ubisubize.

1. Sobanura intambwe zikurikizwa mu gufatisha mu mutwe ikinamico.
2. Wifashishije isomo ry'indirimo cyangwa ikinamico wateguye mu mwitozo w'ubushobozi ngiro, igisha bagenzi bawe, winjizamo ingingo nsanganyamasomo kandi ukoreshe imfashanyigisho wateguye.

### Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe

Gutegura no kwigishanya amasomo ku nyandiko zitandukanye

### Igikorwa cy'umwinjizo

#### Nimungire inama

Nataye ibyangombwa birimo indangamuntu ngiye kuri banki kubikuzza amafaranga yo kwishyura serivisi z'Irembo ngo nge gusaba akazi. Nakora iki ngo mbone indangamuntu yange?

1. Ugisha inama ni inshuti yawe. Mubwire icyo yakora ngo abibone.
2. Ni gute wakwigisha umunyeshuri wo mu mashuri abanza kwandika itangazo, umwirondoro cyangwa ibaruwa.

### 1.1.1. Imyigishirize y'inyandiko zitandukanye

#### Igikorwa cya I



Uhereye ku isomo ntangarugero witegereje, tanga inshoza y'ibaruwa, umwirondoro n'itangazo ugaragaze n'intambwe zikurikizwa mu kubyigisha.

### 1.1.1.1 Inyandiko zigishwa mu mashuri abanza

Mu mashuri abanza kuva mu mwaka wa gatatu kugeza mu mwaka wa gatandatu higwamo amasomo ajyanye n'inyandiko zitandukanye zirimo ibaruwa, amatangazo, inyandikomvugo n'umwirondoro.

#### a) Ibaruwa

Ibaruwa ni urupapuro rwanditseho ubutumwa umuntu yoherereza undi batari kumwe. Hari ibaruwa isanzwe n'ibaruwa y'ubuyobozi. Ibaruwa y'ubuyobozi igira ibice biyigize n'imiterere yihariye. Aho bitandukanira n'ibaruwa isanzwe, ya gicuti ni uko ibaruwa y'ubuyobozi iba ngufi kandi ikavuga iby'ingenzi ntirondogore cyangwa ngo ishyirwemo ingingo zidakenewe.

Kwigisha kwandika ibaruwa bifite akamaro kubera ko bizamura ubushobozi bw'abanyeshuri bwo kwandika ibaruwa bubahiriza ibiyiranga, bityo bakabasha gutanga ubutumwa mu buryo bunoze no kubugeza ku bandi batari kumwe.

## **b) Umwirondoro**

Umwirondoro ni inyandiko igaragaza amakuru yose yerekeye ku muntu. Umwirondoro ushobora guherekeza ibaruwa isaba akazi, isaba amashuri, amahugurwa n'ibindi. Umwirondoro ufasha kumenya amakuru y'ingenzi n'ubushobozi uwanditse afite.

## **c) Amatangazo**

Amatangazo ni inyandiko ngufi ziba zigamije kugira ubutumwa zitanga ku bo zandikiwe cyangwa zitangarizwa. Ubu butumwa butandukana bitewe n'ubwoko bw'itangazo ni ukuvuga impamvu ituma uwandika aryandika. Ni yo mpamvu amoko y'amatangazo ashingira ku mpamvu zayo. Hari amatangazo abika (ajyana no kubwira abandi iby'urupfu rw'umuntu, kumushyigura n'ibindi bijyana), amatangazo amenyeshya, amatangazo arangisha n'amatangazo yamamaza.

### **11.1.2 Intambwe zikurikizwa mu kwigisha ibaruwa, umwirondoro, inyandikomvugo n'amatangazo**

Mu kwigisha ibaruwa, umwirondoro, amatangazo hakurikizwa intambwe zikurikira:

#### **a) Gutahura inshoza n'uturango**

- Gusoma umwandiko fatizo no kubaza ibibazo biganisha ku gutahura iyo nyandiko n'ibiyiranga.
- Kwakira ibisubizo akabinoza, akabwira abanyeshuri igisobanuro k'inyandiko n'ibiyiranga.
- Kuvugira hamwe n'abanyeshuri igisobanuro k'inyandiko n'ibiyiranga.
- Gusaba abanyeshuri gusubiramo ku giti cyabo igisobanuro k'iyi nyandiko n'ibiyiranga.

#### **b) Kwandika**

- Kwibukiranya ibice bigize inyandiko yigwa.
- Kwandika inyandiko bubahiriza imbata yayo n'amategeko y'imyandikire.

#### **c) Gukosora**

- Mu gukosora, umwarimu yibanda ku bice by'ingenzi by'inyandiko, ireme ry'ibitekerezo, amategeko y'imyandikire, isuku n'imigaragarire.
- Iyo umwarimu amaze gukosora, agomba kugaragariza abanyeshuri ibyo bagomba kunoza, akabaha n'inama z'uko babinoza. Abagaragaje ubushobozi buke, agomba kubategurira indi mikoro. Gukosora bishobora gukorwa nyuma y'isomo.

### 11.2.3. Ahagaragara amasomo y'inyandiko zitandukanye mu mashuri abanza

Inyandiko zitandukanye zigishwa mu mashuri abanzi zitangirira mu mwaka wa gatatu, aho dusanga ibaruwa n'umwirondoro, mu mwaka wa gatanu bakiga ibaruwa no mu mwaka wa gatandatu bakiga ibaruwa, umwirondoro n'amatangazo.

#### Umwitoto

1. Soma neza ibiri mu mbonerahamwe, uhuze ijambo, igisobanuro n'akamaro

Ijambo		Igisobanuro		Akamaro	
1	Ibaruwa	a	Ni inyandiko ngufi ziba zigamije kugira ubutumwa zitanga ku bo zandikiwe cyangwa zitangarizwa. Ubu butumwa butandukana bitewe n'ubwoko bwabwo ni ukuvuga impamvu ituma uwandika abwandika.	i	Ufasha kumenya amakuru y'ingenzi, ubushobozi afite n'imyitwarire ye.
2	Itangazo	b	Ni inyandiko igaragaza amakuru yose yerekeye ku muntu. Ishobora guherekeza ibaruwa isaba akazi, isaba amashuri, amahugurwa n'ibindi.	ii	Bizamura ubushobozi bw'abanyeshuri bwo kuyandika bubahiriza ibiyiranga, bityo bakabasha gutanga ubutumwa mu buryo bunoze no kubugeza ku bandi batari kumwe.
3	Umwirondoro	c	Ni urupapuro rwanditseho ubutumwa umuntu yohereza undi batari kumwe. Hari urusanzwe n'urw'ubuyobozi.	iii	Rituma abantu barangisha, bamenyesha, batanga ubutumwa, baranga, bamamaza.

2. Sobanura ibikorwa mu kwigisha inyandiko zitandukanye mu mashuri abanza mu gice cyo kwandika n'icyo gukosora.



### 11.2. Gutegura isomo ry'ibaruwa, amatangazo cyangwa umwirondoro

#### Igikorwa cya 2



Ifashisha integanyanyigisho y'Ikinyarwanda, ikiciro cya mbere n'icya kabiri by'amashuri abanza, igitabo cy'umwarimu n'icy'umunyeshuri utegure isomo ry'ibaruwa, amatangazo, inyandikomvugo cyangwa umwirondoro ugendeye ku ntambwe zose twabonye. Tegura imfashanyigisho zikenewe kandi winjizemo ingingo n'ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo.



### 11.3. Imyitozo nyiganasomo

#### Igikorwa cya 3



Ugendeye ku nshamake wabonye ijyane n'imyitozo nyiganasomo, ifashishije umuteguro w'isomo ry'ibaruwa, amatangazo cyangwa umwirondoro, wigisha bagenzi bawe. Uko wigisha genda ugaruka ku ngingo n'ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo bikenewe muri iryo somo. Ibuka gukoresha kandi imfashanyigisho zijanyane n'iryo somo. Nyuma yo kwigishanya mu matsinda matomato, witegure kuryigisha ishuri ryose.

### 11.4. Umwitozo w'ubushobozi ngiro bw'umunyeshuri

Wifashishije integanyanyigisho n'ibitabo by'Ikinyarwanda ikiciro cya mbere n'icya kabiri cy'amashuri abanza, tahura amasomo y'ibaruwa, amatangazo cyangwa umwirondoro ari mu mwaka wa kabiri kugeza ku mu wa gatandatu, usobanure akamaro ko kuyigisha, unavuge intambwe zikurikizwa mu kuyigisha. Muri ayo masomo wabonye, hitamo rimwe uritegurire wuzuzana neza imbata y'isomo, ushake imfashanyigisho zatuma ryigishwa neza nyuma uzaryigisha bagenzi bawe nurangiza umwe muri bo aguhe ubujyanama ngarukirane.

#### Ubu nshobora:

- Kurondora no gusobanura imiterere y'inwandiko zinyuranye zigishwa mu mashuri abanza.
- Gusobanura imbenezamasomo yo kwigisha inyandiko zinyuranye zigishwa mu mashuri abanza abanza.
- Gusesengura imbenezamasomo yo kwigisha inyandiko zinyuranye zigishwa mu kiciro cya mbere n'icya kabiri cy'amashuri abanza.
- Guhitamo no gukora imfashanyigisho zifashishwa mu kwigisha inyandiko zitandukanye.

#### Ubu ndangwa no:

- Gushishikarira no gushishikariza abandi kwigisha bakuriziza neza imbenezamasomo yo kwigisha isomo ry'inwandiko zitandukanye zigishwa mu mashuri abanza.

### 11.5. Isuzuma risoza umutwe wa cumi na rimwe

#### Soma ibibazo bikurika maze ubisubize.

1. Sobanura uko wakwigisha abanyeshuri bo mu kiciro cya mbere cy'amashuri abanza amasomo y'ibaruwa, amatangazo cyangwa umwirondoro.
2. Wifashishije isomo ry'ibaruwa, umwirondoro cyangwa itangazo wateguye mu mwitozo w'ubushobozi ngiro, igisha bagenzi bawe, winjizamo ingingo nsanganyamasomo kandi ukoresha imfashanyigisho wateguye.



**Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe**

- Gutegura no kwigishanya isomo ry'ikiganiro mpaka.
- Gutegura no kwigishanya isomo ryo kungurana ibitekerezo.

**Igikorwa cy'umwinjizo**

Itegereze iyi shusho iragaragaza abantu bari mu kiganiro mpaka.



1. Vuga uko wakwita buri tsinda muri aya matsinda ari mu kiganiro mpaka, uvuge n'inshingano za buri tsinda.
2. Sobanura intambwe wakurikiza ugiye kwigisha isomo ry'ikiganiro mpaka cyangwa iryo kungurana ibitekerezo mu mashuri abanza.

**12.1 Imyigishirize y' ikiganiro mpaka**

**Igikorwa cya I**



Uhereye ku isomo ryo witegereje ryo kwigisha ikiganiro mpaka, sobanura icyo ikiganiro mpaka ari cyo kandi ugaragaze n'intambwe zikurikizwa mu kuryigisha.

**12.1.1 Inshoza y'ikiganiro mpaka**

Ikiganiro mpaka ni ikiganiro gihuza impande ebyiri zihanganye ku nsanganyamatsiko runaka. Uruhande rumwe rushyigikira ingingo yatanzwe, urundi ruhande rukayivuguruza.

Bene icyo kiganiro kiba kiyobowe n'umwarimukandi buri ruhande ruba ruhatanira guhiga urundi mu gutanga ibitekerezo neza. Ibyo bigatuma buri ruhande rutsimbarara

ku murongo w'ibitekerezo rwahisemo. Mu biganiro mpaka abantu birinda kuja impaka za ngo turwane, iyo uvuguruzwa igitekerezo cya mugenzi wawe ubikora mu kinyabupfura haba mu mvugo ndetse no mu bimenyetso ukora.

### 12.1.2 Intambwe zo kwigisha isomo ry'ikiganiro mpaka

Mu kwigisha ikiganiro mpaka hakurikizwa izi intambwe:

#### a) Mbere y'ikiganiro

Umwarimu ashaka insanganyamatsiko igibwaho impaka akayibwira abanyashuri. Areba abayishyigikiye akabashyira mu ruhande rumwe n'abatayishyigikiye bakajya ku rundi ruhande. Nyuma yo kubona amatsinda abiri, umwarimu aha ayo matsinda umwanya wo kungurana ibitekerezo byubakiye ku ruhande barimo.

#### b) Mu gihe k'ikiganiro

Iyo igihe cyahawe amatsinda cyo gutegura kirangiye hatangira umwanya wo gutanga ibitekerezo. Umwarimu abanza kubibutsa mu buryo bwihuse indangagaciro bagenderaho mu gutanga ibitekerezo ari zo: kubaha abandi, gutega amatwi, kwiyubaha no gushyigikiye bagenzi be, kudasakuza, kuvuga ari uko ahawe ijambo, kureka n'abandi basangiye itsinda bagatanga ibitekerezo nta kwiharira ijambo, kwirinda imvugo nyandagazi, kuvuga mu ijwi riranguruye kandi ntahuzagurike mu mvugo, akanigirira ikizere mu byo avuga.

Umwarimu agenda atanga ijambo ku matsinda y'abayishyigikiye insanganyamatsiko basimburana n'abatayishyigikiye umwumwe kuri buri ruhande, kandi asimburanya abahungu n'abakobwa, bagatanga ibitekerezo byabo cyangwa bakajora ibyo bagenzi babo bahanganye batanze.

Umwarimu abafasha gusoza ikiganiro aha buri ruhande umwanya wo gutanga umwanzuro warwo, rwibutsa ibitekerezo rwatanze.

#### c) Nyuma y'ikiganiro


Umwarimu ashimira buri wese uruhare yagize, kandi agatanga umwanzuro ku by'ingenzi basigarana kuri iyo nsanganyamatsiko.

### Umwitozo

1. Tanga igisobanuro k'ikiganiro mpaka.
2. Sobanura intambwe zikurikizwa mu kwigisha ikiganiro mpaka mu mashuri abanza.





## 12.2. Gutegura isomo ryo kungurana ibitekerezo

<p><b>Igikorwa cya 2</b></p> 	<p>Ifashishe integanyanyigisho y'lkinyarwanda, ikiciro cya kabiri cy'amashuri abanza, igitabo cy'umwarimu n'icy'umunyeshuri mu mwaka wa gatandatu, utegure isomo ry'ikiganiro mpaka ugendeye ku ntambwe zo kuryigisha. Tegura imfashanyigisho zikenewe kandi winjize mu muteguro wawe ingingo n'ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo bikenewe.</p>
--	--



## 12.3. Imyitozo nyiganasomo

<p><b>Igikorwa cya 3</b></p> 	<p>Ugendeye ku nshamake wabonye ijyane n'imyitozo nyiganasomo, ifashishije umuteguro w'isomo ry'ikiganiro mpaka, wigisha bagenzi bawe. Uko wigisha genda ugaruka ku ngingo nsanganyamasomo zikenewe muri iryo somo. Ibuka gukoresha kandi imfashanyigisho zijyanye n'iryo somo.</p>
--	---

<p><b>Igikorwa cya 4</b></p> 	<p>Uhereye ku isomo ryo gutanga ibitekerezo witegereje, vuga icyo gutanga ibitekerezo ari cyo, intambwe zikurikizwa mu kwigisha ayo masomo mu masahuri abanza, ugaragaze n'aho amasomo yogutanga ibitekerezo yigishwa mumashuri abanza.</p>
--	---

### 12.4.1 Igisobanuro k'isomo ryo kungurana ibitekerezo

Kungurana cyangwa gutanga ibitekerezo ni igikorwa gishingira ku nsanganyamatsiko runaka cyangwa se ku bitekerezo byatanzwe n'abandi maze namwe mukavuga uko mubyumwa n'uko mubibona hatagamijwe guhangana no gutsimbarara ahubwo hagamijwe kuzuzanya no kunganirana.

### 12.4.2 Intambwe zikurikizwa mu isomo ryo gutanga ibitekerezo

Isomo ryo gutanga ibitekerezo ritangwa ku nsanganyamatsiko ifatiye ku mwandiko uba wasomwe kandi wanasesenguwe hanyuma rigakurikiza izi ntambwe:

- a) **Gusoma umwandiko:** abanyeshuri bongera gusoma umwumwe mu ijwi riranguruye umwandiko wose.
- b) **Kujya impaka ku nsanganyamatsiko no kungurana ibitekerezo**
  - Gusaba abanyeshuri gusoma insanganyamatsiko mu ijwi riranguruye mu bitabo byabo cyangwa ahandi yanditse.
  - Gusomera abanyeshuri insanganyamatsiko, kudasaba kuyitekerezaho ndetse no kuyibazaho ibibazo bituma barushaho kuyisobanukirwa neza.

- Gushyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda kugira ngo bakusanye ibitekerezo kuri iyo nsanganyamatsiko.
- Kubibutsa zimwe mu ngingo zavuzwe mu mwandiko na bo bagashaka izindi ziyanye n'insanganyamatsiko.
- Kumurikira itsinda rigari ibitekerezo bayakusanyijwe, bikagibwaho impaka, bakabishungura, bakareba ibifite ireme n'ibitanozze.

Mu gihe abanyeshuri bamurika ibitekerezo byabo, umwarimu yita ku kureba uko abanyeshuri batanga ibitekerezo bakurikije inyurabwenge.

### 12.4.3. Amasomo yigishwamo kungurana ibitekerezo mu mashuri abanza

Mu kiciro cya kabiri cy'amashuri abanza amwe mu masomo yigishwa ku mwandiko harimo isomo ryo kungurana ibitekerezo ku nsanganyamatsiko zifatye ku mwandiko wizwe. Ni isomo riha abanyeshuri urubuga bagatanga ibitekerezo byabo, bakavuga uko bumva ibintu n'uko babona byagenda.

#### Umwitozo

1. Vuga itandukaniro riri hagati yo gutanga ibitekerezo no kujya impaka.
2. Garagaza intambwe zikurikizwa mu kwigisha isomo ryo gutanga ibitekerezo mu mashuri abanza.



### 12.5. Gutegura isomo ryo kungurana ibitekerezo

#### Igikorwa cya 5



Ifashishe integanyanyigisho y'Ikinyarwanda, ikiciro cya kabiri cy'amashuri abanza, igitabo cy'umwarimu n'icy'umunyeshuri utegure isomo ryo kungurana ibitekerezo ugendeye ku ntambwe zo kuryigisha. Tegura imfashanyigisho zikenewe kandi winjize mu muteguro wawe ingingo n'ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo.



### 12.6. Imyitozo nyiganasomo

#### Igikorwa cya 6



Ugendeye ku nshamake wabonye ijyane n'imyitozo nyiganasomo, ifashishije umuteguro w'isomo ryo kungurana ibitekerezo, wigishe bagenzi bawe. Uko wigisha genda ugaruka ku ngingo nsanganyamasomo zikenewe muri iryo somo. Ibuka gukoresha kandi imfashanyigisho ziyanye n'iryo somo.

## 12.7. Umwitozo w'ubushobozi ngiro bw'umunyeshuri

Wifashishije integanyanyigisho n'ibitabo by'Ikinyarwanda ikicro cya kabiri cy'amashuri abanza, tahura amasomo y'ibiganiro mpaka n'ayo kungurana ibitekerezo ari mu mwaka wa kane kugeza ku mu wa gatandatu, usobanure akamaro ko kuyigisha, unavuge intambwe zikurikizwa mu kuyigisha. Muri ayo masomo wabonye, hitamo rimwe uritegurire wuzuzane neza imbata y'isomo, ushake imfashanyigisho zatuma ryigishwa neza nyuma uzaryigishe bagenzi bawe.

### Ubu nshobora:

- Gusesengura imbenezamasomo yo kwigisha isomo ry'ikiganiro mpaka n'iryo gutanga ibitekerezo mu Kicro cya mbere n'icya Kabiri cy'amashuri abanza.
- Gutegura neza nkurikiza nkurikiza imbata y'isomo ry'ikiganiro mpaka.
- Kugaragaza imbenezamasomo yo kwigisha isomo ry'imyitozo yo gukora ikiganiro mpaka.

### Ubu ndangwa no:

- Gushishikarira no gushishikariza abandi kwigisha ikiganiro mpaka/ kungurana ibitekerezo nkurikiza imbenezamasomo yo kwigisha isomo mu kicro cya mbere n'icya kabiri cy'amashuri abanza.

## 12.8. Isuzuma risoza umutwe wa cumi na kabiri

**Soma ibibazo bikurika maze ubisubize.**

1. Sobanura uko isomo ryo kungurana ibitekerezo ryigishwa.
2. Ifashishije umuteguro w'isomo wo kwigisha ikiganiro mpaka/ kungurana ibitekerezo wateguye mu mwitozo w'ubushobozi ngiro maze wigishe bagenzi bawe wita ku ngingo nsanganyamasomo kandi wifashishije imfashanyigisho zijyanye n'iryo isomo.

### Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe

Gutegura no kwigishanya amasomo yo guhina no guhanga umwandiko

### Igikorwa cy'umwinjizo

Itegereze iyi shusho usome n'amagambo ajyanye na yo maze usubize ibibazo byayibajijweho.



1. Inyandiko igaragara kuri iyi shusho iravuga ku ki?
2. Ni uwuhe muco uvugwa bagamije guteza imbere?
3. Ese uwo muco uteye ute mu muryango nyarwanda?
4. Hakorwa iki kugira ngo abana b'Abanyarwanda babyirukane uwo muco?

### 13.1 Imyigishirize y'ihinamwandiko

#### Igikorwa cya I



Uhereye ku isomo witegereje ryo kwigisha ihinamwandiko sobanura icyo ihinamwandiko ari cyo kandi ugaragaze n'intambwe zikurikizwa mu kuryigisha.

#### 13.1.1 Ihinamwandiko

Guhina umwandiko ni ukuvuga mu magambo make ibitekerezo cyangwa ingingo z'ingenzi ziri kuvugwa muri uwo mwandiko.

Umwandiko wigishwa mu mashuri abanza ushobora gukorwaho umwitozo wo kuvuga muri make ibivugwamo. Uyu mwitozo ubanzirizwa no gusesengura umwandiko ndetse

no gushaka ingingo z'ingenzi ziwukubiyemo; nyuma abanyeshuri bakawuvuga muri make bashingiye kuri za ngingo. Iyo nshamake ishobora gutangwa mu mvugo, mu nyandiko cyangwa se bigakorwa byombi. Nyuma yo kuvuga inshamake y'umwandiko buri munyeshuri ashobora gusabwa kuyandika mu mubare wimirongo yasabwe.

### 13.1.2 Intambwe zikurikizwa mu kwigisha ihinamwandiko

**a) Gusoma umwandiko:** mbere yo guhina umwandiko abanyeshuri bongera bakawusoma umwumwe mu ijwi riranguruye.

**b) Gushaka ingingo z'ingenzi**

- Gushyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda bagahabwa ibibazo bibafasha gutahura ingingo z'ingenzi.
- Kumurika ibyavuye mu matsinda maze bikandikwa ku kibaho.

**c) Kuvuga cyangwa kwandika inkuru muri make**

Abanyeshuri bashobora guhina umwandiko bavuga cyangwa bandika muri make uwo mwandiko.

Iyo ari ukuvuga muri make umwandiko umwarimu aha abanyeshuri umwanya wo kuvuga inkuru muri make bashingiye kuri za ingingo z'ingenzi zatahuwe, bakayivuga nta ho bayisoma. Mu gihe abanyeshuri bavuga muri make, umwarimu agenda akosora imvugo yabo.

Iyo ari ukwandika muri make umwandiko, abanyeshuri bandika inshamake y'umwandiko mu makayi y'imyitozo maze umwarimu akabakosora yita ku ngingo z'ingenzi z'umwandiko, ireme ry'ibitekerezo, amategeko y'imyandikire, isuku n'imigaragarire.

### 13.1.3. Amasomo yo kwigisha ihinamwandiko mu mashuri abanza

Mu mwaka wa kane n'uwa gatanu higishwa amasomo y'ihinamwandiko. Mu mwaka wa gatandatu ho, higishwa amasomo y'ihangamwandiko.

#### Umwitoto

1. Vuga ibikorwa bibanziriza igikorwa cyo guhina umwandiko.
2. Ni ibihe bintu bine umwarimu agomba kwibandaho mu gihe akosora inshamake y'umwandiko wanditswe n'abanyeshuri?



### 13.3. Gutegura isomo ry'ihinamwandiko

#### Igikorwa cya 2



Ifashishe integanyanyigisho y'lkinyarwanda, ikiciro cya mbere n'icya kabiri by'amashuri abanza, igitabo cy'umwarimu n'icy'umunyeshuri utegure isomo ry'ihinamwandiko ugendeye ku ntambwe zose twabonye. Tegura imfashanyigisho zikenewe kandi winjize mu muteguro wawe ingingo n'ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo.



### 13.3. Imyitozo nyiganasomo

#### Igikorwa cya 3



Ugendeye ku nshamake wabonye ijyane n'imyitozo nyiganasomo, ifashishije umuteguro w'isomo ry'ihinamwandiko, wigisha bagenzi bawe. Uko wigisha genda ugaruka ku ngingo nsanganyamasomo zikenewe muri iryo somo. Ibuka gukoresha kandi imfashanyigisho zijyanye n'iryo somo.

### 13.4. Imyigishirize y'ihangamwandiko

#### Igikorwa cya 4



Uhereye ku isomo witegereje ryo kwigisha ihangamwandiko, sobanura icyo ihangamwandiko ari cyo kandi ugaragaze, intambwe zikurikizwa mu kuryigisha unagaragaze aho amasomo y'ihangamwandiko n'ihinamwandiko yigishwa mu mashuri abanza.

#### 13.4.1 Inshoza y'ihangamwandiko

Umwandiko ni urukurikirane rw'interuro zikubiyemo ibitekerezo cyangwa ubutumwa umuntu atanga yandika.

Ihangamwandiko cyangwa ihimbamwandiko ni uburyo bwo guhanga umwandiko mushya. Ushobora guhera ku byo wasomye, ibyo wumvise, ibyo watekereje cyangwa se ugahera ku nsanganyamatsiko iyi n'iyi wihitanyemo cyangwa wahawe.

Uyu mwitoto mu mashuri abanza, ubanza gukorwa mu mvugo, bakandika nyuma. Bashobora guhimba umwandiko wigana uwo basomye, bigahuza ingeri n'intêgo. Bashobora no guhimba uwo binyuranye ku ngingo ariko bigahuza ingeri n'imbata. Bashobora rero no guhimba ku nsanganyamatsiko zatekerejweho. Uburebure bw'umwandiko buterwa n'ikigero cy'abanyeshuri; bagomba gutozwa guhimba no gutondeka ibitekerezo neza bakiri bato, bakamenyera gukoresha imvugo yemewe kandi iboneye. Ibiganiro, udukuru n'imigani ni yo ywandiko ishimisha abana bato cyane, ni yo rero umwarimu agomba kwibandaho, bakayigiraho guhimba mu matsinda.



### 13.4.2 Intambwe zikurikizwa mu kwigisha ihangamwandiko

Mu kwigisha ihangamwandiko hakurikizwa intambwe zikurikira:

- Gusaba abanyeshuri gusoma umwandiko no kwitegereza ibice biwugize.
- Gutanga insanganyamatsiko abanyeshuri bakayisoma bakanayitekerezaho.
- Gushyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda bagakusanya ibitekerezo kuri iyo nsanganyamatsiko.
- Guhuriza hamwe ibitekerezo bikandikwa ku kibaho.
- Gusaba buri munyeshuri gutegura umwandiko ashingye ku ngingo zanditswe ku kibaho.
- Kwibutsa abanyeshuri ibice bigize umwandiko ari byo umutwe, intangiriro, igihimba, n'umwanzuro.

**Umutwe:** Umutwe w'umwandiko ugomba kuba mugufi kandi ufityanye isano n'ibivugwa mu mwandiko.

**Intangiriro:** Intangiriro y'umwandiko igaragaza igisobanuro rusange k'insanganyamatsiko, ikagaragaza n'inshamake iraramburwa mu gihimba.

**Igihimba:** Ni igice kivuga ku buryo burambuye, ingingo zagaragajwe mu ntangiriro.

**Umwanzuro:** Ukubiyemo inshamake y'ibyavuzwe ndetse ukaba ushobora no gutanga inama.

Mu gukosora, umwarimu yita ku bice by'umwandiko, ireme ry'ibitekerezo, amategeko y'imyandikire, isuku n'imigaragarire.

#### Ikitonderwa

Umunyeshuri wiga kwigisha Ikinyarwanda agomba kwibuka uko intambwe z'igikorwa cyo kwandika umwandiko zikurikirana.

### Intambwe zo kwandika umwandiko

Iyo abanyeshuri biga kwandika interuro no guhuza interuro bandika ibika, bibafasha kugenda bunguka ubumenyi bwo kwandika. Abanditsi beza, bagira intambwe banyuramo kuva batangiyeye kugeza barangije kwandika. Abarimu baha abanyeshuri umwanya wo kwitegereza imyandiko yuzuye, ikosoye, yanditse ikurikije intambwe n'amabwiriza yo kwandika. Bifasha abanyeshuri kumva neza intambwe zikwiye gukurikizwa kuva batangira kugeza barangiza kwandika.

Imbonerahamwe ikurikira irerekana intambwe z'ingenzi zo kwandika umwandiko.

<b>Intambwe</b>	<b>Ibisobanuro</b>	<b>Ibikorwa n'uko bikorwa</b>
<b>Mbere yo gutangira kwandika</b>	Umwanditsi atekereza ku nsanganyamatsiko ari bwandikeho no ku bitekerezo by'ingezi ashiramo. Uwandika akora urutonde rw'ibitekerezo aza kwandikaho.	Guhitamo insanganyamatsiko Gukusanya ibitekerezo Gutekereza ku byo asanzwe azi n'ibyo agomba gukorera ubushakashatsi. Kugaragaza intego y'ibyo agiye kwandika.
<b>Gutangira kwandika</b>	Umwanditsi afata igitekerezo akakirambura acyandika mu gika gisobanutse. Umwanditsi yandika mu buryo butaranozwa ibitekerezo bigusha ku nsanganyamatsiko yihaye.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Kwandika umwandiko. Ashobora kubikora inshuro zirenze imwe mu gihe akitoza kubinoza.</li> <li>- Kugenda asimbuka umurongo kugira ngo abone aho aza kwandika ibyo agenda akosoramo.</li> <li>- Si ngombwa kwibanda ku myandikire cyangwa ku kibonezamvugo.</li> </ul>
<b>Gusubiramo ibyo wanditse</b>	Umwanditsi yongerera gusoma ibyo yanditse mbere cyangwa se agasaba abandi kubimusomera (umunyeshuri mugenzi we cyangwa se umwarimu)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Gusubiramo ibyo yanditse bwa mbere.</li> <li>- Kumva icyo abandi babisomye babivuzeho.</li> <li>- Kugira ibyo yongeramo cyangwa se asiba no gukurikiranya neza ibitekerezo ku buryo busobanutse.</li> </ul>
<b>Gukosora ibyo wanditse</b>	Umwanditsi yandika akurikiza amabwiriza y'imyandikire; ikibonezamvugo n'imikoreshereze y'utwatuzo.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Kongera gusoma areba ahari amakosa.</li> <li>- Gukosora amakoza y'imyandikire arimo.</li> <li>- Kugira ibyo agenda ahuza cyangwa yongeramo ibindi bisobanuro.</li> </ul>
<b>Gutangaza ibyo wanditse</b>	Umwanditsi asangiza abandi ibyo yanditse.	Kwemeza ibyo yanditse agomba gusangiza abandi. (bagenzi be cyangwa abavandimwe cyangwa se yamanika mu ishuri.)

**Reba urugero rw'iki gikorwa ku mugereka**

### 13.4.3 Amasomo yo kwigisha ihinamwandiko n'ihangamwandiko mu mashuri abanza

Guhera mu mwaka wa gatatu abanyeshuri batangira gukora imyitozo yoroheje ibategurira guhanga umwandiko nko kubaha agakururu bakavuga irindi herezo ryayo, kubatangirira agakuru bagakomerezaho ndatse no kubaha interuro zivangavanze bakazitondeka bakazikoramo agakuru. Ihanga mwandiko nyirizina integanyanyigisho y'lkinyarwanda mu mashuri abanza iriteganywa mu mwaka wa gatandatu.

### 13.4.4 Ingingo zikwiye kwitabwaho n'umwarimu mu gihe abanyeshuri bandika umwandiko cyangwa inkuru

1. Ese abanyeshuri babashije kumva no kubona insanganyamatsiko bagiyeye kwandikaho?
2. Ese ibitekerezo by'ingenzi byarobanuwe bitondekwa neza mbere yo kwandika?
3. Ese interuro zanditswe zirumvikana ku muntu wese wazisoma?
4. Ese interuro zanditswe zifitanye isano n'insanganyamatsiko?
5. Ese ibitekerezo bikubiye mu mwandiko birimo inyigisho ikwiye?
6. Ese umwandiko wanditswe hakurikijwe amategeko y'ikibonezamvugo n'imyandikire y'ururimi rw'lkinyarwanda?

### Umwitozo

1. Ni izihe ntambwe zikurikizwa mu kwigisha ihangamwandiko ?
2. Ni iyihe myitozo ikorwa mu kiciro cya mbere cy'amashuri abanza ibategurira kuzakora ihangamwandiko ?
3. Garagaza intambwe zigaragara mu gikorwa cyo kwandika.



### 13.5. Gutegura isomo ry'ihangamwandiko

#### Igikorwa cya 5



Ifashishe integanyanyigisho y'lkinyarwanda, ikiciro cya mbere n'icya kabiri by'amashuri abanza, igitabo cy'umwarimu n'icy'umunyeshuri utegure isomo ry'ihangamwandiko ugendeye ku ntambwe zose twabonye. Tegura imfashanyigisho zikenewe kandi winjize mu muteguro wawe ingingo n'ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo bikwiye.



### 13.6. Imyitozo nyiganasomo

#### Igikorwa cya 6



Ugendeye ku nshamake wabonye ijyane n'imyitozo nyiganasomo, ifashishije umuteguro w'isomo ry'ihangamwandiko, wigishe bagenzi bawe. Uko wigisha genda ugaruka ku ngingo nsanganyamasomo zikenewe muri iryo somo. Ibuka gukoresha kandi imfashanyigisho zijyanye n'iryo somo.

### 13.7. Umwitozo w'ubushobozi ngiro bw'umunyeshuri

Wifashishije integanyanyigisho n'ibitabo by'Ikinyarwanda ikicro cya mbere n'icya kabiri cy'amashuri abanza, tahura amasomo y'ihangamwandiko/ ihinamwandiko ari mu mwaka wa gatatu kugeza ku mu wa gatandatu, usobanure akamaro ko kuyigisha, unavuge intambwe zikurikizwa mu kuyigisha. Muri ayo masomo wabonye, hitamo rimwe uritegurire wuzuzane neza imbata y'isomo, ushake imfashanyigisho zatumye ryigishwa neza nyuma uzaryigishye bagenzi bawe nurangiza umwe muri bo aguhe ubujyanama ngarukirane.

#### Ubu nshobora:

- Gusesengura imbenezamasomo yo kwigisha isomo ry' ihinamwandiko/ ihangamwandiko.
- Guhitamo cyangwa gukora imfashanyigisho zifashishwa mu kwigisha guhina cyangwa guhanga umwandiko.
- Gutegura nkurikije uko bigisha isomo ry'ihinamwandiko n'iry'ihangamwandiko.
- Kugaragaza imbenezamasomo yo kwigisha isomo ry'imyitozo yo guhina no guhanga umwandiko.

#### Ubu ndangwa no:

- Gushishikarira no gushishikariza abandi kwigisha akurizira neza imbenezamasomo yo kwigisha isomo ry'ihinamwandiko n'ihangamwandiko mu mashuri abanza.

### 13.8. Isuzuma risoza umutwe wa cumi na gatatu

#### Soma ibibazo bikurika maze ubisubize.

1. Tandukanya intambwe z'isomo ry'ihinamwandiko n'iry'ihangamwandiko.
2. Ifashishije umuteguro w'isomo wo kwigisha ihangamwandiko/ ihinamwandiko wateguye mu mwitozo w'ubushobozi ngiro maze wigishe bagenzi bawe wita ku ngingo nsanganyamasomo kandi wifashishije imfashanyigisho zijyanye n'iryo isomo.

### Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe

- Gusobanukirwa no kuzuza ifishi yifashishwa bakurikirana isomo.
- Gukurikirana isomo no gutanga ubujyanama ngarukirane.

### Igikorwa cy'umwinjizo

Kampire aritoya kuba umwarimu w'umwuga. Amaze kwitegereza uko umwarimu Gakwaya yigishaga kwandika ingombajwi "r", yahawe kwigana kwigisha iryo somo. Bamuhaye no kwigisha kwandika ingombajwi "k". Yashatse imfashanyigisho zihagije zirimo amashusho n'izifatika. Mu gihe yigishaga, yibagiwe intambwe zikurikizwa yandika wenyine ntiyita ku banyeshuri. Amaze kwigisha kwandika ingombajwi "k" yarigenzuye asanga intego z'isomo ntizagezweho. Umwarimu Gakwaya yamugiriye inama yo gusubiramo iryo somo akaryigisha bagenzi be batanu agenda akosora ibyo atari yakoze neza. Nyuma y'iminsi mike Kampire yasubiye ku ishuri yimenererezagaho kwigisha, ahabwa isomo ryo kwigisha kwandika ingombajwi "m" yigenzuye asanga intego z'isomo zagezweho neza cyane.

Uherezeye kuri iyinkuru subiza ibibazo bikurikira:

1. Ukeka ko ari iki cyatumye intego z'isomo ryo kwandika ingombajwi "r" Kampire yigishije zitagerwaho?
2. Ni iyihe nama wagira umuntu ugiye kwigisha bwa mbere isomo ry'Ikinyarwanda?

### XIV.1. Ifishi yifashishwa mu kugenzura isomo

#### Igikorwa cya I



Itegereze ifishi yo kugenzura no gukurikirana isomo iboneka ku mugereka muri iki gitabo hanyuma utekereze ku bice byose biyigize n'uko byakuzuzwaga. Nyuma ubibwire bagenzi bawe utabireba.

### XIV.1.1. Ibice by'ifishi yifashishwa mu kugenzura isomo

Reba ku mugereka

Ifishi yifashishwa mu kugenzura isomo nyiganasomo igizwe n'ibice bitatu by'ingenzi ari byo:

- Igice cy'umutwe cyuzuzwamo umwirondoro;
- Igice k'ibikorwa by'imyigishirize n'isuzuma;
- Igice cy'umwanzuro n'inama.

Buri gice kigenda cyuzuzwamo neza amakuru y'ingenzi akenewe.

## XIV.1.2. Uburyo bwo kuzura ifishi mu gihe cyo kwitegereza isomo

Ifishi yo kwitegereza isomo yuzuzwa mu buryo bukurikira:

- Kuzura amakuru y'ibanze mu mirongo ya mbere (Izina ry'ishuri ryimenyerezwaho, amazina y'uwigisha, umubare w'abanyeshuri baje n'abasibye, umubare w'abafite ibyo bagenerwa byihariye, inyigisho, inomeru y'izina ry'umutwe, isomo, igihe isomo ritangirira n'igihe rirangirira, itariki).
- Kuzura ifishi yose kuva ku gice cya mbere kugeza ku gice cya nyuma cyuzuzwa. Mu gihe ari umwarimu usanzwe, reba amakuru ajyanye n'ibyo ari gukora gusa.
- Ahagenewe umwanzuro n'inama, uhandika ibintu ibibiri yangwa bitatu ubona ko yakozwe neza.
- Mu mwanya w'ibyakongerwamo imbaraga andika ikintu kimwe wifuzaga ko umwarimu azatunganyaga mu rinshi somo nk'iryo witegereje.
- Gereranya ibyakozwe mu isomo hagendewe ku ntego z'isomo utange umwanzuro w'uko isomo ryagenze ushimire umwarimu wigishije.

### Umwitoto

Vuga ibice bigize ifishi yifashishwa mu kuzura isomo nyigishyeho.

## XIV.2 Kwitegereza isomo no gutanga ubujyanama ngarukirane

### Igikorwa cya 2



Itegereza isomo ry'umwarimu wo mu mashuri abanza maze wuzure ifishi yo kuzura isomo ryigishyeho ukurikije ibyo ubona. Reba ibyo umwarimu yakozwe neza ubimushimire. Uvuge n'ibindi yakongeramo ingufu ubutaha. Ibyo yakozwe neza ubihereho utegure ibyo uzagenderaho wigisha isomo rimeze nk'iryo ubutaha, ibyo yakongeramo ingufu uzabinoze.



### XIV.5. 3.Umwitozo w'ubushobozi ngiro bw'umunyeshuri

Wifashishije ifishi witegererejeho isomo, igitabo cy'umwarimu n'icy'umunyeshuri mu mwaka witegerejemo isomo, tegura isomo rinoze, risa n'iryo witegereje igihe umwarimu yigishaga, uzaryigishe bagenzi bawe baguhe ubujyanama ngarukirane.

<b>Ubu nshobora:</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- Kuzuza neza ifishi mu gihe akurikirana isomo ry'ikitegererezo.</li><li>- Gusesengura isomo riteguye.</li><li>- Kwitegereza isomo ryigishwa by'intangarugero no kugira icyo arivugaho.</li></ul>
<b>Ubu ndangwa no:</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- Kwihatira kuzuza ifishi yifashishwa mu kugenzura isomo.</li><li>- Kugendera ku byiza yungukiye mu isomo ntangarugero mu gihe nategura isomo ryange.</li></ul>






### XIV.3. Isuzuma risoza umutwe wa cumi na kane

#### Soma ikibazo gikurika maze ugisubize.

Sobanura uko buzura ifishi yifashishwa mu kugenzura isomo.

Umutwe wa cumi na gatanu

Amasomo menyerezamwuga ku mashuri abanza

Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe

Gutegura no kwigisha amasomo menyerezamwuga ku mashuri abanza.

Igikorwa cy'umwinjizo

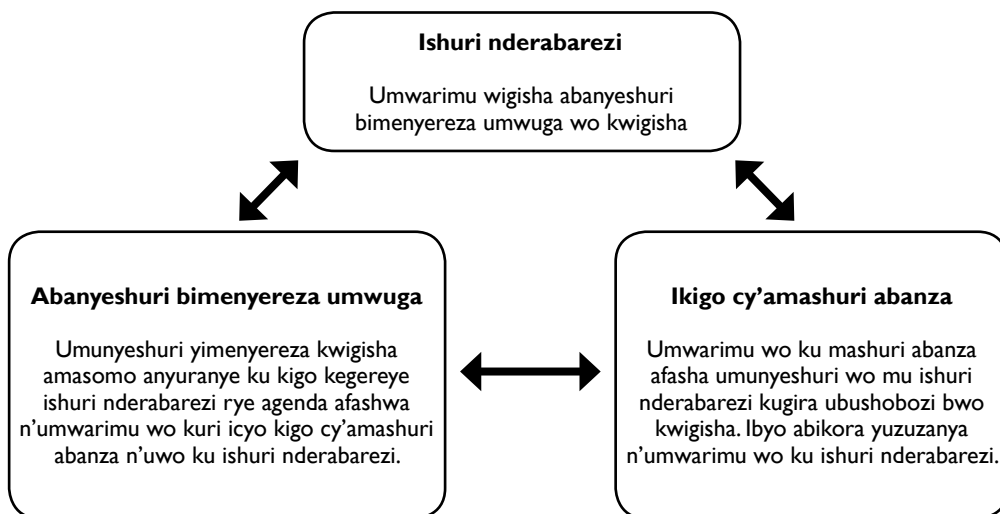
Uhereye ku bumenyi ufite mu iyigayigisha, sobanura muri make uko umunyeshuri yategura neza ibikorwa bye byo kwimenyereza kwigisha, unavuge icyo yakora kugira ngo arushaho kubikora neza.

15.1. Gutegura no kwigisha amasomo y'iyimenyerezamwuga rikorerwa ku mashuri abanza

Igikorwa cya I



Itegereze iyi mbonerahamwe usobanure imikoranyire y'umwarimu wo ku ishuri nderabarezi, uwo ku ishuri ryimenyerererezwaho umwuga n'umunyeshuri wimenyereza kwigisha mu gikorwa k'iyimenyerezamwuga.





### 15.1.1. Ibyo umunyeshuri wimenyereza umwuga agomba kwitaho

Umunyeshuri wimenyereza umwuga agomba:

- Kujya kwigisha yateguye neza amasomo yose,
- Gutegura amasomo ye agendeye ku mboneza masomo yo kwigisha yize,
- Kwigisha akurikije intambwe zo kwigisha zijyanye n'isomo,
- Kwigisha yifashishije imfashanyigisho zose zikenewe,
- Kuzuza uko bikwiye amafishi akenewe,
- Gukora no gushaka imfashanyigisho,
- Kubahiriza inama agirwa nyuma yo kwigisha.

### 15.1.2. Ibikorwa byo kwimenyereza umwuga

#### a) Imiterere y'ibikorwa by'iyimenyerezamwuga

**Kwitegereza:** Mbere yo gutangira kwimenyereza ku mashuri abanza, umunyeshuri wo mu mwaka wa kabiri w'inderabarezi, abanza gusura ishuri ribanza ryimenyererewe umwuga. Agomba kumenya buri cyumba k'ishuri n'umwaka ukigiramo, ibiro by'abayobozi, ibibuga abanyeshuri bakiniraho, aho ibijyanye n'isuku biherereye n'ibindi. Umunyeshuri witoza kwigisha yitegereza kandi umwarimu mu ishuri yigisha, akamenya amakuru ahagije, ku bikorwa bibara mu ishuri, akareba ibikorwa bibera mu ishuri, uko umwarimu yinjiza ingingo nsanganyamasomo mu masomo yigisha, uko afasha abafite ibibazo byihariye, uko ahamagara abanyeshuri mu mazina yabo, mbese akita ku micungire y'icyumba k'ishuri muri rusange. Bimufasha na we kumenya uko azitwara atangiye kwigisha kuko imyito nyiganasomo aba yarayikoreye kuri bagenzi be Atari mu ishuri ry'abana nyirizina. Uku kwitegereza gufasha umunyeshuri wimenyereza guhitamo uburyo azakoresha yigisha, ndetse agatangira no gutekereza mbere y'igihe anakora ubushakatsi ku buryoazafasha abanyeshuri bafite ibibazo byihariye.

**Gusaba amasomo:** nyuma yo kwitegereza, abanyeshuri bimenyereza umwuga wo kwigisha basabirwa amasomo bagatangira kwigisha. Umwarimu ushinzwe iyigayigisha ni we utgura gahunda y'amasomo asabwa buri cyumweru agendeye ku ngengabihe y'amasomo yo mu ishuri nderabarezi n'yo ku ishuri ryimenyererewaho umwuga. Umwarimu w'iyigayigisha, agomba gukorana n'abarimu bo mu mashuri abanza yimenyererewaho, agashaka amasomo anyuranye kandi mu mashuri anyuranye akayaha abanyeshuri bazayigisha nibura icyumweru mbere y'uko bayigisha kugira ngo bitegure neza.

**Gutegura no gukosoza:** umunyeshuri wimenyereza kwigisha iyo ahawe isomo azigisha ashakisha ibitabo azifashisha ategura ndetse anigisha hanyuma agatangira gutegura. Iyo hari ibyo yumva adasobanukiwe abaza umwarimu w'iyigayigisha cyangwa abandi bari um

bo mu ishuri nderabarezi, byaba ngombwa akajya gusaba amakuru umwarimu wo ku ishuri ribanza wamuhaye isomo. Iyo umunyeshuri amaze gukora umuteguro w'ibanze awereka umwarimu w'iyigayigisha akamurebera ko wujuje ibisabwa, haba hari ibyo kunoza akamusaba kubinoza, na we akawunoza akurikije inama yagiriwe. Umunyeshuri iyo amaze kunoza umuteguro w'isomo, ashaka n'imfashanyigisho zizamufasha kwigisha. Imfashanyigisho zishakirwa mu bikikije ishuri, ariko n'ibindi bikoresho bikerwa umunyeshuri ahabwa n'ishuri nderabarezi nk'impapuro zabugenewe zo gushushanyaho, marikeri n'ibindi.

**Kwigisha:** iyo umunsi wo kwigisha ugeze, abanyeshuri bajya ku ishuri ribanza baherekejwe n'umwarimu ushinzwe iyigayigisha. Buri munyeshuri agomba kugira agakayi yandikamo ingingo zamufasha gutanga ubujyanama ngarukirane aha mugenzi we wigishije isomo rirangiye ndesste n'umunyeshuri wigishije na we arakajyana akagaha umwarimu ukurikirana isomo rye akamwandikiramo inama, amaubwira ibyo yakoze neza n'ibyo yakongeramo ingufu. Buri munyeshuri ajya mu ishuri ku isaha yahawe akigisha, bagenzibe bitegereza uko yigisha.

**Gutanga ubujyanama ngarukirane:** nyuma yo kwigisha, abanyeshuri basubira kwishuri nderabarezi bagatanga kandi bagahabwa ubujyanama ngarukirane. Abigishije bavuga imbogamizi bahuye na zo bagashakira hamwe uko bashobora kuzikemura bigafasha abandi bazakurikiraho.

### **Ikitonderwa:**

Umunyeshuri wahawe isomo, aba agomba kuryigisha, iyo habonetse impamvu itunguranye ituma ataryigisha, rihabwa mugenzi we, byaba bidashoboka biewe n'igihe gito bigahita bimenyeshwa umwarimu waritanze kugira ngo aryiyigishirize.

### **Umwitoto**

Sobanura uri make uko wategura amasomo yawe yo kwimenyereza kwigisha akarushaho kugenda neza.

## **15.3. Umwitoto w'ubushobozi ngiro bw'umunyeshuri**

Tegura amasomo yose uhabwa kwigisha mu mashuri abanza, uzayigishe neza ugendeye ku nama uhabwa n'umwarimu w'iyigayigisha ry'lkinyarwanda. Kora/ ushake imfashanyigisho zihagije uzifashisha mu kwigisha ayo masomo.

**Ubu nshobora:**

- Gukoresha amafishi ngenzura amasomo y'Ikinyarwanda yigishwa.
- Gutegura isomo yahawe nkanaryigisha akurikije imbenezamasomo yaryo.
- Kugendera ku ntambwe zo kwigisha amasomo mu gihe niyimenyerezamwuga.
- Kugaragaza uburyo bunyuranye nakoresha ntanga ubujyanama ngarukirane mu isomo ry'Ikinyarwanda.

**Ubu ndangwa no:**

- Gukurikira amabwiriza y'iyimenyerezamwuga ku mashuri abanza yo hafi y'ishuri.
- Gukurikiza amabwiriza nahawe mu kunoza imitegurire y'amasomo anyuranye nigishije mu gihe k'imenyerezamwuga ku mashuri abanza.

**I 5.4. Isuzuma risoza umutwe wa cumi na gatanu**

Tegutegura kandi wigishye amasomo y'Ikinyarwanda anyuranye mu gihe wimenyereza umwuga ku mashuri abanza.

### Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe

- Gutegura no kwigisha amasomo menyerezamwuga ku mashuri abanza y'aho baturuka n'isomo risoza.
- Gutegura ibidanago by'isomo ry'Ikinyarwanda.

### Igikorwa cy'umwinjizo

Ugendeye ku bumenyi usanzwe ufite mu iyigayigisha, vuga muri make uko ibikorwa bikurikira bigenda mu gihe k'iyimenyereza mwuga:

- a) Gutegura no kwigisha amasomo y'Ikinyarwanda ku mashuri abanza y'aho uturuka.
- b) Kwigisha isomo risoza ry'Ikinyarwanda ku mashuri abanza hafi y'ishuri nderabarezi yigaho.
- c) Gutanga no kwakira ubujyanama ngarukirane.

## 16.1. Inshamake ku bikorwa by'iyimenyerezamwuga rikorerwa aho abanyeshuri baturuka

### Igikorwa



Ugendeye ku bumenyi ufite sobanura akamaro ko kujya gukorera iyigayigisha ku shuri ry'aho uturuka? Ni ibiki uzitaho igihe uzaba uri kwimenyereza umwuga wo kwigisha hafi y'iwanyu.

### 16.1.1. Ikigamijwe mu myitozo yo kujya kwigisha mu mashuri abanza

- Iyi myitozo ifasha umunyeshuri wimenyereza umwuga wo kwigisha kugira imyumvire iboneye ku buzima bw'ishuri n'abanyeshuri, kandi bikamufasha kwigiramo ubunyamwuga uko akomeza gukora imyitozoye kwigisha.
- Gukora iyi myitozo bifasha uwimenyereza kurushaho gushyikirana n'abanyeshuri, abarimu n'abandi bafatanyabikorwa muburezi.
- Bifasha uwimenyereza gutahura ubushobozi yifitemo nk'umwarimu kandi akarushahokubuteza imbere.
- Bituma uwimenyereza kwigisha arushaho gusabana n'abanyeshuri no kubona itandukaniro ryabo mu myigire, akamenya n'uburyo butandukanye bwo kubafasha.
- Bituma kandi agira ubunararibonye mu micungire y'ishuri, akaboneraho n'umwanya wogushyira mubikorwa amahame n'amahange aba yarize mu ishuri.
- Ni akanya kandi ko kwiyubakamo indangagaciro z'umwarimu, nko kwicishabugufi, gukorana n'abandi, kwaguka mu bitekerezo n'izindi.

## 16.1.2. Ibyitabwaho mu gikorwa cyo kwimenyereza kwigisha ku mashuri abanza

### a) Kwimenyereza ubuzima bw'ishuri

Mu guhitamo ikigo k'ishuri, umunyeshuri wimenyereza umwuga agomba kereba ikigo gihereye hafi y'aho atuye. Mbere na mbere agomba kumenya ubuyobozi bw'ikigo. Ubuyobozi bw'ikigo bumuha umurongo azagenderaho ndetse bukanamuhuza n'umwarimu bazakorana mu gihe ari kwimenyereza umwuga wo kwigisha.

Umunyeshuri wimenyereza amaze kumenyana n'abayobozi n'abarimu, agomba kumenyana n'abanyeshuri agashingira kubyo asanze bazi agatangira gutegura amasomo ye.

### b) Gutegura

Mu gihe umunyeshuri ategura, ashobora kugisha inama abarimu bamwigisha cyangwa abo mu mashuri abanza mu rwego rwo gutanga inyigisho zifite ireme.

Umwarimu wo kumashuri abanza areba umuteguro w'umunyeshuri mbere y'uko ajya kwigisha, kugira ngo niba hari ibikeneye kunozwa babinoze mbere yo gutangira kwigisha.

Umunyeshuri agomba guhabwa amabwiriza n'umurongo ngenderwaho mu gihe agiye kwimenyereza kwigisha ku mashuri abanza.

Umunyeshuri ashishikarizwa gushaka imfashanyigisho ziboneye, kandi akagira n'ingamba zihamye zo gucunga ishuri mu gihe ari kwigisha.

### c) Kwigisha

Umwarimu wo ku ishuri ribanza akurikirana ibikorwa by'umunyeshuri wimenyereza kwigisha. Yuzuzwa amafishi yabugenewe umunyeshuri amuhaye kandi agatanga ubujyanama bufasha umunyeshuri kurushaho kunoza imyigishirize ye.

### d) Nyuma yo kwigisha

Umunyeshuri umaze kwigisha ahabwa ubujyanama n'umwarimu wamukurikiranye kugira ngo amenye ibyo azanoza ubutaha. Amafishi yujujweho imigendekere y'amasomo aregeranywa akabikwa neza kugeza igihe umunyeshuri agarutse ku ishuri nderabarezi akayashyikiriza umwarimu/ umuyobozi ubishizwe.

## 16.2. Kwigisha isomo risoza ry'Ikinyarwanda ku mashuri abanza

Mu gihe cyo kwigisha isomo risoza, umunyeshuri wimeyereza umwuga agomba gukora ibikorwa bitatu by'ingenzi:

### a) Gutegura

Mu gihe umunyeshuri ategura, ashaka imfashanyigisho zikwiye zijyanye n'insanganyamatsiko yahaweho gutegura isomo.

Mbere yo kwigisha, umunyeshuri ahabwa amabwiriza n'umurongo ngenderwaho akayakurikiza.

## b) Kwigisha

Umwarimu wo kumashuri abanza n’uwo ku ishuri nderabarezi, bafatanya kureba umuteguro w’umunyeshuri mu gihe yigisha, buri wese akamuha amanota, nyuma isomo rirangiye bakaza kuyahuza bagakora impuzandengo yayo.

## c) Nyuma yo kwigisha

Amanota yahawe umunyeshuri abikwa neza agashyikirizwa umwarimu/ umuyobozi ubishizwe ku ishuri nderabarezi.

### 16.3. Umwitozo w’ubushobozi ngiro bw’umunyeshuri

Tegutegura kandi wigishe amasomo y’Ikinyarwanda anyuranye mu gihe wimenyereza umwuga ku mashuri abanza aho uturuka.

#### Ubu nshobora:

- Gutegura ibidanago byifashishwa mu isomo ry’Ikinyarwanda.
- Kwigisha amasomo y’Ikinyarwanda nkurikije imbenezamasomo yayo.
- Kugendera ku ntambwe zo kwigisha amasomo mu gihe k’iyimenyereza mwuga;
- Gukurikira amabwiriza y’iyimenyerezamwuga ku mashuri abanza hafi y’aho nturuka.
- Gukora no gukoresha imfashanyigisho zakwifashishwa mu masomo anyuranye y’Ikinyarwanda.
- Kwisuzuma nkaba namenya ibyagenze neza, n’ibyakongerwamo imbaraga nkurikije imigendekere n’imitangirwe y’isomo nigishije.

#### Ubu ndangwa no:

- Gukurikiza amabwiriza nahawe mu kunoza imitegurire y’amasomo anyuranye yigishije mu gihe k’iyimenyerezamwuga.
- Kwakira ubujyanama ngarukirane mpabwa n’abakurikirana amasomo yange mu myigishirize y’Ikinyarwanda.

### 16.4. Isuzuma risoza umutwe wa cumi na gatandatu

Tegutegura kandi wigishe amasomo y’Ikinyarwanda anyuranye mu gihe wimenyereza umwuga ku mashuri abanza.

## IBITABO N'INYANDIKO BYIFASHISHIJE

REB/MINEDUC (2018). Ikinyarwanda: Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri, Umwaka wa mbere w'amashuri Abanza, REB/MINEDUC, Kigali.

REB/MINEDUC (2018). Ikinyarwanda: Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri, Umwaka wa kabiri w'amashuri Abanza, REB/MINEDUC, Kigali.

REB/MINEDUC (2018). Ikinyarwanda: Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri, Umwaka wa gatatu w'amashuri Abanza, REB/MINEDUC, Kigali.

REB/MINEDUC (2015). Integanyanyigisho y'Ikinyarwanda: Ikiciro cya Mbere cy'Amashuri Abanza, REB/MINEDUC, Kigali.

REB/MINEDUC (2015). Integanyanyigisho y'Ikinyarwanda: Ikiciro cya Kabiri cy'Amashuri Abanza, REB/MINEDUC, Kigali.

REB/MINEDUC (2018). Ikinyarwanda: Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri, Umwaka wa kane w'amashuri Abanza, REB/MINEDUC, Kigali.

REB/MINEDUC (2018). Ikinyarwanda: Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri, Umwaka wa gatanu w'amashuri Abanza, REB/MINEDUC, Kigali.

REB/MINEDUC (2018). Ikinyarwanda: Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri, Umwaka wa gatandatu w'amashuri Abanza, REB/MINEDUC, Kigali.

REB/MINEDUC (2015). Integanyanyigisho y'Ikinyarwanda: Ikiciro cya Mbere cy'Amashuri Abanza, REB/MINEDUC, Kigali.

REB/MINEDUC (2015). Integanyanyigisho y'Ikinyarwanda: Ikiciro cya Kabiri cy'Amashuri Abanza, REB/MINEDUC, Kigali.

USAID Soma umenye, (2018). Amahugurwa y'Abarimu ku Kwigisha Gusoma no Kwandika: Igitabo cy'uhugura, Ikiciro cya I, USAID Soma Umenye, Kigali.

KIE, (2011). Integanyanyigisho yo kwigisha Ikinyarwanda mu mashuri ya TTC, KIE, Kigali.

USAID Soma umenye, (2018). Amahugurwa y'Abarimu ku Kwigisha Gusoma no Kwandika: Igitabo cy'uhugurwa, Ikiciro cya I, USAID Soma Umenye, Kigali.

USAID Soma umenye, (2018). Amahugurwa y'Abarimu ku Kwigisha Gusoma no Kwandika: Igitabo cy'uhugura, Ikiciro cya II, USAID Soma Umenye, Kigali.

USAID Soma umenye, (2018). Amahugurwa y'Abarimu ku Kwigisha Gusoma no Kwandika: Igitabo cy'uhugurwa, Ikiciro cya II, USAID Soma Umenye, Kigali.

REB/MINEDUC (2015). Teacher Training Manual: Roll out of the Competence-Based Curriculum, AZ MEDIA PLUS Ltd, Kigali.

Rosemary Ngalande et Al (2008). Discovering language structure: Learning to read and write Chichewa, GTZ and CIDA, Lilongwe, Malawi.

Armbruster, B. B. (2010). *Put reading first: The research building blocks for teaching children to read: Kindergarten through grade 3*. Diane Publishing.

Burns, M. S., Griffin, P., & Snow, C. E. (1999). *Starting Out Right: A Guide to Promoting*

*Children's Reading Success. Specific Recommendations from America's Leading Researchers on How To Help Children Become Successful Readers.* National Academy Press, 2101 Constitution Avenue, NW, Lockbox 285, Washington, DC 20055.

National Association for the Education of Young Children (1998). Learning to read and write:

Developmentally appropriate practices for young children. *Young Children*, 52(4), 30-46.

Archer, A. L., & Hughes, C. A. (2010). *Explicit instruction: Effective and efficient teaching.* Guilford Press.

Beck, I. L., McKeown, M. G., & Kucan, L. (2013). *Bringing words to life: Robust vocabulary instruction.* Guilford Press.

Chard, D. J., Vaughn, S., & Tyler, B. (2002). A synthesis of research on effective interventions for building reading fluency with elementary students with learning disabilities. *Journal of Learning Disabilities*, 35, 386-406.

Gunning, T. G. (2013). *Creating literacy instruction for all children in grades pre-k to 4.* NY: Pearson Education Inc.

Honig, B., Diamond, L., & Guthlohn, L. (2006). *Teaching reading sourcebook.* Novato, CA: Arena Press.

Piazza, C. L. (2003). *The teaching of writing in elementary classroom.* Upper Saddle River, NJ: Pearson.

Thompkins, G. E. (2003). *Literacy in the early grades.* NY: Pearson.

Torgesen, J. K., & Hudson, R. F. (2006). Reading fluency: Critical issues for struggling readers. *What research has to say about fluency instruction*, 130-158.

REB/MINEDUC (2015). *Teacher Training Manual: Roll out of the Competence-Based Curriculum*, AZ MEDIA PLUS Ltd, Kigali.

USAID/Soma Umenye, (2019). *Classroom Library Guidelines Manual*

<https://www.oclc.org/content/dam/oclc/dewey/resources/summaries/deweysummaries.pdf>

<http://mr-ahmedrabie.blogspot.com/2011/12/steps-of-micro-teaching.html>

<http://mr-ahmedrabie.blogspot.com/2011/12/steps-of-micro-teaching.html>. consulted on September 28



## IMIGEREKA

### Umugereka wa I.Amafishi agaragaza turango tw'ibitabo byanditse birimo ingingo nsanganyamasomo zinyuranye

#### I.1. Urutonde rukubiyemo ibyitabwaho mu kugenzura niba igitabo cy'umunyeshuri cyubahirije ihame ry'uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye n'uburezi budaheza

Urutonde rukurikira rukubiyemo ibyakagombye kubahirizwa mu gihe bandika igitabo kugira ngo kibe cyujuje ihame ry'uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye bw'ibitsina byombi n'uburezi budaheza. Ibikubiyemo bituma hashobora kugaragazwa niba igitabo kibyubahirije koko cyangwa kitabyubahirije. Iyo ikinyuranyo hagati y'ibitsina byombi ari 0 cyangwa 1 igitabo kiba cyubahirije ihame ry'uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye iyo bitabaye bityo kiba kigomba kongera kunozwa.

#### 1. Ibyitabwaho mu kugenzura umwandiko n'amashusho

N0	Ibyitabwaho	Umubare w'igitsina gabo	Umubare w'igitsina gore	Ikinyuranyo
I.1.	Umubare w'abanyarubuga b'igitsina gabo cyangwa igitsina gore bagaragara mu mutwe w'umwandiko			
I.2.	Abanyarubuga b'igitsina gabo cyangwa igitsina gore bagaragara mu mwandiko			
I.3.	Abanyarubuga bavugwa mu ntangiriro y'umwandiko			
I.4.	Umubare w'abanyarubuga bagaragara mu mashusho			
I.5.	Umubare w'abanyarubuga b'igitsina gore n'igitsina gabo batandukanye n'abandi mu gikuriro no mu migaragarire ku mashusho runaka			
I.6.	Umubare w'abanyarubuga b'igitsina gore cyangwa igitsina gabo bambaye imyenda gakondo			
I.7.	Umubare w'abanyarubuga b'igitsina gore cyangwa igitsina gabo bambaye imyenda yo muri iki gihe			

1.8.	Umubare w'abanyarubuga b'igitsina gore cyangwa igitsina gabo bagaragaza umuhate mu mirimo bakora			
1.9.	Umubare w'abanyarubuga bapfobejwe bagaragara mu gitabo			
1.10.	Umunyarubuga utagenda ahindagurika nk'abandi			
1.11.	Ingero z'abanyarubuga bigaragara ko bakora imirimo ubusanzwe yitwaga ko igenewe igitsina runaka (urugero: nk'umugore utwara ikamyi cyangwa umugabo w'umunyamabanga mu biro)			

## 2. Ibijyanye n'imyitwarire y'abanyarubuga

<b>N0</b>	<b>Ibyitabwaho</b>	<b>Umubare w'igitsina gabo</b>	<b>Umubare w'igitsina gore</b>	<b>Ikinyuranyo</b>
2.1.	Umunyarubuga ugaragara cyane mu mirimo yo ku rwego rwo hejuru (myiza).			
2.2.	Umunyarubuga bigaragara ko ari we ufata ibyemezo mu muryango runaka			
2.3.	Umunyarubuga ukora imirimo yo mu rugo (guteka, gusukura mu rugo, kuvoma, gusenya,...)			
2.4.	Umunyarubuga ugaragara mu mikino ngororangingo inyuranye			
2.5.	Umunyarubuga ugaragaza ubumenyi n'ubushobozi mu byo akora			
2.6.	Umunyarubuga uvuga rikijyana mu bandi			

### 3. Ibijyanye n'amakimbirane no kurwanya ihohotera

N0	Ibyitabwaho	Umubare w'igitsina gabo	Umubare w'igitsina gore	Ikinuranyo
3.1.	Ni uwuhe munyarubuga wahuye n'ibibazo cyangwa wahohotewe mu bandi?			
3.2.	Ni uwuhe munyarubuga watangije amakimbirane?			
3.4.	Ni uwuhe munyarubuga ugaragara cyane mu gukemura amakimbirane?			

### 4. Abafite ibyo bagenerwa byihariye

N0	Ibyitabwaho	Yego	Oya	Inyongera
4.1.	Hari umubare w'abafite ubumuga ungana ku bagore n'abagabo:			
	a) Mu bavugwa mu mwandiko?			
	b) Ku mashusho?			
	c) Mu ngero zitangwa?			
4.2.	Abanyarubuga bafite ubumuga hari aho bagaragazwa nk'abanyarubuga b'ikitegererezo?			
4.3.	Mu gitabo haba haba hari ahakoreshejwe imvugo ikomeretsa/ ipfobya abafite ubumuga?			
4.4.	Amabwiriza atangwa mu myitozo iri mu gitabo aheza abafite ubumuga?			

Kimwe n'igitabo cy'umunyeshuri, igitabo cy'umwarimu na cyo cyakagombye kuba kereka umwarimu uko yita ku ihame ry'uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye ndetse n'uburezi budaheza abafite ibyo bagenerwa byihariye. Bimwe mu byitabwaho mu gihe handikwa igitabo cy'umwarimu byagaragaye mu mbonerahamwe yatanzwe hejuru.

5. **Amabwiriza atangwa ku bijyanye n’uburinganire n’ubwuzuzanye n’uburezi budaheza**

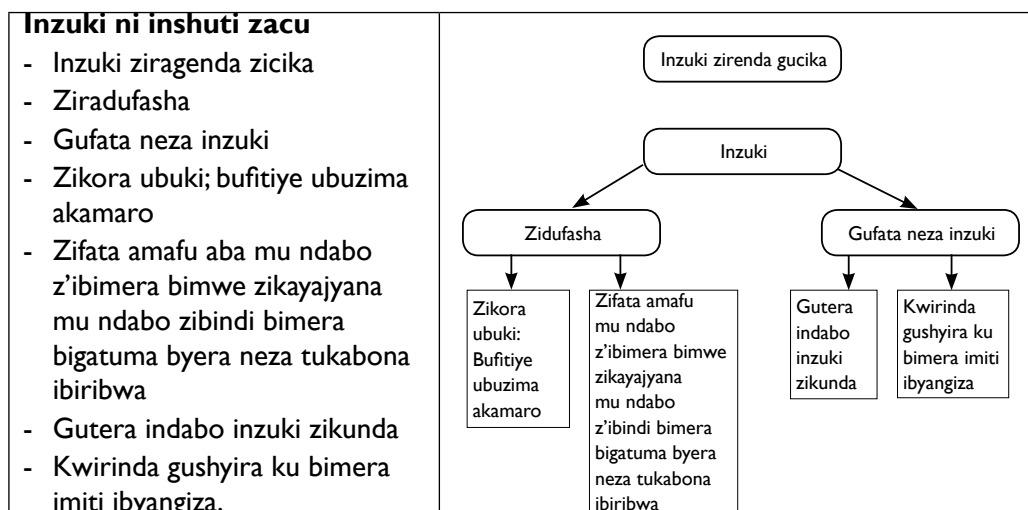
<b>N0</b>	<b>Ibyitabwaho</b>	<b>Yego</b>	<b>Oya</b>	<b>Inyongera</b>
5.1.	Imvugo yakoreshejwe mu gitabo cy’umwarimu yubahiriza uburinganire n’ubwuzuzanye?			
5.2.	Mu gutanga amabwiriza hakoreshwa interuro zijyanye n’uburinganire bw’ibitsina byombi?			
5.3.	Amabwiriza atangwa mu gitabo cy’umwarimu yibutsa umwarimu uko yita ku banyeshuri bafite ubumuga?			
5.4.	Mu gitabo cy’umwarimu bamugira inama yo kudakoresha mu ishuri amagambo agira abo akomeretsa cyangwa apfobya?			
5.5.	Mu gitabo cy’umwarimu hagaragamo ibikorwa bishyigikira ihame ry’uburinganire n’ubwuzuzanye?			
5.6.	Mu gitabo cy’umwarimu harimo amabwiriza agaragaza uko umwarimu yimakaza mu ishuri uburinganire n’ubwuzuzanye?			
5.7.	Mu gitabo cy’umwarimu harimo amabwiriza abwira umwarimu uko yita kubafite ibyo bagenerwa byihariye?			
5.8.	Mu gitabo cy’umwarimu hari aho bamugira inama yo gukora imiteguro y’amasomo agaragaza uko yita ku bafite ibyo bagenerwa byihariye?			
5.9.	Mu gitabo cy’umwarimu hari aho bamugira inama yo gukora imiteguro y’amasomo batekereza ku bijyanye n’uburinganire n’ubwuzuzanye?			
5.10.	Imfashanyigisho zikoreshwa mu ishuri zijyanye n’uburezi budaheza?			
5.11.	Mu gitabo cy’umwarimu hari aho bamugira inama yo gukoresha uburyo bunyuranye mu gutanga amabwiriza no mu gihe k’isuzuma?			
5.12.	Mu gitabo cy’umwarimu hari aho bamugira inama ko agomba kumenya ko abanyeshuri bakenera ubufasha bunyuranye mu myigire yabo?			

## Umugereka wa 2. Intambwe zo kwandika umwandiko

### a) Mbere yo kwandika, umwanditsi:

Umwarimu:

1. Ahitamo insanganyamatsiko yandikaho. Urugero: Twite ku nzuki.
2. Yiha umurongo w'ibyo agomba kwandika. Urugero: Impamvu dukwiye kurengera inzuki.
3. Guhitamo ubwoko bw'umwandiko ugiye kwandikwa. Urugero: Umwandiko ntekerezo, utanga amakuru ku kintu runaka.
4. Gurobanura ibitekerezo no kubiha umurongo. Umwanditsi ashobora gukoresha igishushanyo mbumbabitekerezo.



### b) Gutangira kwandika: Umwarimu yandika agenda ashyira ku murongo ibitekerezo, akandika umwandiko ubanza, wa mbere.

<p><b>Ibitekerezo by'ingenzi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Inzuki zidufitiye akamaro.</li> <li>- Zikora ubuki</li> <li>- Kurya ubuki bifitiye umubiri wacu akamaro.</li> <li>- Inzuki zibangurira ibimera, bikera bikaduha ibiribwa.</li> <li>- Inzuki ziragenda zishira.</li> <li>- Kubungabunga inzuki.</li> <li>- Gutera ibiti inzuki zikunda</li> <li>- Nta gushyira ku bimera imiti ibyangiza.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Gutangira kwandika</b></p> <p><b>Inzuki ni inshuti zacu</b></p> <p>Inzuki zikora ubuki. Kurya ubuki bituma tugira ubuzima bwiza. Inzuki kandi zigira uruhare mu kubangurira ibimera. Ibyo bigirira akamaro ibimera n'ibiti maze bikera imbuto n'imboga. Inzuki ziragenda zicika. Ese hari icyo twakora? Dushobora gutera indabo zikunda n'inzuki. Ikindi kandi, dukwiye kwirinda gushyira ku bimera ibinyabutabire bibyangiza. Ibyo bishobora kwangiza inzuki.</p>
---	--

c) Gusubiramo ibyo wanditse: Uwanditse, ashobora gusomera undi muntu umwandiko yanditse. Awusubiramo, akongeraho cyangwa agakuraho bimwe ku makuru yari yanditse. Umwanditsi ashobora guhitamo inshuro zirenze imwe.

<p>Inzuki zikora ubuki. Kurya ubuki bituma tugira ubuzima bwiza. Inzuki kandi zigira mu kujyana ifu yo mu ndabo zimwe zikayijyana mu ndabo z'ibindi bimera. Ibyo bigirira akamaro ibimera n'ibiti maze bikera imbuto n'imboga. Inzuki ziragenda zicika. Ese hari icyo twakora?</p> <p>Dushobora gutera indabo zikunda n'inzuki. Ikindi kandi, dukwiye kwirinda gushyira ku bimera imiti ibyangaza. Ibyo bishobora kwangiza inzuki.</p>	<p><b>Gusubiramo ibyo wanditse</b></p> <p>Inzuki ni inshuti zacu</p> <p>Inzuki zidufitiye akamaro kanini cyane. Inzuki zikora ubuki kandi kurya ubuki bituma tugira ubuzima bwiza. Inzuki kandi zivana ifu yo mu ndabo z'ibimera bimwe zikayijyana mu ndabo z'ibindi bimera, ni byo byitwa ibangurira. Ibi bituma ibimera bibasha kwera neza maze bigatanga ibiribwa.</p> <p>Dushobora gufasha inzuki. Dushobora gutera indabo zikundwa n'inzuki. Dukwiye kandi kwirinda gushyira ku bimera imiti ibyangaza. Iyi miti ishobora kwangiza inzuki.</p> <p>Twite ku nzuki kuko zituma ibimera byera neza bikaduha ibiribwa</p>
--	--

**Gukosora ibyo wanditse:** Umwanditsi arongera agasoma, akareba ko utwatumye, ikibonezamvugo n'inyuguti nkuru byakoreshejwe neza.

**Gutangaza ibyo wanditse:** Umwanditsi arangiza kwandika umwandiko wo gutangaza. Uyu mwandiko ushobora guhabwa umwarimu, gusangizwa ishuri ryose cyangwa gushyirwa ku rukuta rw'ishuri ahagenewe imyandiko yahimbwe n'abanyeshuri.

<p><b>Gukosora ibyo wanditse</b></p> <p>Inzuki ni inshuti zacu</p> <p>Inzuki zidufitiye akamaro kanini cyane. Inzuki zikora ubuki kandi kurya ubuki bituma tugira ubuzima bwiza. Inzuki kandi zivana ifu yo mu ndabo z'ibimera bimwe zikayijyana mu ndabo z'ibindi bimera, ni byo byitwa ibangurira. Ibi bituma ibimera bibasha kwera neza maze bigatanga ibiribwa. Dushobora gufasha inzuki. Dushobora gutera indabo zikundwa n'inzuki. Dukwiye kandi kwirinda gushyira ku bimera imiti ibyangaza. Iyi miti ishobora kwangiza inzuki. Dukeneye inzuki kuko zituma ibimera byera neza bikaduha ibiribwa.</p>	<p><b>Gutangaza ibyo wanditse</b></p> <p>Inzuki ni inshuti zacu</p> <p>Inzuki zidufitiye akamaro kanini cyane. Inzuki zikora ubuki kandi kurya ubuki bituma tugira ubuzima bwiza. Inzuki kandi zivana ifu yo mu ndabo z'ibimera bimwe zikayijyana mu ndabo z'ibindi bimera, ni byo byitwa ibangurira. Ibi bituma ibimera bibasha kwera neza maze bigatanga ibiribwa. Dushobora gufasha inzuki. Dushobora gutera indabo zikundwa n'inzuki. Dukwiye kandi kwirinda gushyira ku bimera imiti ibyangaza. Iyi miti ishobora kwangiza inzuki. Dukeneye inzuki kuko zituma ibimera byera neza bikaduha ibiribwa.</p>
--	---

## Umugereka wa 3. Ibyiciro byo kwandika

Kwandika no gusoma ni ibikorwa bibiri bifitanye isano kandi bigendana. Abanyeshuri bagenda batera intambwe mu byiciro bitandukanye byo kwandika. Abarimu bakwiye guhora bahuza ibyandikwa n'ibisomwa. Kugirango abanyeshuri babe abanditsi beza, bakeneye kubanza kwimenyereza neza gufata ikaramu, guca imisharabiko, guca amoko anyuranye y'imirongo, kwandika inyuguti nto n'inkuru, mu cyapa no mu mukono, gukurikiza ibyerekezo n'uburebure by'imirongo igize inyuguti...

Kwandika bifasha abasomyi b'abatangizi guhuza amajwi n'ibimenyetso byayo, bakitoza itahuramajwi n'ihuzamajwi zo nkingi z'ibanze zo gusoma no kwandika. Iyo twitegereje ibyiciro byose byo kwandika umwana anyuramo kuva akiri muto kugeza amenye kwandika nyabyo, dusanga anyura mu byiciro by'ingenzi bitandukanye.

Ibyiciro by'ingenzi byo kwandika birimo ikiciro kibanziriza kwandika, ikiciro k'ibanze cyo kwandika, ikiciro kisumbuye cyo kwandika n'ikiciro cyo hejuru cyo kwandika buri wese ku giti ke. Muri uyu mutwe, turareba uburyo bwo kwigisha kwandika burebana n'ibi byiciro bibiri gusa bibanza ari byo: ikiciro kibanziriza kwandika n'ikiciro k'ibanze cyo kwandika.

### 1. Ikiciro kibanziriza kwandika

Muri iki kiciro, abanyeshuri bashobora gukora ibi bikurikira:

- a) Abanyeshuri babanza kumva no kuvuga amagambo avuzwe mu rurimi kavukire rwabo. Nyuma, batangira kwitegereza no kubona ibimenyetso, inyuguti n'ibyapa byanditse aho baherereye, bamwe bakamenya n'inyuguti zigize amazina yabo.
- b) Abanyeshuri batangira gusa n'abandika bashushanya imisharabiko, kandi bakayihira igisobanuro batekereza. Urugero: Ushobora kumubaza igisobanuro k'imisharabiko yaciye akakubwira ko yashushanyije umugati cyangwa imodoka.
- c) Abanyeshuri bato bagera aho bagatangira gutahura zimwe mu nyuguti zanditse bize. Batangira kumva ko inyuguti zanditse zifite igisobanuro n'icyo zivuga.

### 2. Ikiciro k'ibanze cyo kwandika

Muri iki kiciro, abanyeshuri biga ibi bikurikira:

- a) Abanyeshuri batangira guca imisharabiko, igatangira kuba imirongo ishobora kwifashishwa bandika inyuguti.
- b) Abanyeshuri biga inyuguti, imigemo, bakiga kwandika bava ibumoso bajya iburyo, bava hejuru bananuka hasi, bakitoza kwandika inyuguti, imigemo, amagambo n'interuro bashobora kwandika.
- c) Abanyeshuri bakomeza kwiga amagambo binyuze mu nyandiko bumva cyangwa basomerwa, bityo bakongerera inyunguramagambo izabafasha mu kwandika.

- d) Abanyeshuri bakora imyitozo yo kuvuga ibafasha no mu kwandika. Uko bakora imyitozo yo kuvuga, gusubiza ibibazo ku byo bumvise, gutanga ibitekerezo, kuvuga muri make, ni ko bitegura gukurikiranya neza no kwandika mu magambo arambuye ibitekerezo batanze.
- e) Abanyeshuri biga itahuramajwi n'ihuzamajwi, bakiga kumva, gutahura, gutandukanya no gusimburanya amajwi, bakita no kuyahuzza n'ibimenyetso biyahagarariye. Ubumenyi bwo gutahura no guhuza amajwi, bifasha abanyeshuri gutahura, gutandukanya no guteranya ibimenyetso bikenerwa mu kwandika.
- d) Abanyeshuri bashobora gutondeka imigemo bagakora amagambo cyangwa bagatondeka amagambo bagakora interuro.
- e) Abanyeshuri bashobora kwandukura inyuguti, imigemo n'amagambo, bagatahura umugemo ubura kugirango bakore ijambo.
- f) Abanyeshuri bashobora kwandika amagambo n'interuro babwiwe.
- g) Abanyeshuri bashobora gushushanya amashusho ajoyanye n'inkuru basomewe cyangwa ajoyanye n'ibyababayeho cyangwa bakuzuza amwe mu magambo asobanura igishushanyo



## Umugereka wa 4. Umukino w'imigemo iri mu tuzu

**Intego y'inyigisho:** Nyuma y'iyi nyigisho abahugurwa baraba bashobora gukoresha imikino itandukanye mu rwego rwo gufasha abanyeshuri kwitoza gusoma no kwandika.

**Igihe: Iminota 10**

**Imfashanyigisho:**

- Inyoborabarezi muri gahunda nzamurabushobozi
- Umukeka cyangwa umusambi
- Imifuniko y'amacupa / imifuka babikamo imifuniko y'amacupa
- Uduce tw'impapuro dushushanyijeho utuzu
- Utubuye duto

**Imyiteguro:**

1. Shushanya utuzu tune tungana ku gace k'urupapuro.
2. Tegura ibikoresho bikurikira: Imifuniko ine y'amacupa kuri buri uhugurwa, uduce tw'impapuro zishushanyijeho utuzu tune, amakarita ariho amashusho, utubuye duto tune (igihe ari two wahisemo gukoresha), urutonde rw'amagambo ari bushakirwe imigemo

**Intambwe zubahirizwa:** (Reba mu nyoborabarezi muri gahunda nzamurabushobozi ku rupapuro rwa 41 kugera ku rwa 42)

**Intambwe ya 1:** Gushyira abanyeshuri ku gice cy'uruziga ukabaha amabwiriza y'umukino n'urugero rw'uko ukinwa.

**Urugero:**

- Umwarimu: Iyi ni ishusho y'uburiri. (Ereka abanyeshuri ishusho). Ni iyihe migemo igize ijamba uburiri?
- Abanyeshuri bose: Imigemo igize ijamba uburiri ni: u bu ri ri
- Umwarimu asubiramo iyo migemo ari na ko agenda ashyira umufuniko muri buri kazu yashushanyije ku gace k'urupapuro ahereye ibumoso aya iburyo, nk'uko bimeze ku gishushanyo gikurikira:



**Intambwe ya 2:** Guha buri munyeshuri imifuniko ine cyangwa utubuye n’agace k’urupapuro kariho utuzu tw’imigemo.

**Intambwe ya 3:** Kwereka abanyeshuri indi shusho bakavuga izina ryayo, bakanavuga imigemo igize iryo zina/jambo. Gusaba abanyeshuri gushyira buri mufuniko uhagarariye umugemo mu kazu kawo bahereye ibumoso baja iburyo.

**Intambwe ya 4:** Kugendagenda mu ishuri usaba buri munyeshuri gukoresha urutoki avuga uko yakurikiranyije imigemo mu tuzu akoresheje imifuniko/utubuye yahawe.

### **Ibibazo byo kumva akamaro k’umukino**

**Amabwiriza:** Kuri buri mukino dusanga mu nguni z’imikino zitandukanye, mwungurane ibitekerezo mu matsinda maze musubize ibibazo bikurikira mu minota 5:

1. Uyu mukino wabonye ukinwa ute? Murabona uyu mukino twawuha irihe zina? Ni ubuhe bushobozi bwo gusoma ushimangira?
2. Uyu mukino ujyanye n’ikihe kigero cyo kwitoza gusoma? (Gutahura amajwi, gusoma imigemo, amagambo, interuro n’agakuru)
3. Ese uyu mukino wakoreshwa hifashishijwe igitabo cy’umunyeshuri? Cyagufasha mu buhe buryo?
4. Ni ryari uyu mukino wakoreshwa mu kwigisha Ikinyarwanda? Mu itsinda rigari? Mu matsinda mato?

## Umugereka wa 5. Amafishi y'isuzuma, biri ku mugereka

### **Amasuzumabushobozi yo gusoma no kwandika yateguwe azahabwa buri munyeshuri, akaba ateganyijwe ku buryo bukurikira:**

- a. Mu mwaka wa mbere ayo masuzuma ntagaragara mu gitabo cy'umwarimu. Abarimu bazayahabwa mu gitabo cy'uhugurwa.
- b. Muri ayo masuzuma hakorwamo ibikorwa bikurikira:
- c. Mu mwaka wa mbere hakorwamo gusoma inyuguti, gusoma amagambo n'interuro
- d. Mu mwaka wa kabiri, hakorwamo: Gusoma amagambo n'interuro, kwandika amagambo n'interuro, gusoma agakuru, kumva agakuru no gukora icyandikwa.
- e. Mu mwaka wa gatatu, iryo suzuma ryibanda ku gusoma amagambo, icyandikwa, gusoma udategwa no kumva umwandiko.
- f. Uburyo bwo gukoresha isuzumabushobozi ryo gusoma no kwandika:
- g. Isuzumabushobozi ryo gusoma inyuguti, imigemo, amagambo n'interuro
- h. Umwarimu atanga amabwiriza kuri buri mwitoto wo gusoma (inyuguti, imigemo, amagambo cyangwa interuro) ndetse agasoma urugero kuri buri mwitoto atsindagiye.
- i. Mu gusoma niba umunyeshuri atinze gusoma inyuguti, imigemo, ijamba cyangwa interuro mubwire asubiremo rimwe nibimunanira akomeze ku bikurikiyeho kugeza igihe arangirije gusoma. Bara amasegonda atatu mbere yuko umubwira ngo akomeze ku yindi nyuguti, imigemo, amagambo cyangwa interuro.
- j. Isuzumabushobozi ryo gusoma agakuru:
- k. Umwarimu atanga amabwiriza ajyanye no gusoma ndetse no kubaza ibibazo byo kumva umwandiko mbere y'uko umunyeshuri atangira gusoma.
- l. Umwarimu aha buri munyeshuri agakuru asoma. Umunota iyo urangiye ashya akamenyetso aho yari ageze asoma, akabasha gukora igiteranyo cy'amagambo yasomye neza mu gihe cy'umunota umwe. Areka umunyeshuri agakomeza gusoma kugira ngo aze kubasha gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva umwandiko, ariko ntarenze iminota itatu akiri gusoma
- m. Isuzumabushobozi ryo kwandika:  
Umwarimu aha abanyeshuri icyandikwa kandi bakagikorera rimwe bandika mu makayi

Gusoma amagambo			
Ikiciro cy'amanota	Umubare w'abanyeshuri		Ibyakorwa mu kunoza imyigire
	Abahungu	Abakobwa	
9-10			Niba abenshi mu banyeshuri bari muri iki kiciro, ubwo umubare munini w'abanyeshuri bari mu ishuri bakurikira iri somo neza. Umwarimu agomba gukurikirana abanyeshuri bagiye mu byiciro byo hasi kugira ngo bagere ku bushobozi bwifuzwa.
8			Niba abenshi mu banyeshuri bari muri iki kiciro, mwatanga imyitozo nshimangirabushobozi myinshi kugira ngo bagere ku bushobozi bwifuzwa.
6-7			Niba abenshi mu banyeshuri bari muri iki kiciro, cyangwa hasi yacyo wareba niba wasubiriramo iri somo ishuri ryose cyangwa ugatanga imyitozo nzamurabushobozi ihagije.
1-5			Aba banyeshuri baba barasigaye inyuma kandi bisaba ko buri wese yitabwaho ku giti ke. Jya ubasaba gusubiza kenshi. Bahe indi mikoro ihagije yo mu rugo kugira ngo bakore imyitozo myinshi kuri iri somo.
0			

Gusoma umwandiko			
Ikiciro cy'amanota	Umubare w'abanyeshuri		Ibyakorwa mu kunoza imyigire
	Abahungu	Abakobwa	
50 +			Niba abenshi mu banyeshuri bari muri iki kiciro, ubwo umubare munini w'abanyeshuri bari mu ishuri bakurikira iri somo neza. Umwarimu agomba gukurikirana abanyeshuri bagiye mu byiciro byo hasi kugira ngo bagere ku bushobozi bwifuzwa.
40-50			Niba abenshi mu banyeshuri bari muri iki kiciro, mwatanga imyitozo nshimangirabushobozi myinshi kugira ngo bagere ku bushobozi bwifuzwa.

18-39			Niba abenshi mu banyeshuri bari muri iki kiciro, cyangwa hasi yacyo wareba niba wasubiriramo iri somo ishuri ryose cyangwa ugatanga imyitozo nzamurabushobozi ihagije.
1-17			Aba banyeshuri baba barasigaye inyuma kandi bisaba ko buri wese yitabwaho ku giti ke. Jya ubasaba gusubiza kenshi. Bahe indi mikoro ihagije yo mu rugo kugira ngo bakore imyitozo myinshi kuri iri somo.
0			

### Kumva umwandiko

Ikiciro cy'amanota	Umubare w'abanyeshuri		Ibyakorwa mu kunoza imyigire
	Abahungu	Abakobwa	
4-5			Niba abenshi mu banyeshuri bari muri iki kiciro, ubwo umubare munini w'abanyeshuri bari mu ishuri bakurikira iri somo neza. Umwarimu agomba gukurikirana abanyeshuri bagiye mu byiciro byo hasi kugira ngo bagere ku bushobozi bwifuzwa.
3			Niba abenshi mu banyeshuri bari muri iki kiciro, cyangwa hasi yacyo wareba niba wasubiriramo iri somo ishuri ryose cyangwa ugatanga imyitozo nzamurabushobozi ihagije.
0-2			Aba banyeshuri baba barasigaye inyuma kandi bisaba ko buri wese yitabwaho ku giti ke. Jya ubasaba gusubiza kenshi. Bahe indi mikoro ihagije yo mu rugo kugira ngo bakore imyitozo myinshi kuri iri somo.

### Icyandikwa

Ikiciro cy'amanota	Umubare w'abanyeshuri		Ibyakorwa mu kunoza imyigire
	Abahungu	Abakobwa	
4-5			Niba abenshi mu banyeshuri bari muri iki kiciro, ubwo umubare munini w'abanyeshuri bari mu ishuri bakurikira iri somo neza. Umwarimu agomba gukurikirana abanyeshuri bagiye mu byiciro byo hasi kugira ngo bagere ku bushobozi bwifuzwa.

3			Niba abenshi mu banyeshuri bari muri iki kiciro, cyangwa hasi yacyo wareba niba wasubiriramo iri somo ishuri ryose cyangwa ugatanga imyitozo nzamurabushobozi ihagije.
0-2			Aba banyeshuri baba barasigaye inyuma kandi bisaba ko buri wese yitabwaho ku giti ke. Jya ubasaba gusubiza kenshi. Bahe indi mikoro ihagije yo mu rugo kugira ngo bakore imyitozo myinshi kuri iri somo.

## I. Ibyiciro byo kwandika

Kwandika no gusoma ni ibikorwa bibiri bifitanye isano kandi bigendana. Abanyeshuri bagenda batera intambwe mu byiciro bitandukanye byo kwandika. Abarimu bakwiye guhora bahuza ibyandikwa n'ibisomwa. Kugirango abanyeshuri babe abanditsi beza, bakeneye kubanza kwimenyereza neza gufata ikaramu, guca imisharabiko, guca amoko anyuranye y'imirongo, kwandika inyuguti nto n'inkuru, mu cyapa no mu mukono, gukurikiza ibyerekezo n'uburebure by'imirongo igize inyuguti...

Kwandika bifasha abasomyi b'abatangizi guhuza amajwi n'ibimenyetso byayo, bakitoza itahuramajwi n'ihuzamajwi zo nkingi z'ibanze zo gusoma no kwandika. Iyo twategereje ibyiciro byose byo kwandika umwana anyuramo kuva akiri muto kugeza amenye kwandika nyabyo, dusanga anyura mu byiciro by'ingenzi bitandukanye.

Ibyiciro by'ingenzi byo kwandika birimo ikiciro kibanziriza kwandika, ikiciro k'ibanze cyo kwandika, ikiciro kisumbuye cyo kwandika n'ikiciro cyo hejuru cyo kwandika buri wese ku giti ke. Muri uyu mutwe, turareba uburyo bwo kwigisha kwandika burebana n'ibi byiciro bibiri gusa bibanza ari byo: ikiciro kibanziriza kwandika n'ikiciro k'ibanze cyo kwandika.

### I. 1. Ikiciro kibanziriza kwandika

Muri iki kiciro, abanyeshuri bashobora gukora ibi bikurikira:

- Abanyeshuri babanza kumva no kuvuga amagambo avuzwe mu rurimi kavukire rwabo. Nyuma, batangira kwitegereza no kubona ibimenyetso, inyuguti n'ibyapa byanditse aho baherereye, bamwe bakamenya n'inyuguti zigize amazina yabo.
- Abanyeshuri batangira gusa n'abandika bashushanya imisharabiko, kandi bakayihira igisobanuro batekereza. Urugero: Ushobora kumubaza igisobanuro k'imisharabiko yaciye akakubwira ko yashushanyije umugati cyangwa imodoka.
- Abanyeshuri bato bagera aho bagatangira gutahura zimwe mu nyuguti zanditse bize. Batangira kumva ko inyuguti zanditse zifite igisobanuro n'icyo zivuga.

### I. 2. Ikiciro k'ibanze cyo kwandika

Muri iki kiciro, abanyeshuri biga ibi bikurikira:

- Abanyeshuri batangira guca imisharabiko, igatangira kuba imirongo ishobora kwifashishwa bandika inyuguti.
- Abanyeshuri biga inyuguti, imigemo, bakiga kwandika bava ibumoso bajya iburyo, bava

hejuru bananuka hasi, bakitoza kwandika inyuguti, imigemo, amagambo n'interuro bashobora kwandika.

- c) Abanyeshuri bakomeza kwiga amagambo binyuze mu nyandiko bumva cyangwa basomerwa, bityo bakongera inyunguramagambo izabafasha mu kwandika.
- d) Abanyeshuri bakora imyitozo yo kuvuga ibafasha no mu kwandika. Uko bakora imyitozo yo kuvuga, gusubiza ibibazo ku byo bumvise, gutanga ibitekerezo, kuvuga muri make, ni ko bitegura gukurikiranya neza no kwandika mu magambo arambuye ibitekerezo batanze.
- e) Abanyeshuri biga itahuramajwi n'ihuzamajwi, bakiga kumva, gutahura, gutandukanya no gusimburanya amajwi, bakita no kuyahuza n'ibimenyetso biyahagarariye. Ubumenyi bwo gutahura no guhuza amajwi, bifasha abanyeshuri gutahura, gutandukanya no guteranya ibimenyetso bikenerwa mu kwandika.
- d) Abanyeshuri bashobora gutondeka imigemo bagakora amagambo cyangwa bagatondeka amagambo bagakora interuro.
- e) Abanyeshuri bashobora kwandukura inyuguti, imigemo n'amagambo, bagatahura umugemo ubura kugirango bakore ijambo.
- f) Abanyeshuri bashobora kwandika amagambo n'interuro babwiwe.
- g) Abanyeshuri bashobora gushushanya amashusho ajoyanye n'inkuru basomewe cyangwa ajoyanye n'ibyababayeho cyangwa bakuzuza amwe mu magambo asobanura igishushanyo

**Umugereka wa 6. Ifishi yifashishwa mu kuzuzura isomo mu gihe cyo kwimenyereza umwuga**

Izina ry'ishuri ryimenyererewe: .....

Amazina y'uwigisha: .....

Ishami: ..... Ishuri yigamo: .....

Ishuri ryigishamo: ..... Umubare w'abanyeshuri baje: .....kuri .....

Umubare w'abafite ibyo bagenerwa byihariye: .....

Inyigisho: .....

Inomero n'izina by'umutwe: .....

Isomo: .....

Isomo rya:..... kuri ..... Igihe kuva: .....kugeza: .....

Itariki: .....

Igisobanuro ku bipimo by'amanota

<b>*Iqipimo</b>	4	3	2	1
<b>Igisobanuro</b>	Arabizi cyane	Ni byiza	Aragerageza	Biri hasi

<b>Ibikorwa by'imyigishirize bisuzumwa</b>	<b>*Iqipimo</b>	<b>*Impuzandengo</b>	<b>Impugukirwa</b>
<b>1. Umuteguro w'ibidanago; kuba byujwe neza.</b>			
b. Kuba umuteguro w'isomo ugaragaza neza uburyo abanyeshuri bagira uruhare mu isomo.		...../4	
c. Kuba intego ngenamukoro zisobanutse kandi zumvikana neza.			
d. Imfashanyigisho zihagije kandi ziyanye n'isomo. - Kwita kubafite ibyo bagenerwa byihariye			
<b>2. Ubushobozi n'ingingo nsanganyamasomo byibanzweho.</b>			
a. Hari ibigaragaza ko umwarimu ashoboye kwigisha kandi yumva ibyo yigisha		...../4	
b. Umwarimu ahuza isomo n'ikigero cy'abanyeshuri ngo abafashe kugera ku ntego ngenamukoro			



c. Hari ibigaragaza ko umwarimu yinjiza mu isomo ingingo nsanganya masomo n'ibikorwa byo guteza imbere ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo.			
<b>3. Ibigaragaza ko abanyeshuri bashishikariye isomo kandi baryumva.</b>			
a. Abanyeshuri bose bagize uruhare mu bikorwa binyuranye by'isomo		...../4	
b. Uburyo akoresha butuma abanyeshuri bafite ibyo bagenerwa byihariye basobanukirwa ibyo yigisha.			
c. Intego, ibyigwa n'ibikorwa mu ishuri bifasha umunyeshuri gutera imbere mu myigire ye			
d. Ibyigwa bikurikirana mu buryo bunoze kandi mu gihe gikwiye.			
<b>4. Inzira n'uburyo bw'imyigire n'imyigishirize bufasha abanyeshuri bose kwiga uko bikwiye.</b>			
a. Uburyo bukoreshwa bworohereza abanyeshuri kunguka ubumenyi, ubumenyingingiro n'ubukeshwa.		...../4	
b. Uburyo umwarimu akoresha yigisha bufasha abanyeshuri kurushaho gusobanukirwa			
c. Uburyo akoresha yigisha bworohereza abanyeshuri bose kugera ku ntego ngenamukoro.			
<b>5. Kugenzura imyitwarire y'abanyeshuri</b>			
a. Umwarimu yigishiriza ahabereye buri munyeshuri.		...../4	
b. Abanyeshuri bashishikarizwa gufatanya mu bikorwa byose by'imyigire.			
c. Umwarimu akoresha amazina y'abanyeshuri akanabashimira uruhare rwabo mu isomo.			
d. Imfashanyigisho ziboneye kandi zikwiye zirakoreshwa neza kandi zigashirwa ahagaragara.			

<b>6. Gusuzuma uko abanyeshuri bagera ku bushobozi</b>			
a. Umwarimu agenda agenzura ubushobozi bw'abanyeshuri uko bikwiye mu gihe yigisha.		...../4	
b. Umwarimu atanga ubufasha bukwiye kandi akagenzura ko intego y'isomo igerwaho.			
c. Umwarimu agira inama abanyeshuri abereka uko barushaho kunoza imyigire.			
d. Abanyeshuri bashishikarizwa kwigirira ikizere mu byo biga no kubishyira mu bikorwa bafatanyana bagenzi babo.			
e. Ibikorwa by'isuzuma bigaragaza ko abanyeshuri bose bitaweho ntawuhejwe.			
f. Isuzuma riteguye ku buryo n'abafite ibyo bagenerwa byihariye baryibonamo.			
g. Ibyavuye mu masuzuma ateguye birasesengurwa bikanafasha umwarimu gukurikirana imyigire ya buri munyeshuri.			
<b>7. Imikoreshereze y'ururimi rwigishwamo</b>			
a. Umwarimu akoresha uko bikwiye ururimi kandi agafasha abanyeshuri kongera ubushobozi bw'ibanze mu rurimi.		...../4	
b. Akoresha imvugo isobanutse ku banyeshuri bose agakuraho imbogamizi zabuza abanyeshuri gusobanukirwa.			
c. Abanyeshuri bashishikarizwa kugira uruhare mu isomo no kungurana ibitekerezo bakoresheje imvugo iboneye.			
<b>Igiteranyo (impuzandengo zose uko ari zirindwi)</b>		..... / 28	
<b>Amanota yose kuri 40</b>		.... /40 (x*40/28)	

## Umwanzuro n'inama

Ibyo yakoze neza: .....

Ibyakongerwamo imbaraga:

Uko umunyeshuri abyakiriyeye/ igitekerezo cy'umunyeshuri:

Umukono w'umunyeshuri

Amazina n'umukono by'uwakurikiye isomo:

## Umugereka wa 7. Ifishi yo gukurikirana ibikorwa byo gusoma mu isomero

Itariki	Izina ry'ikigo k'ishuri	Akarere/Intara
Umwaka	Izina ry'umwarimu	Izina ry'umwunganizi

### Gusomera mu itsinda rya babiribabiri & gusoma buri muntu ku giti ke

IGIPIMO	Ikihutirwa	Yego	Oya	Yagera geje	Ibisoba nuro
<b>Mbere yo gusoma</b>					
1. Umwarimu yatanze amabwiriza yumvikana	1				
<b>Mu gihe cyo gusoma</b>					
2. Umwarimu akurikira uko abanyeshuri basoma hanyuma akababaza ibibazo	2				
<b>Nyuma yo gusoma</b>					
3. Umwarimu abaza abanyeshuri ibibazo bibafasha gusangiza abandi ibyo basomye	3				
4. Nibura abanyeshuri bamwe na bamwe bahabwa umwanya wo gutirura ibitabo iyo bari mu isomero.	1				

### Guha umwarimu ubujyanama ngarukirane

Ni ikihe kintu kimwe cyangwa bibiri umwarimu yakoze neza?

Ni ikihe gipimo kimwe cyangwa bibiri umwarimu akwiriye kongeramo imbaraga?

## Umugereka wa 9. Ifishi yo gukurikirana imicungire y'isomero

Ifishi yo gukurikirana imicungire y'isomero

Itariki	Izina ry'ikigo k'ishuri	Akarere/Intara
Umwaka	Amazina y'umwarimu	Amazina y'ushinzwe uburezi ku murenge/Amazina y'umuyobozi w'ikigo k'ishuri

IGIPIMO	Ikihutirwa	Yego	Oya	Ibisobanuro
1. Icyumba giteguye ku buryo bubereye isomero: a. Umutekano w'isomero ry'ishuri urizewe ku buryo bukumira abajura. b. Icyumba k'ishuri ntikiva mu gihe k'imvura	1			
1. Akabati kabikwamo ibitabo kujuje ubuziranenge a. Mu cyumba k'isomero hari umwanya uhagije ufasha abanyeshuri kugera ku buryo bworoshye ku kabati karimo ibitabo byo gusoma b. Etageri iriho ibitabo iri ahantu heza hatagera imirasire y'izuba cyangwa imvura. c. Akabati kabikwamo ibitamo gashobora kwimurwa mu buryo bworoshye kandi ntikegereye ibindi bintu byatuma kangirika.	1			
2. Ikaye yandikwamo amakuru y'ibitabo irahari kandi yandikwamo ibitabo bishya byakiriwe.	1			
3. Uburyo ibitabo bipanzwemo bukurije amabwiriza: a. Ibitabo biri mu kiciro kimwe bipanzwe hamwe ku buryo bworoshye kubona igitabo kiri mu kiciro ushaka b. Ibyiciro by'ibitabo biragaragara neza ku buryo umunyeshuri abona igitabo ashaka bitamugoye	2			

IGIPIMO	Ikihutirwa	Yego	Oya	Ibisobanuro
4. Abanyeshuri b'abakorerabushake barahari a. Abanyeshuri b'abakorerabushake bashyizweho kandi bahabwa umurongo ngenderwaho b. Abanyeshuri b'abakorerabushake bagira uruhare mu ishyirwa mu bikorwa bibera mu isomero.				
Gutanga "Yego" ku bipimo kuva kuri 1-5 bigaragaza zimwe mu ntego y'ishyirwaho ry'isomero -"Kuba isomero rikora"				
5. Uburyo bwo kungenzura ibitabo buriho kandi burakora a. Ikayi y'ibitabo igaragaza umunsi ku wundi ibitabo byatiriwe cyangwa byatiruwe n'abanyeshuri. b. Abanyeshuri nibura 5 muri buri mwaka batiruye ibitabo mu kwezi gushize.	1			
6. Ingengabihe y'isomero yashyizweho a. Abanyeshuri bafite umwanya wo gusoma no gutira ibitabo mbere/ nyuma y'amasomo no mu gihe cy'akaruhuko b. Buri cyumweru hateganyijwe nibura isaha yo gusoma.	1			
7. Buri cyumweru, abarimu cyangwa abakozi bo mu isomero bayobora ibikorwa by'abanyeshuri byo gusomera mu isomero.	2			
8. Ikigo cyakoresheje inama y'ababyeyi hagamijwe guteza imbere ubushobozi bw'abanyeshuri bwo gusoma ndetse n'isomero nibura rimwe mu mezi atandatu.				
9. Nibura rimwe mu mwaka ikigo k'ishuri cyakoresheje amarushanwa yo gusoma ku kigo k'ishuri hatumirwa ababyeyi n'umuryango mugari muri rusange.				
Gutanga "Yego" ku bipimo kuva kuri 6-10 bigaragaza zimwe mu ntego y'ishyirwaho ry'isomero -"Kuba isomero rikora"				

**Guha umwarimu ubujyanama ngarukirane**

Ni ibihe bintu bibiri cyangwa bitatu byagenze neza mu isomero:

Ni ikihe kihutirwa kimwe cyangwa bibiri bikwiriye kongerwamo imbaraga:

**Uburyo bwo gutanga ubujyanama ngarukirane**

1. Kubanza kureba umusaruro wavuye mu isurwa ry'ubushize. Ese hari impinduka zabayeho? Ibyagombaga kongerwamo imbaraga byarakozwe?
2. Baza umukozi wo mu isomero ibyo abona cyagenze neza
3. Sangiza umukozi wo mu isomero ibindi bibiri cyangwa bitatu wabonye byagenze neza.
4. Saba umwarimu cyangwa umukozi wo mu isomero kugusangiza ibyo abona ko bikwiriye kongerwamo imbaraga.
5. Mubwire ikintu kimwe cyangwa bibiri ubona gikwiye kongerwamo imbaraga.
6. Andika mu mwanya wabugenewe ukurikira ibyo mwumvikanyeho bizitabwaho ubutaha n'ibikwiriye kongerwamo imbaraga.

Ikitonderwa: .....

**Umugereka wa 10. Urugero rw'ifishi yifashishwa mu gusoma mu ijwi riranguruye no gusomera hamwe**

Itariki	Izina ry'ikigo cy'ishuri	Akarere/Intara				
Umwaka bigamo	Izina rya mwarimu	Izina rya SEO/HT				
IGIPIMO		Ubwihu tirwe	Yego	Oya	Igice	Ibisobanuro
<b>MBERE yo gusoma</b>						
1. Mwarimu yereka abanyeshuri igifuniko, akavuga ku mutwe w'igitabo n'uwacyanditse, maze akabaza abanyeshuri kuvumbura ibibazo byerekeye igitabo kijyanye n'ubuzima bwabo.		1				
2. Mwarimu abigisha ijambo 1 cyangwa amagambo 2 asomye mu gitabo.		1				
<b>MU GIHE cyo gusoma</b>						
3. Mwarimu asoma akora ibimenyetso bigaragarira ku bice by'umubiri.		1				
4. Mwarimu abaza ibibazo 2 cyangwa 3 byo kuvumbura.		2				
<b>NYUMA yo gusoma</b>						
5. Mwarimu azenzura ibyo abanyeshuri bumvishe abaza ibibazo: ni nde? ni iki?, ni hehe?, ni ryari?		3				
6. Nibura bamwe mu banyeshuri babona umwanya wo gutahana ibitabo mu isaha yagenewe isomero.		1				
<b>Kubwira mwarimu ibyo mwakuye mwumvise</b>						
Ni ikihe kintu 1 cyangwa 2 mwarimu yakoze neza?						
Ni ikihe gipimo 1 cyangwa 2 mwarimu agomba kwibandaho kugira ngo abinoze?						



**Umugereka wa II. Urugero rw'ifishi yo gukurikirana icyo abana basoma babiri babiri n'icyo basoma buri wese ukwe**

Itariki	Izina ry'ikigo cy'ishuri	Akarere/Intara				
Umwaka bigamo	Izina rya mwarimu	Izina ry'umutoza				
<b>IGIIMO</b>		<b>Ubwi-hutirwe</b>	<b>Yego</b>	<b>Oya</b>	<b>Igice</b>	<b>Ibisobanuro</b>
<b>MBERE yo gusoma</b>						
1. Mwarimu atanga amabwiriza asobanutse yerekeye umwitozo.		1				
<b>MU GIHE cyo gusoma</b>						
2. Mwarimu atega amatwi uko abana basoma akababaza ibibazo.		2				
<b>NYUMA yo gusoma</b>						
3. Mwarimu abaza ibibazo byo gufasha abanyeshuri gusangira ibitabo bafite		3				
4. Nibura bamwe mu banyeshuri babona umwanya wo gutahana ibitabo mu isaha yagenewe isomero.		1				

**Kubwira mwarimu ibyo bumvise**

Ni ikihe kintu 1 cyangwa 2 mwarimu yakozwe neza?

Ni ikihe gipimo 1 cyangwa 2 mwarimu yagombye kurushaho kunoza?



### Umugereka wa 13. Umuteguro w'isomo ryo gutahura no gusoma inyajwi

Igihembwe	Itariki	Inyigisho	Umwaka wa	Umutwe wa	Isomo rya	Igihe isomo rimara	Umubare w'abanyeshuri
I	29/1/2019	Ikinyarwanda	Mbere	Mbere	18 muri 48	40	36
<b>Abafite ibyo bagenerwa byihariye mu myigire no mu myigishirize n'umubare wabo</b>		- Umunyeshuri ufite ubumuga bwo kutumva neza: 1 - Abanyeshuri bafite ubumuga bwo kutabona ibiri kure: 2					
<b>Umutwe</b>	<b>Umuco n'indangagaciro</b>						
<b>Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe</b>	Gusoma no kwandika inyajwi i na u no kuzitahura mu magambo no mu nteruro ndetse no mu twandiko tuvuga ku mucu n'indangagaciro.						
<b>Isomo</b>	Gutahura no gusoma inyajwi i						
<b>Intego ngenamukoro</b>	Hifashishijwe amashusho n'infashanyigisho zifatika, buri munyeshuri araba ashobora gutahura mu magambo no mu nteruro nogusoma neza inyajwi i						
<b>Imiterere y'aho isomo ribera</b>	Abanyeshuri baricara mu ishuri mu gice cy'uruziga, 2 batumva neza bicare hafi y'aho umwarimu ahagaze abasomera, nahoh utabona neza yicare imbere yerekwe amashusho agaragara cyane kandi, ku buryo ashobora kubona ibyo umwarimu amwereka.						
<b>Imfashanyigisho</b>	Imfashanyigisho zifatika zirimo isuka , urukweto n'isaha cyangwa amashusho yo mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ajiyanye n'ibi bikoresheho, impapuro zanditseho inyajwi i/l n'amagambo bifite ingano nini.						
<b>Imyandiko n'ibitabo byifashishijwe</b>	Igitabo cy'umwarimu gikubiyemo inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 5 nurwa 6, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 6 Igitabo cy'umwarimu umwaka wa mbere, urupapuro rwa 23, integanyanyigisho y'ikinyarwanda ikiciro cya 1, umwaka wa mbere, urupapuro rwa 15-17.						

<p><b>Ibice by'isomo + igihe</b></p>	<p>Gusobanura muri make igikorwa umwarimu n'umunyeshuri basabwa gukora Umwarimu akoresheje uburyo bwa "Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore", areka abanyeshuri amashusho, abereke ikimenyetso k'inyajwi i nto n'inkuru, bayisome inshuro nyinshi zishoboka. Arasaba abanyeshuri gushaka inyajwi i/l mu magambo bayisome. Abanyeshuri batabona ibiri kure, barahabwa impapuro zanditseho inyajwi i/l n'amagambo bifite ingano nini bibafasha gusoma no kwerekana icyo nyajwi. Utumva neza abwirwe mu ijwi riranguruye, amubiriramo ibyo abandi bavuze, avuye amureba kandi hakoresheye ibimenyetso by'umubiri n'amashusho agaragara neza.</p>	<p>Ubushobozi n'ingingo nsanganyamasomo ( ubushobozi + igisobanuro kigufi kigaragaza uko buzagerwaho)</p>
<p><b>Intangiriro:</b> Iminota 5</p>	<p>Ibikorwa by'umwarimu</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Kugenzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, kubakosora no gufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.</li> <li>- Gusaba abanyeshuri kuriramba itonde ry'inyuguti z'ikinyarwanda bagenda bazikoraho aho ziri mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 3.</li> <li>- Gusaba abanyeshuri kwitegereza imisharabiko iri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 5, no kubasaba kwerekana umurongo uhagaze, utambitse n'ishusho y'akadomo bakoresheje urutoki.</li> <li>- Kuyobora abanyeshuri mu gihe berekana mirongo no gufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.</li> </ul>	<p>Ibikorwa by'umunyeshuri</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Kwerekana aho bakoreye umukoro cyangwa kuvuga uko bakoze umukoro.</li> <li>- Gufungura ibitabo ku rupapuro rwa 3 no kuriramba itonde ry'inyuguti z'ikinyarwanda bagenda bazikoraho.</li> <li>- Kwitegereza imisharabiko iri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 5, no kubasaba kwerekana umurongo uhagaze, utambitse n'ishusho y'akadomo bakoresheje urutoki.</li> </ul>
<p><b>Ingingo nsanganyamasomo:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Kwiga no guhora yiyungura ubumenyi:</li> </ul> <p>Uko umwarimu akosora umukoro afasha abanyeshuri kunguka ubumenyi.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Ubushishozi no gushakira ibibazo ibisubizo:</li> </ul> <p>Buragaragarira mu kwitegereza imisharabiko no kwerekana imirongo ihagaze n'itambitse.</p>		

<p>Isomo nyirizina: Iminota 25 I. Itahuramajwi</p>	<p><b>Gutahura no kwitoza kuvuga ijwi rishya “i”</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Gusomera abanyeshuri igika cya gatatu k'inkuru <b>“Tugire ikinyabupfura.”</b></li> <li>- Kubaza abanyeshuri ibibazo biganisha ku magambo y'ifatizo arimo ijwi rishya i.</li> </ul> <p><b>Urugero:</b> Iyo Marebe yasabaga se kumusomera inkuru yamusubizaga iki?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Gusubiramo amagambo <b>inkuru</b>,</li> <li>- <b>imytwarire</b> hatsindagirwa ijwi rishya i.</li> <li>- Gufatany n'abanyeshuri gusubiramo amagambo hatsindagirwa ijwi rishya i.</li> <li>- Gusaba abanyeshuri gusubiramo amagambo arimo ijwi i ku giti cyabo, batsindagira ijwi i, bigana urugero bahawe.</li> </ul> <p><b>Gutahura ijwi rishya “i” bahereye ku mashusho</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Gusaba abanyeshuri kwitegereza amashusho no kuvuga amazina yayo.</li> <li>- Kwakira no kwemeza ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri babiri cyangwa batatu.</li> <li>- Guha abanyeshuri urugero rw'uko batahura ijwi ry'ishusho ya <b>mbere</b> <b>“isuka”</b> ubara imigemo barebesha ibikumwe hejuru nyuma yo gutahura ko mu izina ry'ishusho y'isuka wumvisemo ijwi ribanza rya /<b>ii</b>/.</li> <li>- Gufatany n'abanyeshuri bagatahura ijwi /<b>ii</b>/ bahereye ku ishusho ya kabiri <b>“urukweto”</b>. <b>Barebesha ibikumwe hasi kuko ijwi /<b>ii</b>/ ritarimo.</b></li> <li>- Gusabanyeshuri kuvuga izina ry'ishusho ya gatatu <b>“isaha”</b> ku giti cyabo bigana urugero bahawe.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Gutega amatwi igika k'inkuru basomerwa n'umwarimu.</li> <li>- Gusubiza ibibazo umwarimu ababajije. <b>Se yamusubizaga ko atasomera inkuru umwana ufite imytwarire mibi.</b></li> <li>- Gutega amatwi uko umwarimu asubiramo amagambo <b>inkuru</b>, <b>imytwarire</b> atsindagira ijwi rishya i.</li> <li>- Gufatany n'umwarimu gusubiramo amagambo hatsindagirwa ijwi rishya i.</li> <li>- Gusubiramo amagambo arimo ijwi i ku giti cyabo, batsindagira ijwi i, bigana urugero bahawe.</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Kwitegereza amashusho ari mu bitabo byabo no kuvuga amazina yayo.</li> </ul> <p><b>Ishusho ya mbere ni iy'isuka, iya kabiri ni iy'urukweto naho iya gatatu ni iy'isaha.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Gukurikira urugero bahawe n'umwarimu no gutega amatwi neza amabwiriza.</li> <li>- Gufatany n'umwarimu gutahura ijwi bahereye ku ishusho ya kabiri <b>“urukweto”</b>.</li> <li>- Kuvuga izina ry'ishusho ya gatatu <b>“isaha”</b> ku giti cyabo bigana urugero bahawe.</li> <li>- Gutanga andi magambo arimo ijwi /<b>ii</b>/.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ingingo nsanganyamasomo:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <b>Umuco w'amahoro:</b> Uragagarira mu ngingo z'umwandiko <b>“Tugire ikinyabupfura.”</b></li> <li>- <b>Uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye:</b> Bugagarira mu kubaza ibibazo abahungu n'abakobwa no mu bikorwa bahabwa.</li> </ul>
<p>2. Ihuzamajwi</p>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <b>Uburezi budaheza:</b> Bugagarira mu gufasha abanyeshuri bafite ibibazo byihariye</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <b>Ubufatanye, imibanire ikwiye:</b> Bigaragarira mu gutanga ibitekerezo mu matsinda ya babiribabiri ndetse no mu gufasha bagenzi babo bakeneye ubufasha bwihariye.</li> <li>- <b>Ubushishozi no gushakira ibibazo ibisubizo:</b> Bigaragarira mu kwitegereza amashusho no gusubiza ibibazo.</li> </ul>

Inshamake:  
Iminota 2

- Gusaba abanyeshuri gutanga andi magambo arimo ijwi / I/.
- Kwerekana ikimenyetso k'inyajwi "i" nto n'uko isomwa**
- Gusaba abanyeshuri gukurira uko inyajwi i mu nyuguti nto yandika ku kibaho no kuyibasomera.
  - Kwandika inyajwi i ku kibaho no kuyisomera hamwe n'abanyeshuri.
  - Kongera kwandika inyajwi i nto ku kibaho, gusaba abanyeshuri gusoma inyajwi i ku giti cyabo no kugenda akora ku nyajwi abanyeshuri bayisoma.
  - Gusaba abanyeshuri kwerekana inyajwi i nto mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa 6, kuyisomera bagenzi babo bayikozaho urutoki basimburana.
  - Kugendagenda mu ishuri atega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma, afasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.
- Kwerekana ikimenyetso k'inyajwi "i" nkuru n'uko isomwa**
- Gusaba abanyeshuri gukurira uko inyajwi "i" mu nyuguti nkuru yandika ku kibaho no kuyibasomera.
  - Kwandika inyajwi "i" ku kibaho no kuyisomera hamwe n'abanyeshuri.
  - Kongera kwandika inyajwi "i" nto ku kibaho, gusaba abanyeshuri gusoma inyajwi "i" ku giti cyabo no kugenda akora ku nyajwi abanyeshuri bayisoma.

- Gukurikira uko umwarimu yandika ku kibaho inyajwi i mu nyuguti nto n'uko ayisoma.
- Gukurikira uko umwarimu yandika inyajwi i mu nyuguti nto ku kibaho no kuyisomera hamwe n'umwarimu.
- Gukurikira uko umwarimu yandika inyajwi i mu nyuguti nto ku kibaho no gusoma ku giti cyabo inyajwi aberetse.
- Kwerekana inyajwi i nto mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa 6 no kuyisomera bagenzi babo bayikozaho urutoki basimburana.

- Gusaba abanyeshuri kwerekana inyajwi “**I**” nkuru mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa 6, kuyisomera bagenzi babo bayikozaho urutoki basimburana.
- Kugendagenda mu ishuri atega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma, afasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

**Kwerekana aho inyajwi i/I yanditse mu ijambo**

- Gusobanurira abanyeshuri ko mugiyeye kwerekana ahanditse inyajwi **i/I** mu magambo abirabiri ateganyeye mu nkingi ebyiri zatanzwe mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 6, igikorwa cya 3. Niba ijambo rifite inyajwi **i/I**, uyikoreho ukayibereka.
- Kwandika ku kibaho amagambo **Iribagiza, urugo**, kwerekana buri nyajwi **i/I** iri mu ijambo no kubabwira ko ijambo **Iribagiza** rifite inyajwi **i/I** eshatu.
- Kwerekana ko mu ijambo rya kabiri **urugo** nta nyajwi **i/I** irimo.
- Gufatanyaga n’abanyeshuri gushaka no kwerekana inyajwi **i/I** mu ijambo **amata**, kubwira abanyeshuri ko mushyira ukuboko hejuru nimuyibonamo. Kuvugira hamwe n’abanyeshuri ko mu ijambo **amata** nta nyajwi **i** irimo.

- Gukurikira uko umwarimu yandika ku kibaho inyajwi “**I**” mu nyuguti nkuru n’uko ayisoma.
- Gukurikira uko umwarimu yandika inyajwi “**I**” mu nyuguti nkuru ku kibaho no kuyisomera hamwe n’umwarimu.
- Gukurikira uko umwarimu yandika inyajwi “**I**” mu nyuguti nkuru ku kibaho no gusoma ku giti cyabo inyajwi aberetse.
- Kwerekana inyajwi “**I**” nkuru mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa 6 no kuyisomera bagenzi babo bayikozaho urutoki basimburana.
- Gutega amatwi amabwiriza.
- Kwitegereza urugero rw’umwarimu.
- Gufatanyaga n’umwarimu gushaka no kwerekana inyajwi **i/I** mu ijambo **amata**, gushyira ukuboko hejuru nibonekamo. Kuvugira hamwe n’umwarimu ko mu ijambo **amata** nta nyajwi **i** irimo.
- Gufatanyaga n’umwarimu gushaka no kwerekana inyajwi **i/I** mu ijambo **ino**, gushyira ukuboko hejuru nibonekamo. Kuvugira hamwe n’umwarimu ko mu ijambo **ino** harimo inyajwi **i**.
- Kwerekana ku giti cyabo inyajwi **i/I** mu magambo ari mu bitabo byabo, urupapuro rwa 6, igikorwa cya 3.

	<p>- Gufatanya n'abanyeshuri gushaka no kwerekana inyajwi <b>i/I</b> mu ijambo <b>ino</b>, kubwira abanyeshuri ko mushyira ukuboko hejuru nimuyibonamo. Kuvugira hamwe n'abanyeshuri ko mu ijambo <b>ino</b> harimo inyajwi <b>i</b>.</p> <p>- Gusaba abanyeshuri ku giti cyabo kwerekana inyajwi <b>i/I</b> mu magambo ari mu bitabo byabo, urupapuro rwa 6, igikorwa cya 3.</p> <p>- Gufatanya n'abanyeshuri kuvuga muri make ibyo bize.</p>	<p>- Gufatanya n'umwarimu ku vuga muri make ibyo bibuka.</p>	
<p><b>-Isuzuma</b> Iminota 8</p> <p><b>Umukoro</b></p>	<p>- Gusaba abanyeshuri gusoma nyajwi <b>i/I</b> bayikoraho mu bitabo byabo, ku rupapuro rwa 6, igikorwa cya 3 bayikoreho kandi banayisoma.</p> <p>- Kugendagenda areba uko abanyeshuri basoma atasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.</p> <p>- Gusaba abanyeshuri kuza kubaza abo babana izindi ngero z'amagambo arimo inyajwi <b>i/I</b> no kuzazibwira bagenzi babo mu ishuri.</p>	<p>- Gusoma nyajwi <b>i/I</b> bayikoraho mu bitabo byabo, ku rupapuro rwa 6, igikorwa cya 3 bayikoraho kandi banayisoma.</p> <p>- Gusomera abo babana inyajwi <b>i/I</b>, kubabaza izindi ngero z'amagambo irimo no kuzazibwira bagenzi babo mu ishuri.</p>	<p><b>Ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo:</b> <b>Kwiga no guhora yiyungura ubumenyi:</b> bigaragarira mu mukoro mu gihe basomera abo babana inyajwi <b>i/I</b>. <b>Ubushakashatsi:</b> Bugaragara mu gihe babaza abo babana amagambo arimo inyajwi <b>i/I</b>.</p>
<p><b>Kwisuzuma (umwarimu)</b></p>	<p>Hakurikiwe intego ngenamukoro, abanyeshuri batahuye kandi basoma inyajwi neza ariko kuko ari umbwa mbere, byagoranye kumenya urupapuro bagezeho biga, igikorwa tugezeho ndetse no gufata ibitabo uko bikwiye. Mu isomo rikurikiraho abanyeshuri bazabwirwa ibara ry'aho bageze banyerekwe ku buryo buzabafasha gutahura neza aho bageze.</p>		



## Umugereka wa I4. Urugero rw'isomo ryo kumva no gusesengura inkuru

Izina ry'ishuri: ..... Amazina y'umwarimu: .....

Igihembwe:	Itariki:	Inyigisho	Umwaka wa	Umutwe wa	Isomo rya	Igihe isomo rimara	Umubare w'abanyeshuri
I	18/02/2019	Ikinyarwanda	2	I	32 muri 48	Iminota 40	35
<b>Abafite ibyo bagenerwa byihariye mu myigire no mu myigishirize n'umubare wabo</b>							
<b>Umutwe Umuco w'amahoro</b>							
<b>Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe</b>	Gusoma no kwandika amagambo n'interuro birimo ibihokane ts, nz, rw, by, nt, mw no gusesengura utwandiko tugufi dushingiye ku nsanganyamatsiko y'umuco w'amahoro.						
<b>Isomo</b>	Kumva no gusesengura inkuru: "Dufashanye"						
<b>Intego ngenamukoro</b>	Hifashijwe inkuru yasomwe: "Dufashanye", buri munyeshuri araba ashobora gusobanura neza amagambo abiri mashya, kuyakoresha neza mu nteruro no gusubiza neza ibibazo bine ku nkuru yasomewe.						
<b>Imiterere y'aho isomo ribera</b>	Abanyeshuri baricara mu ishuri mu gice cy'uruziga, 2 batumva neza bicare hafi y'aho umwarimu ahagaze abasomera, naho 1 utabona neza yicare imbere yegerereye ikibaho kandi akitegeye neza, ku buryo ashobora kubona ibyo umwarimu yandika.						
<b>Imfashanyigisho</b>	Amashusho yo mu gitabo aiyanye n'inkuru.						
<b>Inyandiko n'ibitabo byifashijwe</b>	Igitabo cy'umwarimu gikubiyemo inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 4 n'urwa 5. Igitabo cy'umwarimu, umwaka wa kabiri, urupapuro rwa 46 n'urwa 47. Integanyanyigisho y'inkinyarwanda ikiciro cya I, umwaka wa kabiri, urupapuro rwa 55 kugera ku rwa 59.						

Ibice by'isomo + igihe	Gusobanura muri make igikorwa umwarimu n'umunyeshuri basabwa gukora		Ubushobozi n'ingingo nsanganyamasomo (andika ubushobozi + igisobanuro kigufi kigaragaza uko buzagerwaho)
	Umwarimu akoresheje uburyo bwa "Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore", arasomera abanyeshuri umutwe w'inkuru, abereke amashusho, ababaze icyo babona hanyuma abasabe gutahura icyo inkuru iri buvugaho. Akoresheje uburyo bwa "Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore" arafatanya n'abanyeshuri gusobanura amagambo aza gutuma bumva neza inkuru. Umwarimu arasomera abanyeshuri inkuru mu jwi riranguruye nyuma bagenzure niba ibyo basomewe bihuye n'ibyo bari batahuye mbere, hanyuma basubize ibibazo byo kumva inkuru.	Ibikorwa by'umunyeshuri	

<p><b>Intangiriro:</b></p> <p>Iminota 5</p>	<p>Kugenzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, kubakosora no gufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.</p> <p>Kubaza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku nkuru baheruka kwiga <b>“Nzobe yisubiyeho”</b> no kwakira ibisubizo abanyeshuri batanga.</p>	<p>Kwerakana aho bakoreye umukoro cyangwa kuvuga uko bakoze umukoro. Gusubiza ibibazo ku nkuru yizwe ubushize <b>“Nzobe yisubiyeho.”</b></p>	<p><b>Ingingo nsanganyamasomo:</b></p> <p><b>Umuco w’amahoro:</b></p> <p>Kudasagarira abandi; gusaba imbabazi no kuzitanga. (Mu gihe basubiza ibibazo ku nkuru baheruka kwiga).</p>
<p><b>Isomo nyirizina:</b></p> <p>Iminota 25</p>	<p><b>1. Gutahura icyo inkuru iza kuvugaho</b></p> <p>Gusoma umutwe w’inkuru: “Dufashanye” (igitabo k’inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri urupapuro rwa 4 n’urwa 5).</p> <p>Kwerakana amashusho y’inkuru n’izindi mfashanyigisho (kwita ku munyeshuri utabona neza).</p> <p>Kubaza ibibazo binyuranye ku mashusho</p> <p><b>2. Inyunguramagambo</b></p> <p>Kuvuga ijamba <b>kumushungera</b> no kubaza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k’ijamba <b>kumushungera</b> hakoreshejwe uburyo bwa Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore.</p> <p>Kunoza igisobanuro k’iryo ijamba.</p> <p>Gukoresha ijamba <b>kumushungera</b> mu nteruro.</p> <p>Kuvuga ijamba agahinda no kubaza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k’ijamba <b>agahinda</b> hakoreshejwe uburyo bwa Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese na Buri wese akore.</p> <p>Kunoza igisobanuro k’ijamba agahinda.</p> <p>Gukoresha ijamba agahinda mu nteruro.</p> <p><b>Gusomera abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye</b></p> <p>Gusoma inkuru yose ku muvuduko ukwiye no kubahiriza utwatumaze n’isesekaza.</p> <p>Kwerakana abanyeshuri amashusho ajanyanye n’inkuru, ubasaba gutekereza no kuvuga uko inkuru ikomeza.</p> <p>Kugenzura niba abanyeshuri bibuka igisobanuro cy’amagambo yasobanuwe.</p> <p>Kubaza abanyeshuri niba ibyo bari batahuye mbere bihuye n’ibyo bumwese mu nkuru.</p>	<p>Gutega amatwi umutwe w’inkuru.</p> <p>Kwitegereza amashusho y’inkuru n’izindi mfashanyigisho.</p> <p>Gusubiza ibibazo bijyanye n’amashusho.</p> <p>Gutanga ibitekerezo by’uko bumva inkuru iri bugende.</p> <p>Kugerageza gutanga igisobanuro k’ijamba <b>kumushungera</b>.</p> <p>Gutega amatwi igisobanuro k’ijamba <b>kumushungera</b>.</p> <p>Gutega amatwi urugero rw’interuro umwarimu atanga.</p> <p>Kuvugira hamwe n’umwarimu ijamba <b>kumushungera</b> n’igisobanuro cyaryo.</p> <p>Kujya mu matsinda no gukora interuro irimo ijamba <b>kumushungera</b>.</p> <p>Kubwira bagenzi babo interuro bakoze.</p> <p>Gusobanura ijamba <b>agahinda</b></p> <p>Gukoresha ijamba agahinda mu nteruro.</p> <p>- Gutega amatwi inkuru umwarimu asoma mu ijwi riranguruye.</p> <p>- Kwitegereza neza amashusho ajanyanye n’inkuru, gutekereza no kuvuga uko inkuru ikomeza.</p>	<p><b>Ingingo nsanganyamasomo:</b></p> <p><b>1. Uburinganire</b></p> <p><b>n’ubwuzuzanye:</b> Bugaragarira mbere na mbere mu mashusho agaragaza abahungu n’abakobwa ku rwego rumwe. - Gufatanywa kw’ abakobwa n’ abahungu mu mirimo wabahaye.</p> <p><b>2. Uburezi budaha:</b></p> <p>Umunyeshuri utabona neza na we aragira uruhare, mu bikorwa afashijwe n’umwarimu cyangwa bagenzi be bigana.</p> <p><b>3. Umuco w’amahoro</b></p> <p>Kudashungera umuntu uri mu bibazo, ahubwo ukamutabara.</p> <p><b>4. Uburinganire</b></p> <p><b>n’ubwuzuzanye:</b> bigaragarira mu buryo Hirwa (umuhungu) yafashije Byishimo (umukobwa), akamujyana iwabo, akamutiza inyenda ya mushiki we.</p>

<p><b>Inshamake</b></p>	<p><b>4. Kumva no gusesengura inkuru:</b> Kubaza ibibazo byo kumva no gusesengura inkuru <b>Dufatanye</b> hakoreshejwe uburyo bwa Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese Buri wese akore.</p> <p>Kubaza ikibazo cyo guhuza inkuru n'ubuzima busanzwe. Gufatanya n'abanyeshuri kuvuga muri make ibyo bize.</p>	<p>- Gutanga igisobanuro cy'amagambo yasobanuwe. - Gutanga ibitekerezo by'uko bumvaga inkuru iri bugende n'uko babyumvise mu nkuru. Gukurikira no gutege amatwi uko ikibazo cya mbere kibazwa. Abanyeshuri barasubiza. Gutege amatwi uko umwarimu asubiza ikibazo cya mbere n'ibisobanuro atanga. Gutege amatwi uko umwarimu abaza ikibazo cya kabiri no gufatanya na we kugisubiza. Gusubiza ikibazo cya gatatu ku giti cyabo. Gutege amatwi ikibazo cyo guhuza inkuru n'ubuzima busanzwe no kugisubiza. Gufatanya n'umwarimu kuvuga muri make ibyo bize mu isomo ryo kumva no gusesengura umwandiko.</p>	<p>Ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo <b>I. Ubushobozi bwo gushakira ibibazo ibisubizo</b> Bigaragazwa n'uko bashakaye ibisubizo ibibazo mugenzi wabo, bamutabara, batamuterarana mu bibazo. Abanyeshuri barabicingera mu gusesengura umwandiko, bakabona ko bakwiye kwigana urugero rwo gutabara bagenzi babo bagize ikibazo.</p> <p><b>2. Gusabana mu Kinyarwanda</b> Mu gihe bakorana bavuga, basobanura inyunguramagambo banabwirana interuro bahimbye.</p>
<p><b>Umuzozo w'isomo:</b> Iminota 10</p> <p><b>-Ikomatanyama</b> <b>-Isuzuma</b></p>	<p>Kongera gusomera abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye hubahirizwa utwatozo n'isesekaza rikwiye. Kubaza abanyeshuri ibibazo by'isuzuma. Gutege amatwi ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, kubakosora no gushima abashubijije neza. Gusaba abanyeshuri kuza kubwira abo babana ibyo bumvise mu nkuru <b>"Dufashanye"</b>, baganire na bo ibyo bashimye muri iyi nkuru, bazabibwire bagenzi babo mu ishuri.</p>	<p>Gutege amatwi no gusubiza ibibazo by'isuzuma. Gusubiza ibibazo by'isuzuma. Gusubiza ikibazo ku nkuru. Gutege amatwi umukoro no kuza kwukorerera mu rugo.</p>	<p><b>Ingingo nsanganyamasomo:</b> <b>Umuco w'amahoro</b> Ni byiza gufasha no gutabara uri mu bibazo. <b>Kwiga no guhora yiyungura ubumenyi:</b> Kubashishikariza kubwira abo babana mu rugo inkuru basomewe mu ishuri.</p>
<p><b>Kwisuzuma (umurezi)</b></p>	<p>- Kugaragaza ikigero abanyeshuri bumviseho isomo akunikije intego yari yihaye. - Kugaragaza imbogamizi yahuye na zo (igihe zihari).</p>		

## Umugereka wa 15. Urugero rw'isomo ryo kwandika

Igihembwe	Itariki	Inyigisho	Umwaka wa	Umutwe wa	Isomo rya	Igihe isomo rimara	Umubare w'abanyeshuri
1	30/11/2019	Ikinyarwanda	2	Mbere	6 muri 48	40	46
<b>Abafite ibyo bagenerwa byihariye mu myigire no mu myigishirize n'umubare wabo</b>							
<b>Umutwe</b> Umucyo w'amahoro							
<b>Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe</b> - Gusoma no kwandika anozu umukono inyuguti zigize itonde ry'ikinyarwanda. - Gusoma no kwandika amagambo n'interuro birimo ibihakane <b>ts, nz, rw, by, nt, mw</b> no gusesengura utwandiko tugufi dushingiye ku nsanganyamatsiko y'umucyo w'amahoro.							
<b>Isomo</b> Kwandika no gusoma igihakane <b>nz/Nz</b>							
<b>Intego ngenamukoro</b> Hifashishijwe ikayiri imirongo y'inozamukono, buri munyeshuri araba ashobora gusoma no kwandika anozu umukono amagambo n'interuro birimo igihakane <b>nz/Nz</b> .							
<b>Imiterere y'aho isomo ribera</b> Abanyeshuri baricara mu ishuri mu gice cy'uruziga, 2 batumva neza bicare hafi y'aho umwarimu ahagaze abaha amabwiriza, naho 1 utabona neza yicare imbere yerekwe uko bandika icyo gihekane ku buryo ashobora kubona ibyo umwarimu amwerekaye.							
<b>Imfashanyigisho</b> Inzembe eshatu, urukweto n'amashusho yo mu gitabo ajoyanye n'inkuru n'andi mashusho agaragara cyane.							
<b>Inyandiko n'ibitabo byifashishijwe</b> Igitabo k'inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 19. Igitabo cy'umwarimu, umwaka wa kabiri, urupapuro rwa 61, Integanyanyigisho y'ikinyarwanda ikiciro cya 1, umwaka wa kabiri, urupapuro rwa 55-59							
<b>Ibice by'isomo + igihe</b>		<b>Gusobanura muri make igikorwa umwarimu n'umunyeshuri basabwa</b> Umwarimu akoresheje uburyo bwa "Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore", arereka abanyeshuri ikimenyetso k'igihakane nz gitangijwe n'inyuguti nto n'inkuru cyanditse mu mukono, basome, banatondeke amagambo n'interuro birimo icyo gihekane. Abanyeshuri batabona ibiri kure, barahabwa ibikoresho bibafasha kwandika icyo gihekane naho utumva neza abwirwe mu ijwi riranguruye.			<b>Ubushobozi n'ingingo nsanganyamasomo (ubushobozi + igisobanuro kigufi kigaragaza uko buzagerwaho)</b>		
<b>Ibikorwa by'umwarimu</b>			<b>Ibikorwa by'umunyeshuri</b>				

<p><b>Intangiriro:</b></p> <p>Iminota 5</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Kugenzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, kubakosora no gufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.</li> <li>- Kubaza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku gakuru baherutse kwiga: <b>“Tubane mu mahoro”</b></li> <li>- Ni akaha gakuru duheruka kwiga?</li> <li>- Ni irihe somo wagakuyemo?</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Kweretse aho bakoreye umukoro cyangwa kuvuye uko bakoze umukoro.</li> <li>- Gusubiza ibibazo ku mwandiko wizwe ubushize <b>“Tubane mu mahoro”</b></li> <li>- Agakuru duheruka kwiga kitwa <b>“Tubane mu mahoro”</b></li> <li>- Nakuyemo isomo ryo kudasagarira abandi</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ingingo nsanganyamasomo:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <b>Umuco w’amahoro:</b> Kudasagarira abandi; gukina badahutazanya.</li> <li>(Mu gihe umwarimu abibutsa umwandiko bize)</li> <li><b>Ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo:</b> Ubufatanye, imibanire ikwiye bigaragarira mu kugirana inama no mu gutanga ibitekerezo mu matsinda mato.</li> </ul>
	<p><b>1. Kwimenyereza kwandika mu mukono igihekanze ‘nz’ kigizwe n’inyuguti nto.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Guha urugero abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mukono igihekanze <b>nz</b> gitangiye n’inyuguti nto.</li> <li>- Gusoma mu ijwi riranguruye igihekanze <b>nz</b>.</li> <li>- Gufatanyira n’abanyeshuri bakandika mu mukono igihekanze <b>nz</b>.</li> <li>- Gusaba abanyeshuri kwandika mu mironko y’inozamukono mu makayi yabo igihekanze <b>nz</b> inshuro eshanu.</li> <li>- Kugendagenda mu ishuri yitegereza uko abanyeshuri bandika mu mukono igihekanze <b>nz</b> no gufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.</li> </ul> <p><b>2. Kwimenyereza kwandika mu mukono igihekanze ‘Nz’ gitangiye n’inyuguti nkuru.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Gukora nk’ibyakozwe afasha abanyeshuri gutahura igihekanze <b>nz</b>.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Gukurikira urugero rw’umwarimu rw’uko bandika mu mukono igihekanze <b>nz</b> gitangiye n’inyuguti nto.</li> <li>- Gutega amatwi uko umwarimu abasomera igihekanze <b>nz</b>.</li> <li>- Gufatanyira n’umwarimu bakandika mu mukono igihekanze <b>nz</b>.</li> <li>- Kwandika mu mironko y’inozamukono mu makayi yabo igihekanze <b>nz</b> inshuro eshanu.</li> <li>- Gusoma mu ijwi riranguruye igihekanze <b>nz</b>.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ingingo nsanganyamasomo:</b></p> <p><b>Uburunganire n’ubwuzuzanye:</b> bugaragarira mu kuzuzanya no gufatanyira hagati y’umuhungu n’umukobwa mu bikorwa bahabwa.</p>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Gukora nk'ibyakozwe bafatanya n'umwarimu batahura igihokane <b>nz</b>.</li> <li>- Gukurikira urugero bahabwa n'umwarimu rw'uko bandika mu mukono bakanasoma igihokane <b>nz gitangiye ijambo</b>.</li> <li>- Gusomera hamwe n'umwarimu ijambo aberetse ryanditse mu bitabo byabo no kuryandika mu mukono mu makayi yabo.</li> <li>- Gukoreza mu matsinda ya babiribabiri n'umwe ku giti ke basoma amagambo banditse mu makayi yabo.</li> <li>- Gukurikira urugero rw'uko basoma kandi bandika mu mukono interuro irimo igihokane <b>nz</b> yanditse ku kibaho.</li> <li>- Gusomera hamwe n'umwarimu interuro no gukurikira uko umwarimu abayobora mu kuryandika mu makayi yabo.</li> <li>- Umwe ku gitike nk'uko babisabwwe n'umwarimu basoma banandika mu mukono interuro zirimo igihokane <b>nz</b>.</li> <li>- Gukurikira uko umwarimu atondeka amagambo agakora interuro.</li> </ul>	<p><b>3. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo arimo igihokane "nz/Nz"</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Guha urugero abanyeshuri uko bandika bakanasoma ijambo ryanditse ku kibaho mu mirongo y'inozamukono.</li> <li>- Gusomere hamwe n'abanyeshuri ijambo ryanditse ku kibaho no kubafasha kuryandika.</li> <li>- Gusaba abanyeshuri bese, umwe ku giti ke gusoma no kwandika amagambo yanditse mu makayi yayo.</li> <li>- Kugenzura uko abanyeshuri bandika amagambo banoza umukono.</li> </ul> <p><b>4. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono interuro irimo igihokane "nz/Nz"</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Kwandika mu mukono ku kibaho interuro hanyuma akayisomera abanyeshuri no kugaragaza uko buri jambo ryandikwa mu mukono.</li> <li>- Kuyobora abanyeshuri mugasomera hamwe interuro. Mugihe uyandika ku kibaho, yobora abanyeshuri bayandike mu makayi yabo</li> <li>- Gusaba abanyeshuri bese umwe ku giti ke gusoma no kwandika interuro zirimo igihokane <b>nz</b> mu makayi ye.</li> </ul> <p><b>5. Gutondeka amagambo bagakora interuro bakayandika mu mukono.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Kwandika ku kibaho amagambo no gutanga urugero uko acurukurwa.</li> </ul>	
--	---	---	--

<p><b>Isomo nyirizina:</b></p> <p>Iminota 25</p>	<p>- Gufatanya n'abanyeshuri bagacurukura amagambo bakora interuro ziboneye zirimo igihokane <b>nz</b>, bakazandika mu mukono bakanazisoma buri wese ku giti ke.</p> <p>- Gusaba abanyeshuri gutondeka amagambo bakora interuro ziboneye zirimo igihokane <b>nz</b>, bakazandika mu mukono bakanazisoma.</p> <p>- Kureba uko abanyeshuri bakora icyo gikorwa ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.</p>	<p>- Gufatanya n'umwarimu bagacurukura amagambo bakora interuro ziboneye zirimo igihokane <b>nz</b>, bakazandika mu mukono bakanazisoma.</p> <p>Gutondeka amagambo gukora interuro ziboneye zirimo igihokane <b>nz</b>, bakazandika mu mukono bakanazisoma buri wese ku giti ke.</p>	
<p><b>Inshamake:</b></p> <p>Iminota 2</p>	<p>- Gufatanya n'abanyeshuri kuvuga muri make ibyo bize.</p>	<p>- Gafatanya n'umwarimu kuvuga muri make ibyo bibuka.</p>	
<p><b>-Isuzuma</b></p> <p>Iminota 8</p>	<p>- Guha abanyeshuri amabwiriza y'icyandikwa.</p> <p>- Gusaba abanyeshuri kwandika amagambo abiri arimo igihokane <b>nz</b>.</p> <p>- Gusaba abanyeshuri kuza kwandika mu mukono amagambo n'interuro no kuzabisomera abandi.</p>	<p>- Gutega amatwi amabwiriza y'icyandikwa umwarimu atanga.</p> <p>- Kwandika banoza umukono amagambo abiri arimo igihokane <b>nz</b>.</p> <p>- Kuza gusomera abo babana amagambo n'interuro no kuzabisomera abandi.</p>	<p><b>Ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo:</b>  <b>Kwiga no guhora yiyungura ubumenyi:</b> bigaragarira mu mukoro mu gihe basomera abo babana agakuru.</p>
<p><b>Kwisuzuma (umurezi)</b></p>			

# Umugereka wa 16. Urugero rw'isaranganyamasomo

Umwaka w'amashuri: 2019 **Igihebwe:** cya mbere **Ikigo:** GS IMPARIRWAKURUSHA **Isomo:** ikinyarwanda  
 Izina ry'umwarimu: SEBATTLEWARE **Ishuri:** Umwaka wa 5 w'amashuri abanza

Itariki	Umutwe	Umutwe w'isomo + Isuzuma	Intego (Sikurwa mu ruteganyigisho hagendewe ku rufonde rw'amasomo) + Upushabazi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe Ubumenyi:	Imbonemasomo + Uburyo bwo gusuzuma	Imfasha nyigisho	Ikitorerwa
Icyumweru cya 1 Kuwa 14 -18 Mutarama	<b>Umutwe wa 1: Kwimakaza indangagaciro nyarwanda</b>	<b>Umutwe w'isomo rya 1:</b> Umwandiko ku gukunda igihugu: gusoma no gusesengura umwandiko (Gusoma)	<b>Ubumenyi:</b> Gusobanura amagambo akomeye <b>Ubumenyi ngiro:</b> -Gusoma umwandiko yubahiriza utwatumye n'isekaza, -Gukoresha amagambo yungutse mu nteruro mu mvugo n'inyandiko biboneye. <b>Ubukeshya:</b> Gushishikarira gusoma no kwandika yubahiriza utwatumye n'isekaza.	- Gusoma ku giti ke - Kungurana ibitekerezo mu matsinda  <b>Uburyo bwo gusuzuma:</b> kuvuga no kwandika	Ibitabo, inkoranyamagambo, amashuriho... Ibitabo, ibibabaho, impapuro, ibikoroshu by'iyumvabona (radiyo, CD, telefoni, televiziyo...), ibindi bintu bitatika (inyambaro, ibikoroshu byo mu biro n'ibyo mu rugo: icyansi, igisabo, inka, umuheha, injishi, ...)  Umuriro, inyubako zujuje ubuziranenge ibikoroshu (intebe, ameza), murandasi. Imbonera y'ikorera mu matsinda bashaka basobanurirana amagambo bungutse mu nteruro <b>Uburyo bwo gusuzuma:</b> kuvuga no kwandika -Kwifashisha uburyo bw'akaririmbo	Isomo ryumvikanye neza. Gufasha abagize ibibazo byahariye byatumye na bo bumva neza isomo . Isomo rizasubirwamo . Guhindura amatariki y'ingengabiye bitewe n'ibyo abanyeshuri basanzwe bazi (ubumenyi bw'ibanze). Kutigisha isomo ku gihe cyateganyijwe kubera iminsi mikuru, inama, ibiza... Kutagira ibikorwa remezo n'ikorabuhanga. Kutagira imfashanyigisho zimwe na zimwe nk' ibitabo. Kudahura kw'ibitabo n'ingengabiye
	<b>Umutwe w'isomo rya 2:</b> Umwandiko ku gukunda igihugu: gusoma no gusesengura umwandiko (Inyunguramagambo)	<b>Ubumenyi:</b> Gusobanura amagambo akomeye <b>Ubumenyi ngiro:</b> Gukoresha amagambo yungutse mu nteruro no gusubiza ibibazo ku mwandiko; <b>Ubukeshya:</b> Gushishikarira gukoresha ururimi rw'ikinyarwanda ataruvangira izindi ndimi;	<b>Ubumenyi:</b> Gusobanura amagambo akomeye <b>Ubumenyi ngiro:</b> Gukoresha amagambo yungutse mu nteruro no gusubiza ibibazo ku mwandiko; <b>Ubukeshya:</b> Gushishikarira gukoresha ururimi rw'ikinyarwanda ataruvangira izindi ndimi;	-Gukorera mu matsinda bashaka ibisobanuro by'amagambo -Gukoresha amagambo yungutse mu mwandiko buri muntu ku giti ke <b>Uburyo bwo gusuzuma:</b> kuvuga no kwandika -Kwifashisha uburyo bw'akaririmbo	Gukorera mu matsinda bashaka basobanurirana amagambo bungutse mu nteruro <b>Uburyo bwo gusuzuma:</b> kuvuga no kwandika Umwana asoma ku giti ke <b>Uburyo bwo gusuzuma:</b> kuvuga	
	<b>Umutwe w'isomo rya 3:</b> Umwandiko ku gukunda igihugu: gusoma no gusesengura umwandiko (Inyunguramagambo)	<b>Ubumenyi:</b> Gusobanura amagambo akomeye <b>Ubumenyi ngiro:</b> Gukoresha amagambo yungutse mu nteruro <b>Ubukeshya:</b> Kwizihirwa no gukoresha ururimi rw' ikinyarwanda.	<b>Ubumenyi:</b> Gusobanura amagambo akomeye <b>Ubumenyi ngiro:</b> Gukoresha amagambo yungutse mu nteruro <b>Ubukeshya:</b> Gusoma no kunenga abavugwa cyangwa ibivugwa mu mwandiko.			
	<b>Umutwe w'isomo rya 4:</b> Umwandiko ku butwari: gusoma no kumva umwandiko	<b>Ubumenyi:</b> Gusobanura amagambo akomeye <b>Ubumenyi ngiro:</b> Gukoresha amagambo yungutse mu nteruro <b>Ubukeshya:</b> Gusoma no kunenga abavugwa cyangwa ibivugwa mu mwandiko.	<b>Ubumenyi:</b> Gusobanura amagambo akomeye <b>Ubumenyi ngiro:</b> Gukoresha amagambo yungutse mu nteruro <b>Ubukeshya:</b> Gusoma no kunenga abavugwa cyangwa ibivugwa mu mwandiko.			



<p>Icyumweru cya 2 <b>Kuva 21-25</b> <b>Mutarama</b></p>		<p><b>Umutwe w'isomo</b> <b>rya 5: Umwandiko ku</b> <b>butwari: gusoma no</b> <b>kumva umwandiko</b></p>	<p><b>Ubumenyi:</b> Gusobanura amagambo akomeye <b>Ubumenyi ngiro:</b> -Gukoresha amagambo yungutse mu nteruro no gusubiza ibibazo ku mwandiko; gusoma no kwandika umwandiko yubahiriza utwazo <b>Ubukeshya:</b>Gushishikarira gusoma no kwandika yubahiriza utwazo n'isekaza.</p>	<p>- Gusoma umuntu ku giti ke - Kungurana ibitekerezo mu matsinda - Gusubiza ibibazo bijyanye n'ibyo basomye <b>Uburyo bwo gusuzuma:</b>kuvuga no kwandika</p>		
		<p><b>Umutwe w'isomo</b> <b>rya 6: Umwandiko ku</b> <b>butwari: gusesengura</b> <b>umwandiko</b></p>	<p><b>Ubumenyi:</b> Gusobanura bimwe mu bijyanye no kwimakaza indangagaciro nyarwanda mu bikorwa by'ubutwari by'Abanyarwanda bigaragara mu mwandiko <b>Ubumenyi ngiro:</b>Kugaragaza ibikorwa by'ubutwari bimuranga n'ibyo yitegura gukora. <b>Ubukeshya:</b> Gushima no kunenga abavugwa cyangwa ibivugwa mu mwandiko; - Kugaragaza imyitwarire ya gitwari.</p>	<p>- Gusubiriza mu matsinda ibibazo bijyanye n'ibyo basomye - Gukina ibivugwa mu mwandiko</p>		
		<p><b>Umutwe w'isomo</b> <b>rya 7: Umwandiko ku</b> <b>butwari: kugaragaza</b> <b>impuzashusho</b> <b>n'imvugwakimwe</b></p>	<p><b>Ubumenyi:</b> Gusobanura amagambo yandikwa kimwe ariko adasomwa kimwe <b>Ubumenyi ngiro:</b>Gutandukanya amagambo y'impuzashusho no gutanga ingero. <b>Ubukeshya:</b> Kumenya kunenga imikoresheze itaboneye y'amagambo y'impuzashusho.</p>	<p><b>Uburyo bwo gusuzuma:</b> kuvuga no kwandika</p>		
		<p><b>Umutwe w'isomo</b> <b>rya 8: Umwandiko ku</b> <b>butwari : Kugaragaza</b> <b>impuzashusho</b> <b>n'imvugwakimwe</b></p>	<p><b>Ubumenyi:</b> Gusobanura amagambo avugwa kimwe ariko adasobanura kimwe. <b>Ubumenyi ngiro:</b>Gutanga ingero z'amagambo avugwa kimwe no kuyakoresha neza mu nteruro. <b>Ubukeshya:</b> Kugaragaza umuco wo gukoresha amagambo akwirinye mu mvugo no mu nyandiko.</p>	<p>Gusubiriza mu matsinda ibibazo bijyanye n'ibyo basomye -Gukina ibivugwa mu mwandiko</p>		

Icyumweru cya 3 Kuwa 28/01- 01/02	<b>Umutwe w'isomo rya 9 n'irya 10 :</b> <b>Kurwanya ruswa no gushaka ingingo z'ingenzi zigize umwandiko</b>	<p><b>Ubumenyi:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Gusobanura amagambo akomeye;</li> <li>- Gutahura ingingo z'ingenzi zigaragara mu mwandiko;</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubumenyi ngiro:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Gusoma umwandiko yubahiriza utwato;</li> <li>-Gukoresha amagambo yungutse mu nteruro no gusubiza ibibazo ku mwandiko;</li> <li>- Gushyira mu bikorwa ibyo yize bijanywe n'ingingo zo kurwanya ruswa.</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubukeshya:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Gushishikarira gusoma no kwandika yubahiriza utwatozo n'isekaza;</li> <li>-Gushima no kunenga abavugwa cyangwa ibivugwa mu mwandiko;</li> <li>-Kugira imyitwarire iboneye ashingye ku kwigana ibyiza yabonyanye bamwe mu banyarubuga, no kwirinda ibibi yabonyanye abandi;</li> </ul>	<p><b>-Gukina umwandiko</b> wasomwe bigana abakinankuru</p> <p><b>-Kujya impaka</b> ku ngingo yo kurwanya ruswa;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Gukorera mu matsinda bavumbura ingingo ziri mu mwandiko;</li> </ul> <p><b>Uburyo bwo gusuzuma:</b> Kuvuga, Kwandika ibisubizo ku mwandiko Gukina inkuru</p>	
<b>Umutwe w'isomo rya 11 n'irya 12:</b> <b>Gukorerwa mu mucyo n'ihinamwandiko</b>	<p><b>Ubumenyi:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Gusobanura amagambo akomeye;</li> <li>-Gusobanura bimwe mu bijanywe no kwimakaza indangagaciro nyarwanda mu mibanire y'Abanyarwanda bigaragara mu mwandiko;</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubumenyi ngiro:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Gusoma no kwandika umwandiko yubahiriza utwatozo;</li> <li>-Gukoresha amagambo yungutse mu nteruro no gusubiza ibibazo ku mwandiko;</li> <li>-Kuvuga ibyo atekereza ku byo yasomye.</li> <li>-Guhina umwandiko</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubukeshya:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Gushishikarira gusoma no kwandika yubahiriza utwatozo n'isekaza bikwiye;</li> <li>-Gushima no kunenga abavugwa cyangwa ibivugwa mu mwandiko;</li> <li>-Kugira imyitwarire iboneye ashingye ku kwigana ibyiza yabonyanye bamwe mu banyarubuga, no kwirinda ibibi yabonyanye abandi.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Imbonezamasomo:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Gusoma buri wese ku giti ke</li> <li>- Kungurana ibitekerezo mu matsinda</li> <li>-Gusomera umwandiko mu matsinda banashakishiriza hamwe ibisobanuro by'amagambo akomeye kandi basubiza ibibazo byo kumva umwandiko;</li> <li>-<b>Gukina</b> umwandiko wasomwe bigana abakinankuru</li> <li>-Gutondeka ingingo zigize umwandiko mu buryo bw'inurabwenge no kuwukorera inshamake;</li> </ul> <p><b>Uburyo bwo gusuzuma:</b> Kuvuga, Kwandika Gukina inkuru</p>		

<p>Icyumweru cya 4 Kuva 04 /2 – 08/2</p>		<p><b>Umutwe w'isomo rya 13</b> Igitekerezo cyo muri rubanda: Gusoma no kumva umwandiko</p>	<p><b>Ubumenyi:</b> -Gusobanura amagambo akomeye <b>Ubumenyi ngiro:</b> - Gusoma umwandiko yubahiriza utwatozo n'isekaza, - Gukoresha amagambo yungutse mu nteruro no gusubiza ibibazo ku mwandiko; <b>Ubukeshya:</b> -Gushishikarira gusoma no kwandika yubahiriza utwatozo n'isekaza.</p>	<p>- Gusoma umuntu ku giti ke - Gusoma mu matsinda - Kungurana ibitekerezo mu matsinda - Gusubiza ibibazo bijyanye n'ibyo basomye <b>Uburyo bwo gusuzuma:kuvuga no kwandika</b> - Gukorera mu matsinda bashaka ibisobanuro by'amagambo -Gukoresha amagambo yungutse mu mwandiko buri muntu ku giti ke <b>Uburyo bwo gusuzuma:kuvuga no kwandika</b></p>	
	<p><b>Umutwe w'isomo rya 14: Gusoma no gusesengura</b> igitekerezo cyo muri rubanda</p>	<p><b>Ubumenyi:</b> -Gusobanura amagambo akomeye <b>Ubumenyi ngiro:</b> -Gukoresha amagambo yungutse mu nteruro no gusubiza ibibazo ku mwandiko; <b>Ubukeshya:</b> - Gushima no kunenga abavugwa mu gitekerezo - Kwitabira gukoresha ururimi rw'ikinyarwanda ataruvanga n'izindi ndimi;</p>	<p>- Gushushanya no guhuza amashusho n'ibiri mu gitekerezo; kugikina bigana abakinankuru bavugwamo <b>Uburyo bwo gusuzuma: kwandika ibisubizo no kuvuga</b></p>		
	<p><b>Umutwe w'isomo rya 15: Inshoza n'uturango</b></p>	<p><b>Ubumenyi:</b> Gutahura uturango tw'igitekerezo cyo muri rubanda <b>Ubumenyi ngiro:</b> Gusesengura igitekerezo cyo muri rubanda agaragaza uturango twacyo. -kugaragaza imyifatire y'abanyarubuga <b>Ubukeshya:</b>-Kwitabira gukoresha ururimi rw'ikinyarwanda ataruvanga n'izindi ndimi -Kugira imyitwarire iboneye ashingiyeye ku kwigana ibyiza yabonyanye bamwe mu banyarubuga no kwirinda ibibi yabonyanye abandi</p>	<p>- Gutondeka ingingo zigize igitekerezo cyo muri rubanda mu buryo bw'inyurabwenge no kugikorera inshamake <b>Uburyo bwo gusuzuma: kwandika no kuvuga</b></p>		
	<p><b>Umutwe w'isomo rya 16: Ingingo z'ingenzi z'umwandiko no guhina umwandiko</b></p>	<p><b>Ubumenyi:</b> -Gutahura ingingo z'ingenzi ziboneka mu gitekerezo -Gusobanura inshoza y'ihinamwandiko <b>Ubumenyi ngiro:</b>-Kuvuga mu nshamake igitekerezo -Kuvuga imyifatire y'abanyarubuga <b>Ubukeshya:</b>- Kugaragaza umuco wo gukoresha amagambo anoze n'ubuhanga mu kuvuga no kwandika</p>	<p><b>Uburyo bwo gusuzuma: kwandika no kuvuga</b></p>		

<p>Icyumweru cya 5 Kuva 11 - 15 Gashyantare</p>		<p><b>Umutwe w'isomo rya 17</b> <b>Amagambo yabugenewe ku nka</b></p> <p><b>Umutwe w'isomo rya 18 &amp; 19</b> <b>Amagambo yabugenewe ku nka</b></p> <p><b>Umutwe w'isomo rya 20</b> Amagambo yabugenewe ku mata (iri somo rifatanye <b>Umutwe w'isomo rya 21</b> Amagambo yabugenewe ku mata)</p> <p><b>Umutwe w'isomo rya 22:</b> <b>Amagambo yabugenewe ku gisabo</b></p> <p><b>Isuzuma rikomatanya</b> <b>Umutwe w'isomo rya 23 &amp; 24: Isuzuma rikomatanya</b></p>	<p><b>Ubumenyi:</b> Gutahura amagambo yabugenewe ku nka <b>Ubumenyi ngiro:</b> Gukoresha amagambo yungutse mu nteruro <b>Ubukeshya:</b> Kugaragaza umuco wo gukoresha amagambo anoze n'ubuhanga mu kuvuga no kwandika</p> <p><b>Ubumenyi:</b> Gutahura amagambo yabugenewe ku nka <b>Ubumenyi ngiro:</b> Gukoresha amagambo yungutse mu nteruro <b>Ubukeshya:</b> Kugaragaza umuco wo gukoresha amagambo anoze n'ubuhanga mu kuvuga no kwandika</p> <p><b>Ubumenyi:</b> gutahura amagambo yabugenewe ku mata <b>Ubumenyi ngiro:</b> gukoresha amagambo yungutse mu nteruro <b>Ubukeshya:</b> kugaragaza umuco wo gukoresha amagambo anoze n'ubuhanga mu kuvuga no kwand</p> <p><b>Ubumenyi:</b> gutahura amagambo yabugenewe ku gisabo <b>Ubumenyi ngiro:</b> gukoresha amagambo yungutse mu nteruro <b>Ubukeshya:</b> kugaragaza umuco wo gukoresha amagambo anoze n'ubuhanga mu kuvuga no kwandika</p> <p><b>Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe</b> <b>Ubumenyi:</b> Kugenzura niba abanyeshuri bazi gusesengura umwandiko n'igitekerezo cyo muri rubanda <b>Ubumenyi ngiro:</b> Kureba ko abanyeshuri bashobora gukoresha uko bikwiye amagambo ajanyanye n'ikeshamvugo ku nka, ku mata no ku gisabo. <b>Ubukeshya:</b> Gusuzuma ko abanyeshuri bafite ubushobozi bwo gutunganya neza umurimo yahawe.</p>			
<p>Icyumweru cya 6 Kuva 18-22 Gashyantare</p>						

## Ibisobanuro by'amagambo amwe n'amwe

1. **Abanyarubuga**: characters (personnages)
2. **Amahame**: principles
3. **Amahange**: theories
4. **Ikivugwaho**: referent
5. **Imbamutima** : emotions
6. **Imbata nkomatanyo**: web diagram
7. **Imbata y'ibikorwa bya buri muni**: daily plan activities
8. **Imbata y'isomo**: lesson plan tamplate/ format
9. **Imbonezamasomo rusange**: general methodology
10. **Imbonezamasomo**: methodology
11. **Imbumbanyigisho**: topic area
12. **Imimaro y'ururimi**: functions of language (fonctions du langage)
13. **Iminozanganzo**: figurative languages (figures de style)
14. **Imisharabiko**: scribes
15. **Imisingi y'uburezi**: Foundations of Education
16. **Imvugakimwe/impuzanyito**: synonym ( icumu=umunega)
17. **Imvugiro**: context
18. **Imvugwakimwe**: homophone ( imbata: inyoni, plan)
19. **Imyifatire mbonezabupfura** (ubukeshya): attitude and values
20. **Imyigishirize ishingiyeye ku nsanganyamatsiko**: thematic approach (approche thématique)
21. **Imyitozo mpamyanyigisho**:
22. **Imyitozo nshimangirabushobozi**: close exercise
23. **Imyitozo nyiganasomo**: microteaching
24. **Indanguruzi y'ubwumvane**: channel of communication (canal de communication)
25. **Ingengabyigwa**: content distribution
26. **Ingingo nsanganyamasomo**: crosscutting issues
27. **Inkubirahamwe**: overview
28. **Inkurikizo/ umumaro nkurikizo**: metalinguistics (métalinguistique)
29. **Inshoza**: notion, basic knowledge, concept
30. **Inyigisho**: subtopic area
31. **Inyoborabarezi**: teacher's guide
32. **Inzego z'ururimi**: Level of language

33. **Inzira mbonezasomo:** steps for teaching (démarche méthodologique)
34. **Inzira z’imyigishirize:** ways / approaches of teaching
35. **Inzira/ umuyoboro:** chanal (canal)
36. **Isaranganyamasomo:** scheme of work
37. **Ishuri rikungahaye ku mfashanyigisho:** print rich classroom
38. **Ishushanyabikorwa:** actantial model (schéma actantiel)
39. **Isomo ntangarugero:** model lesson
40. **Isukiranyabitekerezo:** brainstorming
41. **Isuzuma rikomatanya:** summative assessment
42. **Isuzuma rinoza imyigire n’imyigishirize:** formative assessment
43. **Iterambere mu mbamutima no mu mibanire n’abandi:** psychosocial development
44. **Itonde Nyamajwi Mpuzamahanga:** International Phonetic Alphabet (Alphabet Phonetique International)
45. **Itonde Nyamajwi Nyafurika:** African Phonetic Alphabet (Alphabet Phonetique Africain)
46. **Iyigandimi nyamuryago :** Sociolinguistics
47. **Iyigayigisha:** teaching methodology
48. **Iyimenyerezamwuga:** school attachment/ Teaching practice
49. **Iyumvabona:** audiovisual
50. **Mpisho/ mboneshwabwenge:** abstract (abstrait)
51. **Murandasi :** internet
52. **Ubujoyanama ngarukirane:** constructive feedback (rétroaction constructive)
53. **Uburere mbonezabukungu:** financial education
54. **Uburyo bwo kwigisha:** methods of teaching
55. **Ubushobozi bw’ibanze:** basic competences
56. **Ubushobozi bw’ingenzi:** key competences
57. **Ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo:** generic competences
58. **Ubutumwa/ ingambo:** message
59. **Ubwumvane:** communication
60. **Umubumbabusa:** ∅
61. **Umudandure:** prose
62. **Umumaro nyabusizi:** poetic function (fonction poetique)
63. **Umumaro nyakubwirwa:** connative function (fonction connative)
64. **Umumaro nyakuvuga:** expressive fonction (fonction expressive)

65. **Umumaro nyakuvugwa/ nyakuvugwaho:** refferential function (fonction refferentielle)
66. **Umunyeshuri wimenyereza umwuga:** student-teacher
67. **Umuteguro w'isomo:** lesson plan (préparation détaillée)
68. **Umwivugisho:** monologue
69. **Ururimi mbonera:** standard language
70. **Ururimi shami:** dialect
71. **Utumamo:** da, ma, re, nyaa!....(dore **re!** Reka **da!** Arabikoze **nyaa!** Ngwino **ma!**)
72. **Uturango:** characteristics / features







